



NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL COUNCIL MEETING

June 11, 2024
6:30 PM

VIRTUAL ZOOM WEBINAR MEETING &
LOUIS L. REDDING CITY/COUNTY BUILDING
1ST FLOOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS
800 N. FRENCH STREET, WILMINGTON, DE 19801**

AGENDA

A. Call to Order

- **Moment of Silence**
- **Pledge of Allegiance**
- **Roll Call**

B. Approval of Minutes

C. Announcements

D. Introduction of Ordinances

°24-083: COMPREHENSIVE REZONING -TO REVISE THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY ZONING MAPS IN COUNTY COUNCIL DISTRICT 6 REGARDING THE FOLLOWING TAX PARCELS: APPOQUINIMINK HUNDRED: 14-010.00-002 (0 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD), 14-010.00-003 (0 STRAWBERRY LN), 14-010.00-009 (0 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD), 14-010.00-010 (1422 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD), 14-010.00-015 (0 STRAWBERRY LN), 14-010.00-016 (1352 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD), 14-010.00-017 (1330 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD, STARDEL INC), 14-010.00-018 (1280 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD), 14-010.00-026 (301 STRAWBERRY LN), 14-010.00-028 (0 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD, STARDEL INC), 14-010.00-032 (1416 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD, SHAHAN SUBDIVISION); PENCADER HUNDRED: 11-058.00-009 (4 TROOPERS WAY, SUMMIT AVIATION); ST GEORGES HUNDRED: 11-058.00-009 (4 TROOPERS WAY, SUMMIT AVIATION)
Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Carter

°24-094: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: REALIGN \$128,227.78 IN FUNDS FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT TO A SPECIAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM DESIGNATED AS CDBG-CV, WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street

°24-095: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: REALIGN \$79,701.78 IN FEDERAL FUNDS WITHIN THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM DESIGNATED AS CDBG-CARES ACT ROUND III, WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street

°24-096: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE \$2,452,724 FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND \$350,000 IN ESTIMATED PROGRAM INCOME TO THE FY2025 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT, WHICH WILL BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street

°24-097: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: FOR FY2025, APPROPRIATE FEDERAL FUNDS OF \$964,060 FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND ESTIMATED PROGRAM INCOME OF \$50,000 TO THE FY2025 HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (HOME) GRANT, WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street

°24-098: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: FOR FY2025, APPROPRIATE FEDERAL FUNDS OF \$209,446 FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD) TO THE FY2025 EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT, WHICH WILL BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street

°24-099: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE \$225,490 IN ANTICIPATED STATE OF DELAWARE GRANT-IN-AID FUNDS TO THE ABSALOM JONES SENIOR CENTER FY2025 GRANT, WHICH WILL BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, COMMUNITY RESOURCES DIVISION

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street

°24-100: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE \$75,000 FROM THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DIVISION OF SERVICES FOR AGING AND ADULTS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES TO THE HEALTHY HOMES-DHSS GRANT, TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street

°24-101: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: FOR FY2025, APPROPRIATE ANTICIPATED \$2,841,311 FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, DELAWARE DIVISION OF LIBRARIES TO: (A) LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION \$2,575,961; (B) APPOQUINIMINK LIBRARY \$19,547; (C) BEAR LIBRARY \$34,431; (D) CLAYMONT LIBRARY \$14,431; (E) BRANDYWINE HUNDRED LIBRARY \$82,530; (F) ELSMERE LIBRARY \$14,430; (G) HOCKESSIN LIBRARY \$17,544; (H) KIRKWOOD LIBRARY \$21,748; (I) NEWARK LIBRARY \$30,353; (J) ROUTE 9 LIBRARY \$11,697; AND (K) WOODLAWN LIBRARY \$18,639 WHICH ARE ALL ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF LIBRARIES

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street

°24-102: AMEND THE FY2025 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET: APPROPRIATE \$1,800,000 IN ROOM RENTAL FEES AND \$491,389 FROM THE HOPE CENTER RESERVE (GENERAL FUND SUB-FUND) TO THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING TO FUND HOPE CENTER OPERATIONS

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street

°24-103: AMEND THE FY2025 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET: APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM THE GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES BUDGET LINE ITEM OF COUNTY COUNCIL TO THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY

RESOURCES FOR YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street, Mr. Smiley

°24-104: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE \$83,000 IN PRIVATE FUNDING FROM THE PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE GROUP (PSEG) NUCLEAR TO FUND THE OPERATIONS OF THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (OEM) FOR FY2025

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell, Ms. Hartley-Nagle

°24-105: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE \$83,600 IN FEDERAL FUNDING FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) TO THE FY2025 HMGP HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE GRANT

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell, Ms. Hartley-Nagle

°24-106: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE \$26,785.00 FROM THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE – SPECIAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE FUND (SLEAF) TO THE SLEAF AUTO LICENSE PLATE READERS GRANT, TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, DIVISION OF POLICE

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell, Ms. Hartley-Nagle

°24-107: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE \$76,000 OF FEDERAL FUNDS FROM THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE VICTIMS OF CRIME ACT (VOCA) VICTIM ASSISTANCE PROGRAM THROUGH THE DELAWARE CRIMINAL JUSTICE COUNCIL (CJC) TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE COUNCIL NEW CASTLE COUNTY POLICE DEPARTMENT EXPANSION OF VICTIM SERVICES – EIGHTH YEAR GRANT, TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, DIVISION OF POLICE

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell, Ms. Hartley-Nagle

°24-108: AMEND THE FY2024 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET: TRANSFER FUNDS FROM THE GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES BUDGET LINE ITEM OF COUNTY COUNCIL TO THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL PARK CAPITAL PROJECT FOR ASSISTANCE IN CREATING A WORKING SPACE FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Carter

°24-109: AMEND THE FY2024 CAPITAL PROGRAM AND BUDGET: APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET TO THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, SOUTHERN REGIONAL PARK CAPITAL PROJECT

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Carter

°24-110: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE \$100,000 FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION THROUGH THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DIVISION OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH TO THE WASTEWATER GRANT DHSS 2024 FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Sheldon, Mr. Carter

°24-111: TO APPROPRIATE \$190,000 IN THE GARSTIN TRUST TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Sheldon, Mr. Carter

°24-112: TO AMEND NEW CASTLE COUNTY CODE CHAPTER 40 (“UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE”), SECTION 40.26.430 (“COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT PLAN”) RELATING TO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLANS AND DESIGN GUIDELINES

Prime Sponsor(s): Ms. Durham

E. Reports from Select and Special Committees**F. Consent Calendar**

R24-136: CONSENTING TO THE APPOINTMENT OF ANDREW C. HAYES TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY CENTREVILLE DESIGN REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Prime Sponsor(s): Ms. Durham

R24-137: CONSENTING TO THE APPOINTMENT OF JOHN R. ORMSBY TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY CENTREVILLE DESIGN REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Prime Sponsor(s): Ms. Durham

NOTE: If an item on the Consent Calendar is objected to by a Council member, or a member of the public wishes to obtain additional information about the candidate or proposed legislation, or if a Councilmember intends to offer an amendment to a resolution, seek additional information, or state a conflict, it shall be removed from the Consent Calendar and voted upon separately.

G. Presentations**H. Consideration of Resolutions Removed from the Consent Calendar and Other Resolutions**

R24-138: RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF CERTAIN BONDS OR NOTES BY MINQUADALE FIRE CO INC

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Street

R24-139: PLAN OF THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY; ST. GEORGES HUNDRED; NORTHEAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF BOYD'S CORNER ROAD AND NORTH BAYBERRY PARKWAY; MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN THAT PROPOSES TO SUBDIVIDE THE PROPERTY INTO 176 AGE RESTRICTED LOTS UTILIZING THE OPEN SPACE PLANNED OPTION; ST ZONING; [APPLICATION 2021-0503](#); COUNCIL DISTRICT 12

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell

R24-140: URGING THE DELAWARE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO ENACT HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES BILL NO. 400

R24-141: RESCINDING NEW CASTLE COUNTY RESOLUTION NO. 24-072 REGARDING THE CENTREVILLE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND MANUAL OF DESIGN GUIDELINES AND A COTTAGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OPTION

Prime Sponsor(s): Ms. Hartley-Nagle

R24-142: REPEALING RESOLUTION 24-072 WHICH AMENDED THE CENTREVILLE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND MANUAL OF DESIGN GUIDELINES AND CREATED A COTTAGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OPTION

Prime Sponsor(s): Ms. Durham

R23-220: (STATUS: TABLED) PLAN OF LOGISTICENTER AT NEW CASTLE COUNTY; ST. GEORGES HUNDRED; SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF ROUTE 301 AND JAMISON CORNER ROAD; MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN THAT PROPOSES A 1,409,850 SF WAREHOUSE AND A 962,000 SF WAREHOUSE WITH ASSOCIATED SITE IMPROVEMENTS; BP ZONING; [APPLICATION NO. 2021-0470](#); COUNCIL DISTRICT 6

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Carter

I. Consideration of Ordinances

°24-085: AMEND NEW CASTLE COUNTY CODE CHAPTER 6 (“BUILDING CODE”) ARTICLE 2 (“DEFINITIONS”), AND ARTICLE 4 (“BUILDING CODE”), REGARDING FIREARMS RETAIL STORES

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell

°24-086: TO AMEND NEW CASTLE COUNTY CODE CHAPTER 2 (“ADMINISTRATION”), ARTICLE 5 (“DEPARTMENTS AND OFFICES”) TO REGULATE THE POSSESSION OF FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, COMPONENTS OF FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES FROM COUNTY BUILDINGS AND POLICE STATIONS

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Sheldon

°24-088: TO APPROPRIATE \$500,000 IN THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY HOUSING TRUST FUND TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street

°24-089: AMEND THE PAY PLAN AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE EMPLOYEES AND THE PAY PLAN AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 40 HOUR WORK WEEK EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607

Prime Sponsor(s): Ms. Hartley-Nagle

°24-090: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET TO THE SENIOR HOME REPAIR PROGRAM GRANT, WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Tackett

°24-091: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET TO THE 2023 NEW CASTLE COUNTY YOUTH EMPLOYMENT GRANT, WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY RESOURCES

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Street

°24-092: AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET: APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY EMERGENCY HOUSING – HOPE CENTER GRANT, WHICH WILL BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Street

°24-093: AMEND THE FY2024 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET: REDUCE THE GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES BUDGET LINE ITEM OF COUNTY COUNCIL TO PROVIDE FUNDING FOR NEW CASTLE COUNTY GRANTS

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Tackett, Mr. Street

J. Time Sensitive Congratulatory/Honorary Resolutions

R24-143: CELEBRATING AND HONORING THE LIFE OF KATHLEEN MACDONOUGH AND EXPRESSING CONDOLENCES TO HER FAMILY AND FRIENDS

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Cartier

R24-144: RECOGNIZING AND CELEBRATING SEPARATION DAY IN HISTORIC NEW CASTLE

Prime Sponsor(s): Ms. Hartley-Nagle

- K. Introduction/Consideration of Emergency Ordinances
- L. Public Comment/Other
- M. Motion to Adjourn

AGENDA POSTED: June 4, 2024

*The agenda is posted (7) seven days in advance of the scheduled meeting in compliance with 29 *Del. C.* Section 10004(e)(2). The meeting may go into Executive Session to address issues that arise at the time of the meeting.

**Under Title 29, Section 10006A of *Delaware Code*, New Castle County Council is holding this meeting as a

telephone and video conference, utilizing  Webinar. In addition, this meeting is open to the public in Council Chambers (800 N. French Street, Wilmington, DE 19801). The link to join the meeting via computer, smart device, or smart phone is : <https://zoom.us/j/377322142> You may also call into the meeting (audio) using the following call in numbers: 1-312-626-6799 or +1-646-558-8656 or +1-346-248-7799 or +1-669-900-9128 or +1-253-215-8782 or +1-301-715-8592. Then enter the Webinar ID: 377 322 142. If you do not have a good connection with one, please try the others. Additional information regarding phone functionality during the meeting is available at: <https://support.zoom.us/hc/en-us/articles/360029527911-Live-Training-Webinars>

Meeting materials, including a meeting agenda, legislation to be addressed during the meeting, and other materials related to the meeting are electronically accessible at <https://www.nccde.org/2351/Agendas-and-Minutes> Members of the public joining the meeting may be provided an opportunity to make comments in real time. A comment period will be administered by a moderator to ensure everyone may have an opportunity to comment.

If permitted to comment, you will not be able to speak until called upon by the moderator. For those appearing virtually, there are functions in the program that allow you to do this. Please see the link in the previous paragraph.

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Carter
Requested by: Land Use
Date of introduction: May 28, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-083

COMPREHENSIVE REZONING -TO REVISE THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY ZONING MAPS IN COUNTY COUNCIL DISTRICT 6 REGARDING THE FOLLOWING TAX PARCELS: APPOQUINIMINK HUNDRED: 14-010.00-002 (0 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD), 14-010.00-003 (0 STRAWBERRY LN), 14-010.00-009 (0 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD), 14-010.00-010 (1422 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD), 14-010.00-015 (0 STRAWBERRY LN), 14-010.00-016 (1352 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD), 14-010.00-017 (1330 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD, STARDEL INC), 14-010.00-018 (1280 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD), 14-010.00-026 (301 STRAWBERRY LN), 14-010.00-028 (0 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD, STARDEL INC), 14-010.00-032 (1416 MIDDLETOWN WARWICK RD, SHAHAN SUBDIVISION); PENCADER HUNDRED: 11-058.00-009 (4 TROOPERS WAY, SUMMIT AVIATION); ST GEORGES HUNDRED: 11-058.00-009 (4 TROOPERS WAY, SUMMIT AVIATION)

1 **WHEREAS**, County Council adopted Substitute No. 2 to Ordinance No. 22-024 as
2 amended by Floor Amendment No. 1 ("New Castle County Comprehensive Plan" or "the
3 Plan"), on July 26, 2022, and the County Executive approved the Ordinance on August
4 4, 2022; and

5
6 **WHEREAS**, the Future Land Use Element and Map Series of the New Castle
7 County Comprehensive Plan designates proposed future general distribution, location
8 and extent of the uses of land consistent with goals, policies and measurable objectives
9 enumerated in the Plan; and

10
11 **WHEREAS**, the New Castle County Comprehensive Plan guides and encourages
12 sustainable economic development sensitive to the context of neighboring residential
13 developments; and

14
15 **WHEREAS**, the New Castle County Comprehensive Plan guides and encourages
16 preservation efforts to best protect important ecological habitats; and

17
18 **WHEREAS**, 9 *Del. C. § 2660* requires New Castle County to amend its official
19 zoning map within eighteen months of the date of adoption of a revision to the county
20 comprehensive plan "to rezone all lands in accordance with the uses and intensities of
21 uses provided for i the future land use element for the County"; and

22
23 **WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 23-083 was introduced on June 13, 2023, to amend
24 the official zoning map in accordance with the uses and intensities of uses provided for in
25 the future land use element of the New Castle County Comprehensive Plan; and

26 **WHEREAS**, the County can foster more informed participation by the public,
27 including increased opportunities for review, by amending the zoning map in smaller
28 portions, such as by Councilmanic District; and
29

30 **WHEREAS**, this County-initiated rezoning is intended to guide and control future
31 growth consistent with the spirit and intent of the Comprehensive Development Plan as
32 provided by State law; and

33 **WHEREAS**, County Council has determined that the amendments to the zoning
34 map substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate
35 government interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order,
36 prosperity and/or welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).
37

38 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
39

40 Section 1. The Zoning Maps of Appoquinimink Hundred, Pencader Hundred, and
41 St Georges Hundred, are hereby amended by changing the zoning classification of the
42 land shown on attached Exhibit "A", Maps 1-2 dated 4/17/2024, as set forth therein.
43

44 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon passage by
45 New Castle County Council and approval of the County Executive, or as otherwise
46 provided in 9 *Del. C.* § 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: Same as title.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no discernible fiscal impact with the adoption of this legislation.

APPLICANT: NEW CASTLE COUNTY
PROPOSED REZONING: CR ZONING TO SR ZONING

APPLICATION NO. 2024-0231-Z

TAX PARCEL NO: 14-010.00-002, 14-010.00-003,
14-010.00-009, 14-010.00-010, 14-010.00-015, 14-010.00-016,
14-010.00-017, 14-010.00-018, 14-010.00-026, 14-010.00-028,
14-010.00-032



HUNDRED: APPOQUINIMINK
NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE

Scale: 1:10126
Prepared by: Matthew Rogers

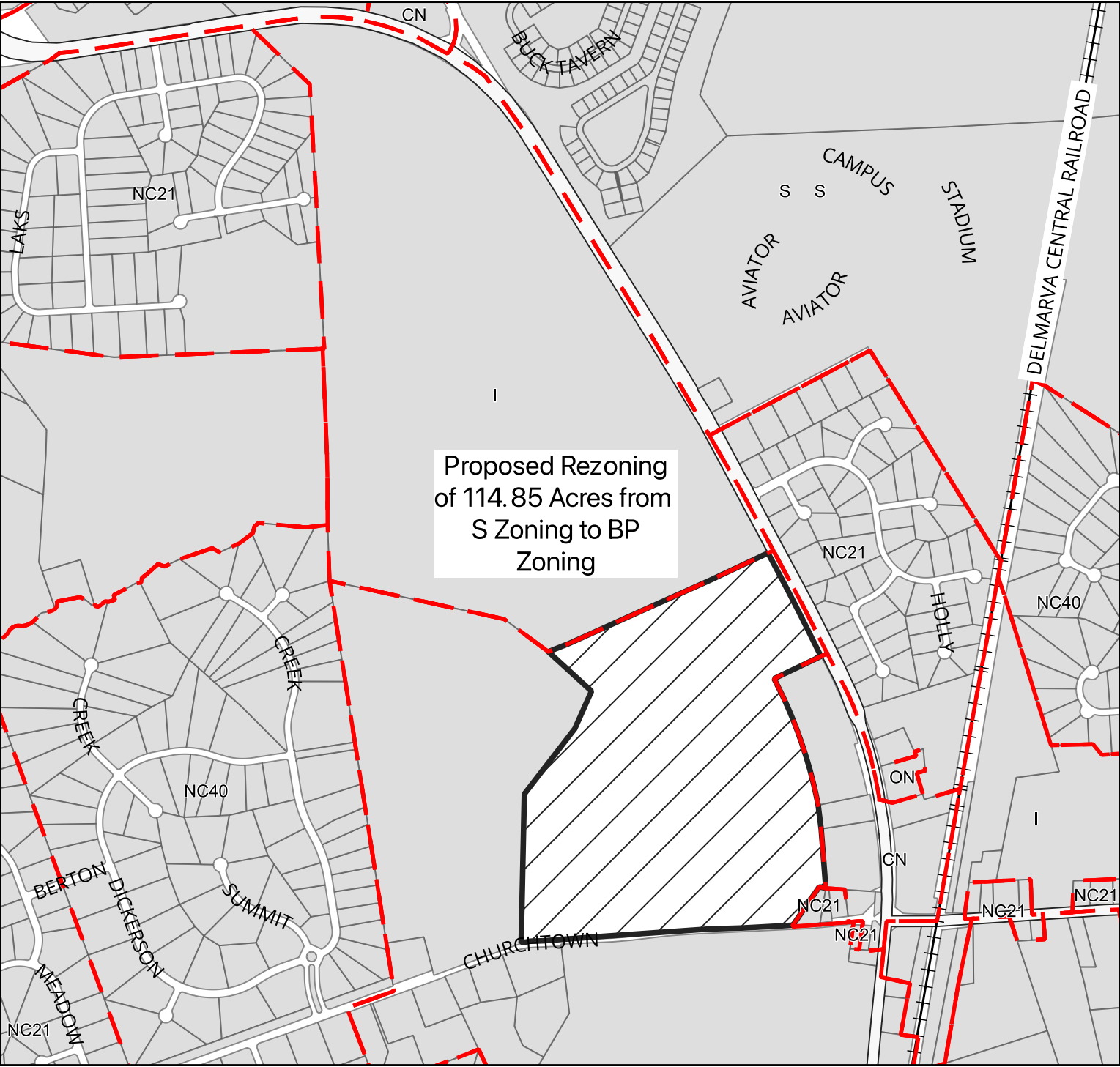
Date: 4/17/2024



PERMANENT ORDINANCE NO. 24-083
Date Adopted by County Council:
Date Approved by County Executive:

APPLICANT: NEW CASTLE COUNTY
PROPOSED REZONING: S ZONING TO BP ZONING

APPLICATION NO. 2024-0231-Z
TAX PARCEL NO: 11-058.00-009



HUNDRED: PENCADER AND ST GEORGES
NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE

Scale: 1:12776
Prepared by: Matthew Rogers

Date: 4/17/2024



PERMANENT ORDINANCE NO. 24-083
Date Adopted by County Council:
Date Approved by County Executive:

ORDINANCE NO. 24-094

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

**REALIGN \$128,227.78 IN FUNDS FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND
URBAN DEVELOPMENT TO A SPECIAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT
(CDBG) PROGRAM DESIGNATED AS CDBG-CV, WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES**

1 **WHEREAS**, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) made
2 available a special allocation of funds, known as the Community Development Block Grant
3 Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) funds through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban
4 Development (HUD); and

5
6 **WHEREAS**, funds are to be used to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the
7 coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic; and

8
9 **WHEREAS**, the major objectives of the CDBG-CV program include providing immediate
10 assistance for the COVID-19 response to moderate to low-income residents of New Castle
11 County through funding to non-profits that provide hotel/motel vouchers and rental and utility
12 assistance; and to the City of Newark for residents affected by issues associated with the
13 COVID-19 pandemic; and

14
15 **WHEREAS**, original allocated funding in the amount of \$1,427,933.00 in CDBG-CV
16 funds through HUD was previously approved by County Council and appropriated to the
17 CDBG-CV CARES ACT Grant via Ordinance 20-039; and

18
19 **WHEREAS**, authorization is sought for the realignment of \$128,227.78 in Federal funds
20 within the CDBG-CV CARES ACT Grant for contractual security services at the HOPE Center;
21 and

22
23 **WHEREAS**, County Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
24 substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government
25 interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or
26 welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).

27
28 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**

29
30 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby amended
31 by adding the material on the attached Exhibits "A", which shall be considered underscored in
32 their entirety.

33
34 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
35 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C. §*
36 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will realign \$128,227.78 in Federal funds within the CDBG-CV CARES ACT Grant. The realignment of funds will be used for contractual security services at the HOPE Center.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by realigning \$128,227.78 in Federal Funds within the CDBG-CV CARES ACT Grant.

This Ordinance, if approved, will have no fiscal impact. The realignment will affect FY2024 through FY2026 since the targeted program completion date is June 22, 2026.

DEPARTMENT:	Community Services	EXHIBIT:	"A"
GRANT TITLE:	CDBG-CV CARES ACT	Ordinance No.	24-094
PROGRAM TITLE:	CDBG-CV CARES ACT		

Revenue	Current	Change	Revised
Federal	\$ 1,427,933.00	\$ -	\$ 1,427,933.00
State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 1,427,933.00	\$ -	\$ 1,427,933.00

Expense	Current	Change	Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$ 50,871.00	\$ -	\$ 50,871.00
Benefits	\$ 29,322.00	\$ -	\$ 29,322.00
Training/Civic Affairs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$ 13,006.00	\$ -	\$ 13,006.00
Materials/Supplies	\$ 200.00	\$ -	\$ 200.00
Contractual Services	\$ 214,887.69	\$ 128,227.78	\$ 343,115.47
Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$ 1,119,146.31	\$ (128,227.78)	\$ 990,918.53
Land and Structures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00
Operating Transfer Credits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 1,427,933.00	\$ -	\$ 1,427,933.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:	4/2/2020
Estimated Program Completion:	6/22/2026
The Local Match:	Found in (ORG):
Ordinance Passed: <u>20-039</u>	Date Revised: <u>4/22/2020</u>

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Funding is provided through the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), authorized by the Coronavirus Aid Relief And Economic Security Act (CARES Act) to assist low to moderate income residents of New Castle County who have been affected by issues associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

4/22/2020

6/11/2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-095

**AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:
REALIGN \$79,701.78 IN FEDERAL FUNDS WITHIN THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM DESIGNATED AS CDBG-CARES ACT ROUND III,
WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES**

1 **WHEREAS**, the CDBG-CARES Act Round III is used to prevent, prepare for, and
2 respond to the coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic; and
3

4 **WHEREAS**, original allocated funding in the amount of \$2,476,428.00 from the U.S.
5 Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) was previously approved by County
6 Council and appropriated to the special Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
7 program designated as CDBG-CARES Act Round III via Ordinance 20-125; and
8

9 **WHEREAS**, federal funding in the amount of \$495,285.00 was realigned within the
10 CDBG-CARES Act Round III to fund the social services anchor for the HOPE Center via
11 Ordinance 21-025; and
12

13 **WHEREAS**, federal funding in the amount of \$1,328,427.00 was realigned within the
14 CDBG-CARES Act Round III for subgrantee expenses via Ordinance 23-085; and
15

16 **WHEREAS**, authorization is sought for the realignment of \$79,701.78 in Federal funds
17 within the CDBG-CARES Act Round III for contractual security services at the HOPE Center;
18 and
19

20 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance substantially
21 advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government interests (i.e.,
22 promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or welfare of the
23 present and future inhabitants of this State).
24

25 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
26

27 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby amended
28 by deleting the material bracketed and stricken and by adding the material underscored on the
29 attached
30

31 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
32 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C.* §
33 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will realign \$79,701.78 in federal funds within the CDBG-CARES Act Round III for contractual security services at the HOPE Center, which is administered by the Department of Community Services. The CDBG-CARES Act Round III is federally funded through HUD for agencies to assist low income residents affected by the COVID-19 pandemic.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by realigning \$79,701.78 in federal funds within the CDBG-CARES Act Round III, which is administered by the Department of Community Services.

This Ordinance, if approved, will have no fiscal impact. This realignment will affect FY2024 through FY2026 since the estimated program completion date for this grant is June 22, 2026.

DEPARTMENT:	Community Services	EXHIBIT:	"A"
GRANT TITLE:	CDBG-CV CARES ACT ROUND III	Ordinance No. 24-095	
PROGRAM TITLE:	CDBG-CV CARES ACT ROUND III		

Revenue	Current	Change	Revised
Federal	\$ 2,476,428.00	\$ -	\$ 2,476,428.00
State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,476,428.00	\$ -	\$ 2,476,428.00

Expense	Current	Change	Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Training/Civic Affairs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$ 1,328,427.00	\$ 79,701.78	\$ 1,408,128.78
Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$ 1,148,001.00	\$ (79,701.78)	\$ 1,068,299.22
Land and Structures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,476,428.00	\$ -	\$ 2,476,428.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation: 9/1/2020

Estimated Program Completion: 6/22/2026

The Local Match: **Found in (ORG):**

Ordinance Passed: 20-125 21-025 <u>23-085</u>	Date Revised: 12/15/2020 4/19/2021 <u>6/27/2023</u>
---	---

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Funding is provided through the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), authorized by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) to assist low to moderate income residents of New Castle County who have been affected by issues associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

6/27/2023

6/11/2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-096

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

APPROPRIATE \$2,452,724 FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND \$350,000 IN ESTIMATED PROGRAM INCOME TO THE FY2025 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT, WHICH WILL BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING

1 **WHEREAS**, the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) is funded through
2 the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and through loan
3 repayments from rehabilitation projects and down payment and settlement loans; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, the major objectives of the CDBG program include providing financial
6 assistance to moderate to low-income residents of New Castle County, most of which are
7 elderly, to rehabilitate their homes; down payment and settlement help for low to moderate
8 income residents buying their first home; funding to agencies that provide housing support
9 services; grants for emergency repairs; funding for the revitalization of aging
10 neighborhoods throughout the County; and social services; and
11

12 **WHEREAS**, funding has been received from HUD for the continuation of the CDBG
13 program for a forty-ninth year; and
14

15 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has determined that grants anticipated to be
16 received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and
17 estimated program income will be sufficient to cover the increase in the Grants Budget as
18 hereinafter amended; and
19

20 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
21 substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government
22 interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or
23 welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).
24

25 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
26

27 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby
28 amended by adding the material on the attached Exhibits "A," which shall be considered
29 underscored in their entirety.
30

31 Section 2. The provisions of this Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2024.
32

33 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
34 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 Del.
35 C. § 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate federal funds of \$2,452,724 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and \$350,000 in estimated program income to be earned in Fiscal Year 2025 to the FY2025 Community Development Block Grant, which will be administered by the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Development and Housing.

The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) is funded through HUD and through loan repayments from rehabilitation projects and down payment and settlement loans. The major objectives of the CDBG program include providing financial assistance to moderate to low-income residents of New Castle County, most of which are elderly, to rehab their homes; down payment and settlement help for low to moderate income residents buying their first home; funding to agencies that provide housing support services; grants for emergency repairs; funding for the revitalization of aging neighborhoods throughout the County; and social services.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating federal funds of \$2,452,724 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and \$350,000 in estimated program income to be earned in Fiscal Year 2025 to the FY2025 Community Development Block Grant.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget of \$2,802,724. This increase will affect FY2025 through FY2032, since the targeted program completion date is September 30, 2031. FY2024 funding was authorized in the amount of \$2,383,060 in federal funds and \$350,000 in estimated program income for a total of \$2,733,060. There is no discernible fiscal impact on the current operating budget.

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services

FY25 Community Development Block Grant

FY25 Community Development Block Grant

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-096

"A"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised
Federal	\$	2,452,724.00	\$	-	\$ 2,452,724.00
State	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Program Income	\$	350,000.00	\$	-	\$ 350,000.00
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	2,802,724.00	\$	-	\$ 2,802,724.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$	517,611.00	\$	-	\$ 517,611.00
Benefits	\$	302,952.00	\$	-	\$ 302,952.00
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	1,500.00	\$	-	\$ 1,500.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	5,000.00	\$	-	\$ 5,000.00
Materials/Supplies	\$	16,000.00	\$	-	\$ 16,000.00
Contractual Services	\$	450,593.00	\$	-	\$ 450,593.00
Equipment	\$	1,000.00	\$	-	\$ 1,000.00
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	1,411,912.00	\$	-	\$ 1,411,912.00
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	96,156.00	\$	-	\$ 96,156.00
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	2,802,724.00	\$	-	\$ 2,802,724.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

9/1/2031

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Funding is provided through the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to assist low to moderate income residents of New Castle County with various housing support services such as: home rehabilitation, first time homebuyer down payment and settlement help, grants for minor home repairs, the revitalization of aging neighborhoods and other social services.

6/11/2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-097

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

FOR FY2025, APPROPRIATE FEDERAL FUNDS OF \$964,060 FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND ESTIMATED PROGRAM INCOME OF \$50,000 TO THE FY2025 HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (HOME) GRANT, WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING

1 **WHEREAS**, HOME programs are funded from the U.S. Department of Housing and
2 Urban Development (HUD) and program income from the rehabilitation and acquisition of
3 housing and the administration of the program; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, the families served by HOME programs are low to moderate income
6 households in New Castle County – outside the cities of Wilmington and Newark; and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, the current budget is to rehabilitate homes, which must be in full code
9 compliance for funding, and for subgrantee programs that support housing, including loans;
10 and
11

12 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has determined that grants anticipated to be
13 received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and
14 estimated program income will be sufficient to cover the increase in the Grants Budget as
15 hereinafter amended; and
16

17 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
18 substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government
19 interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or
20 welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).
21

22 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
23

24 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby
25 amended by adding the material on the attached Exhibits "A" through "C," which shall be
26 considered underscored in their entirety.
27

28 Section 2. The provisions in this Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2024.
29

30 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
31 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 Del.
32 C. § 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate federal funds of \$964,060 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and \$50,000 in estimated program income to the FY2025 Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME), which will be administered by the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Development and Housing.

HOME programs are funded from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and program income for the rehabilitation and acquisition of housing and the administration of the program. Families served are low to moderate income households in New Castle County – outside the cities of Wilmington and Newark. The current budget is to rehabilitate homes, which must be in full code compliance for funding, and for subgrantee programs that support housing, including loans.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating federal funds of \$964,060 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and \$50,000 in estimated program income to the FY2025 Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME).

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget of \$1,014,060 for FY2025, funded by HUD grant awards and estimated program income. This increase will affect FY2025 through FY2030, since the targeted program completion date for this grant is June 30, 2030. FY2024 funding was authorized in the amount of \$1,131,733 in federal funds and \$50,000 in estimated program income for a total of \$1,181,733. There is no discernible fiscal impact on the current operating budget.

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services

FY25 Home Investment Partnership Program

FY25 Home Investment Partnership Program

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-097

"A"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised
Federal	\$	964,060.00	\$	-	\$ 964,060.00
State	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Program Income	\$	50,000.00	\$	-	\$ 50,000.00
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	1,014,060.00	\$	-	\$ 1,014,060.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$	84,569.00	\$	-	\$ 84,569.00
Benefits	\$	49,496.00	\$	-	\$ 49,496.00
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	2,100.00	\$	-	\$ 2,100.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$	14,184.00	\$	-	\$ 14,184.00
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	858,479.00	\$	-	\$ 858,479.00
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	5,232.00	\$	-	\$ 5,232.00
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	1,014,060.00	\$	-	\$ 1,014,060.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2030

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

HOME Programs are funded from HUD for housing rehabilitation and acquisition, and administration of the program. Families served are low to moderate income households in New Castle County - outside the cities of Wilmington or Newark. The current budget is to rehabilitate homes to meet code and for subgrantee programs that support housing.

6/11/2024

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street
Requested by: Community Services
Date of introduction: June 11, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-098

**AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:
FOR FY2025, APPROPRIATE FEDERAL FUNDS OF \$209,446 FROM THE U.S.
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD) TO THE FY2025
EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT, WHICH WILL BE ADMINISTERED BY THE
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING**

1 **WHEREAS**, the FY2025 Emergency Solutions Grant is part of the U.S. Department
2 of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) initiative to alleviate homelessness; and
3

4 **WHEREAS**, this grant will provide pass through grant assistance to shelters for
5 operating costs and will also fund homeless prevention activities in New Castle County; and
6

7 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has determined that grants anticipated to be
8 received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) are
9 sufficient to cover the increase in the Grants Budget as hereinafter amended; and
10

11 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
12 substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government
13 interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or
14 welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).
15

16 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
17

18 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby
19 amended by adding the material on the attached Exhibit "A," which shall be considered
20 underscored in its entirety.
21

22 Section 2. The provisions in this Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2024.
23

24 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
25 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 Del.
26 C. § 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate federal funds of \$209,446 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the FY2025 Emergency Solutions Grant, which will be administered by the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Development and Housing.

The FY2025 Emergency Solutions Grant will aid shelters for operating costs and will also fund homeless prevention activities in New Castle County. This grant is part of HUD's initiative to alleviate homelessness.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating federal funds of \$209,446 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the FY2025 Emergency Solutions Grant.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget of \$209,446 for FY2025, funded by HUD grant awards. This increase will affect FY2025 and FY2026, since the targeted program completion date for this grant is June 30, 2026. FY2024 funding was authorized in the amount of \$211,372. There is no discernible fiscal impact on the current operating budget.

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services

FY25 Emergency Solutions Grant

FY25 Emergency Solutions Grant

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-098

"A"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised
Federal	\$	209,446.00	\$	-	\$ 209,446.00
State	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	209,446.00	\$	-	\$ 209,446.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$	9,260.00	\$	-	\$ 9,260.00
Benefits	\$	5,420.00	\$	-	\$ 5,420.00
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	194,766.00	\$	-	\$ 194,766.00
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	209,446.00	\$	-	\$ 209,446.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2026

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Emergency Solutions Grant will aid shelters for operating costs and fund homeless prevention activities. The grant is part of HUD's initiative to alleviate homelessness.

6/11/2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-099

**AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:
APPROPRIATE \$225,490 IN ANTICIPATED STATE OF DELAWARE GRANT-IN-AID
FUNDS TO THE ABSALOM JONES SENIOR CENTER FY2025 GRANT, WHICH WILL
BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES,
COMMUNITY RESOURCES DIVISION**

1 **WHEREAS**, authorization is being sought for the appropriation of \$225,490 in
2 anticipated State of Delaware Grant-In-Aid funds to the Absalom Jones Senior Center
3 FY2025 Grant; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, the Absalom Jones Senior Center provides a variety of services for the
6 elderly in the surrounding community including transportation to the center, adult programs,
7 activities and social services; and
8

9 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has determined that a grant is anticipated to be
10 received and shall be sufficient to cover the increase in the Grants Budget as hereinafter
11 amended; and
12

13 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance substantially
14 advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government interests (i.e.,
15 promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or welfare of the
16 present and future inhabitants of this State).
17

18 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
19

20 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby
21 amended by adding the material on the attached Exhibit "A" which shall be considered
22 underscored in its entirety.
23

24 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
25 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C.*
26 § 1156.
27

28 Section 3. The provisions of this Ordinance are effective July 1, 2024.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$225,490 in anticipated State of Delaware Grant-In-Aid funds to the Absalom Jones Senior Center FY2025 Grant for the period July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025, which will be administered by the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Resources.

The Absalom Jones Senior Center provides a variety of services for the elderly in the surrounding community including transportation to the center, adult programs, activities and social services.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$225,490 in anticipated State of Delaware Grant-In-Aid funds to the Absalom Jones Senior Center FY2025 Grant for the period July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025, which will be administered by the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Resources.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget. This increase will affect FY2025 since the targeted program completion date for this grant is June 30, 2025. There is no fiscal impact anticipated beyond FY2025. FY2024 original funding was authorized in the amount of \$219,362.

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services

Absalom Jones Senior Center FY2025

Absalom Jones Senior Center FY2025

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-099

"A"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	225,490.00	\$	-	\$	225,490.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	225,490.00	\$	-	\$	225,490.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	95,426.00	\$	-	\$	95,426.00
Benefits	\$	37,292.00	\$	-	\$	37,292.00
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	1,100.00	\$	-	\$	1,100.00
Contractual Services	\$	91,672.00	\$	-	\$	91,672.00
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	225,490.00	\$	-	\$	225,490.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Absalom Jones Senior Center provides a variety of services to the elderly population in the neighboring community including; transportation to the center, adult programs, activities and social services.

6/11/2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-100

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

**APPROPRIATE \$75,000 FROM THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DIVISION OF SERVICES FOR AGING AND
ADULTS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES TO THE HEALTHY HOMES-DHSS
GRANT, TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY
SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING**

1 **WHEREAS**, funding has been awarded from the State of Delaware, Department of
2 Health and Social Services, Division of Services for Aging and Adults with Physical Disabilities
3 to the Healthy Homes-DHSS Grant; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, funding will be used to modify or make repairs to approximately six (6)
6 housing units in New Castle County currently occupied by older adults (over the age of 62) so
7 that these residents are able to remain safely in their homes in the community; and
8

9 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has determined that funds received are sufficient
10 to cover the increase in the Grants Budget as hereinafter amended; and
11

12 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
13 substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government
14 interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order prosperity and/or
15 welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).
16

17 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
18

19 Section 1. The Grants Budget, as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173, is hereby
20 amended by adding the material on the attached "Exhibit A," which is considered to be
21 underscored in its entirety.
22

23 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
24 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C.* §
25 1156.
26

27 Section 3. It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance
28 shall be effective retroactive to May 16, 2024.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$75,000 from the State of Delaware, Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Services for Aging and Adults with Physical Disabilities to the Healthy Homes-DHSS Grant. Funding will be used to modify or make repairs to approximately six (6) housing units in New Castle County currently occupied by older adults (over the age of 62) so that these residents are able to remain safely in their homes in the community.

It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance shall be effective retroactive to May 16, 2024.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$75,000 from the State of Delaware, Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Services for Aging and Adults with Physical Disabilities to the Healthy Homes-DHSS Grant.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget of \$75,000. This increase will impact FY2024 only since the targeted program completion date of this award is June 30, 2024.

DEPARTMENT:

Community Services

GRANT TITLE:

Healthy Homes-DHSS

PROGRAM TITLE:

Healthy Homes-DHSS

EXHIBIT:

"A"

Ordinance No. 24-100

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	75,000.00	\$	-	\$	75,000.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	75,000.00	\$	-	\$	75,000.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contractual Services	\$	75,000.00	\$	-	\$	75,000.00
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	75,000.00	\$	-	\$	75,000.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

5/16/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2024

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Funds will be used to modify or make repairs to approximately six (6) housing units in New Castle County currently occupied by older adults (over the age of 62) so that these residents are able to remain safely in their homes in the community.

6/11/2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-101

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

FOR FY2025, APPROPRIATE ANTICIPATED \$2,841,311 FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, DELAWARE DIVISION OF LIBRARIES TO: (A) LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION \$2,575,961; (B) APPOQUINIMINK LIBRARY \$19,547; (C) BEAR LIBRARY \$34,431; (D) CLAYMONT LIBRARY \$14,431; (E) BRANDYWINE HUNDRED LIBRARY \$82,530; (F) ELSMERE LIBRARY \$14,430; (G) HOCKESSIN LIBRARY \$17,544; (H) KIRKWOOD LIBRARY \$21,748; (I) NEWARK LIBRARY \$30,353; (J) ROUTE 9 LIBRARY \$11,697; AND (K) WOODLAWN LIBRARY \$18,639 WHICH ARE ALL ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF LIBRARIES

1 **WHEREAS**, State funds, through a contract with the Department of State, Delaware
2 Division of Libraries, are allocated to libraries to encourage the maintenance and development
3 of proper standards, including personnel standards, hours of operation, library materials,
4 collection standards and interlibrary resource sharing, and to provide for the development of
5 statewide public library services; and
6

7 **WHEREAS**, libraries must meet, or provide evidence of attempting to meet, the minimum
8 standards of operation as established by the Division of Libraries and approved by the State
9 Council on Libraries; and
10

11 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has determined that grants will be received sufficient
12 to cover the increase in the Grants Budget as hereinafter amended; and
13

14 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance substantially
15 advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government interests (i.e.,
16 promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or welfare of the
17 present and future inhabitants of this State).
18

19 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
20

21 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby amended
22 by adding the material on the attached Exhibits "A" through "K" which shall be considered
23 underscored in their entirety.
24

25 Section 2. The provisions in this Ordinance shall become effective on July 1, 2024.
26

27 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
28 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C.* §
29 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate anticipated \$2,841,311 from the Department of State, Delaware Division of Libraries to the Department of Community Services, Division of Libraries for the New Castle County public libraries for Fiscal Year 2025. These State funds are allocated to libraries to encourage the maintenance and development of proper standards, including personnel standards, hours of operation, library materials, collection standards and interlibrary resource sharing, and to provide for the development of statewide public library services. Libraries must meet, or provide evidence of attempting to meet, the minimum standards of operation as established by the Division of Libraries and approved by the State Council on Libraries.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget for Fiscal Year 2024 by appropriating grant awards totaling \$2,841,311 to the Division of Libraries within the Department of Community Services, Libraries Division. The appropriations proposed below, if approved, will be funded by State funds through a contract with the Department of State, Delaware Division of Libraries. These appropriations are estimated since the State Budget is not anticipated to be approved until June 30, 2024.

Library Administration (Exhibit A)	\$2,571,961
Appoquinimink Library (Exhibit B)	19,547
Bear Library (Exhibit C)	34,431
Claymont Library (Exhibit D)	14,431
Brandywine Library (Exhibit E)	82,530
Elsmere Library (Exhibit F)	14,430
Hockessin Library (Exhibit G)	17,544
Kirkwood Library (Exhibit H)	21,748
Newark Library (Exhibit I)	30,353
Route 9 Library (Exhibit J)	11,697
Woodlawn Library (Exhibit K)	18,639
Total	\$2,841,311

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget of \$2,841,311 to be funded with State funds. Since the targeted completion date for these programs is June 30, 2025, there will be no fiscal impact beyond Fiscal Year 2025. FY2024 final funding was authorized in the amount of \$2,823,393.

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services
FY2025 State Aid for Libraries
Library Administration

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-101

"A"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	2,575,961.00	\$	-	\$	2,575,961.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	2,575,961.00	\$	-	\$	2,575,961.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	1,026,028.00	\$	-	\$	1,026,028.00
Benefits	\$	130,515.00	\$	-	\$	130,515.00
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	11,500.00	\$	-	\$	11,500.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	647,760.00	\$	-	\$	647,760.00
Contractual Services	\$	664,694.00	\$	-	\$	664,694.00
Equipment	\$	94,964.00	\$	-	\$	94,964.00
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	500.00	\$	-	\$	500.00
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	2,575,961.00	\$	-	\$	2,575,961.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

DEPARTMENT:

Community Services

GRANT TITLE:

FY2025 State Aid for Libraries

PROGRAM TITLE:

Appoquinimink Library

EXHIBIT:

"B"

Ordinance No. 24-101

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	19,547.00	\$	-	\$	19,547.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	19,547.00	\$	-	\$	19,547.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	1,350.00	\$	-	\$	1,350.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	3,647.00	\$	-	\$	3,647.00
Contractual Services	\$	14,550.00	\$	-	\$	14,550.00
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	19,547.00	\$	-	\$	19,547.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services

FY2025 State Aid for Libraries

Bear Library

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-101

"C"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	34,431.00	\$	-	\$	34,431.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	34,431.00	\$	-	\$	34,431.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	3,831.00	\$	-	\$	3,831.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	7,800.00	\$	-	\$	7,800.00
Contractual Services	\$	18,000.00	\$	-	\$	18,000.00
Equipment	\$	4,800.00	\$	-	\$	4,800.00
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	34,431.00	\$	-	\$	34,431.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

DEPARTMENT:

Community Services

EXHIBIT:

"D"

GRANT TITLE:

FY2025 State Aid for Libraries

Ordinance No. 24-101

PROGRAM TITLE:

Claymont Library

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	14,431.00	\$	-	\$	14,431.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	14,431.00	\$	-	\$	14,431.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	500.00	\$	-	\$	500.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	5,000.00	\$	-	\$	5,000.00
Contractual Services	\$	8,000.00	\$	-	\$	8,000.00
Equipment	\$	931.00	\$	-	\$	931.00
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	14,431.00	\$	-	\$	14,431.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services
FY2025 State Aid for Libraries
Brandywine Hundred Library

EXHIBIT:

"E"

Ordinance No. 24-101

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	82,530.00	\$	-	\$	82,530.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	82,530.00	\$	-	\$	82,530.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	1,250.00	\$	-	\$	1,250.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	21,366.00	\$	-	\$	21,366.00
Contractual Services	\$	57,414.00	\$	-	\$	57,414.00
Equipment	\$	2,500.00	\$	-	\$	2,500.00
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	82,530.00	\$	-	\$	82,530.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services
FY2025 State Aid for Libraries
Elsmere Library

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-101

"F"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	14,430.00	\$	-	\$	14,430.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	14,430.00	\$	-	\$	14,430.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	1,300.00	\$	-	\$	1,300.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	10,030.00	\$	-	\$	10,030.00
Contractual Services	\$	3,100.00	\$	-	\$	3,100.00
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	14,430.00	\$	-	\$	14,430.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services
FY2025 State Aid for Libraries
Hockessin Library

EXHIBIT:
Ordinance No. 24-101
"G"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	17,544.00	\$	-	\$	17,544.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	17,544.00	\$	-	\$	17,544.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	3,300.00	\$	-	\$	3,300.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	3,800.00	\$	-	\$	3,800.00
Contractual Services	\$	6,000.00	\$	-	\$	6,000.00
Equipment	\$	4,444.00	\$	-	\$	4,444.00
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	17,544.00	\$	-	\$	17,544.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services

FY2025 State Aid for Libraries

Kirkwood Library

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-101

"H"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	21,748.00	\$	-	\$	21,748.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	21,748.00	\$	-	\$	21,748.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	3,200.00	\$	-	\$	3,200.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	6,248.00	\$	-	\$	6,248.00
Contractual Services	\$	8,800.00	\$	-	\$	8,800.00
Equipment	\$	3,500.00	\$	-	\$	3,500.00
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	21,748.00	\$	-	\$	21,748.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services

FY2025 State Aid for Libraries

Newark Library

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-101

"I"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	30,353.00	\$	-	\$	30,353.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	30,353.00	\$	-	\$	30,353.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	4,500.00	\$	-	\$	4,500.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	11,853.00	\$	-	\$	11,853.00
Contractual Services	\$	13,000.00	\$	-	\$	13,000.00
Equipment	\$	500.00	\$	-	\$	500.00
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	500.00	\$	-	\$	500.00
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	30,353.00	\$	-	\$	30,353.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services

FY2025 State Aid for Libraries

Route 9 Library

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-101

"J"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	11,697.00	\$	-	\$	11,697.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	11,697.00	\$	-	\$	11,697.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	1,250.00	\$	-	\$	1,250.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	5,447.00	\$	-	\$	5,447.00
Contractual Services	\$	5,000.00	\$	-	\$	5,000.00
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	11,697.00	\$	-	\$	11,697.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

DEPARTMENT:

GRANT TITLE:

PROGRAM TITLE:

Community Services

FY2025 State Aid for Libraries

Woodlawn Library

EXHIBIT:

Ordinance No. 24-101

"K"

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	18,639.00	\$	-	\$	18,639.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	18,639.00	\$	-	\$	18,639.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	1,600.00	\$	-	\$	1,600.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	10,039.00	\$	-	\$	10,039.00
Contractual Services	\$	7,000.00	\$	-	\$	7,000.00
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	18,639.00	\$	-	\$	18,639.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

To provide for statewide public library services and to encourage proper standards regarding personnel, hours of operation, library materials, collections and interlibrary resource sharing.

6/11/2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-102

**AMEND THE FY2025 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET:
APPROPRIATE \$1,800,000 IN ROOM RENTAL FEES AND \$491,389 FROM THE
HOPE CENTER RESERVE (GENERAL FUND SUB-FUND) TO THE DEPARTMENT
OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND
HOUSING TO FUND HOPE CENTER OPERATIONS**

1 **WHEREAS**, the Department of Community Services hired Hersha Management
2 “the vendor” to provide property management and operational services for the Hope
3 Center in 2021; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, the vendor has been receiving revenue and paying for the
6 operational costs from a checking account opened on behalf of New Castle County by
7 the vendor; and
8

9 **WHEREAS**, the revenue received and expended from the checking account
10 must be recorded in the County’s annual financial statements and the County’s financial
11 system; and
12

13 **WHEREAS**, appropriations in the amount of \$2,426,115 are necessary to record
14 the revenues and reflect the expenditures for the operations of the Hope Center for
15 FY2025 to comply with County Code; and
16

17 **WHEREAS**, funding in the amount of \$1,800,000 will come from room rental fees
18 and \$491,389 will come from the Hope Center Reserve (General Fund Sub-Fund); and
19

20 **WHEREAS**, the revenue measures heretofore adopted by the County Council,
21 are, in the opinion of the County Executive, estimated to yield sums at least sufficient to
22 balance the proposed expenditures as set forth in the Approved Annual Operating
23 Budget as hereinafter amended.
24

25 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
26

27 Section 1. The Annual Operating Budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
28 2024, is hereby amended by deleting the material stricken and adding the material
29 underscored on the attached “Exhibit A.”
30

31 Section 2. The foregoing amendment shall be considered a part of the Annual
32 Operating Budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2024, and shall be effective
33 retroactively as though incorporated initially in the Annual Operating Budget.
34

35 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption
36 by County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9
37 *Del. C. § 1156.*

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, amends the FY2025 Approved Operating Budget by appropriating \$1,800,000 from room rental fees and \$491,389 from the Hope Center Reserve (General Fund Sub-Fund) to the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Development and Housing. These funds are needed to fund the operations at the Hope Center.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the FY2025 Approved Operating Budget by appropriating \$1,800,000 from room rental fees and \$491,389 from the Hope Center Reserve (General Fund Sub-Fund) to the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Development and Housing. These funds are needed to fund the operations at the Hope Center.

The revised FY2025 Approved Operating Budget will be \$344,719,297. Fiscal impact for future years will be determined on an as needed basis. The Hope Center Reserve (General Fund Sub-Fund) upon passage of this Ordinance will be \$982,496.

COUNTY COUNCIL

Salaries and Wages		\$	2,552,351
Benefits			1,493,866
Training and Civic Affairs			70,388
Communication and Utilities			17,483
Materials and Supplies			62,776
Contractual Services			256,588
Equipment			1,600
Grants and Fixed Charges			440,233
Operating Transfer Charges			175,627
Total		\$	5,070,912
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	35		

COUNTY EXECUTIVE

Salaries and Wages		\$	2,033,684
Benefits			1,190,296
Training and Civic Affairs			31,904
Communication and Utilities			16,798
Materials and Supplies			22,236
Contractual Services			148,565
Equipment			1,000
Grants and Fixed Charges			43,000
Contingency			55,000
Operating Transfer Charges			105,264
Total		\$	3,647,747
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	17		

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Wages		\$	12,986,061
Benefits			7,506,461
Training and Civic Affairs			132,825
Communication and Utilities			8,258,220
Materials and Supplies			162,673
Contractual Services			6,855,976
Equipment			392,900
Grants and Fixed Charges			3,932,350
Operating Transfer Charges			1,142,324
Operating Transfer Credits			(12,812,422)
Total		\$	28,557,368
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	168		

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Salaries and Wages		\$	27,135,440
Benefits			15,765,968
Training and Civic Affairs			45,445
Communication and Utilities			26,068,271
Materials and Supplies			4,565,701
Contractual Services			10,843,698
Equipment			483,333
Grants and Fixed Charges			1,192,757
Land and Structures			35,000
Operating Transfer Charges			4,574,405
Operating Transfer Credits			(7,722,122)
Total		\$	82,987,896
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	389		

DEPARTMENT OF LAND USE

Salaries and Wages		\$	8,156,971
Benefits			4,742,077
Training and Civic Affairs			66,975
Communication and Utilities			111,242
Materials and Supplies			101,727
Contractual Services			1,447,909
Equipment			44,940
Grants and Fixed Charges			56,500
Operating Transfer Charges			1,061,595
Total		\$	15,789,936
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	112		

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

Salaries and Wages		\$	12,519,168
Benefits			5,565,327
Training and Civic Affairs	18,560		28,560
Communication and Utilities	1,069,498		1,569,498
Materials and Supplies	1,429,039		1,679,039
Contractual Services	2,214,606		3,551,695
Equipment	18,900		28,900
Grants and Fixed Charges			3,235,149
Contingency	0		184,300
Operating Transfer Charges			1,175,272
Operating Transfer Credits			(225,977)
Total	27,019,542	\$	<u>29,310,931</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	162		

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Salaries and Wages		\$	71,332,068
Benefits			40,954,368
Training and Civic Affairs			206,456
Communication and Utilities			1,008,304
Materials and Supplies			1,069,526
Contractual Services			2,251,228
Equipment			1,660,283
Grants and Fixed Charges			7,278,357
Operating Transfer Charges			7,843,655
Total		\$	133,604,245
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	728		

REGISTER OF WILLS

Salaries and Wages		\$	1,159,211
Benefits			660,186
Training and Civic Affairs			34,950
Communication and Utilities			12,209
Materials and Supplies			10,053
Contractual Services			62,715
Equipment			2,800
Operating Transfer Charges			82,214
Total		\$	2,024,338
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	20		

RECORDER OF DEEDS

Salaries and Wages		\$	1,256,525
Benefits			723,402
Training and Civic Affairs			40,170
Communication and Utilities			33,689
Materials and Supplies			12,398
Contractual Services			82,718
Equipment			6,150
Grants and Fixed Charges			18,350
Operating Transfer Charges			162,265
Total		\$	2,335,667
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	23		

SHERIFF

Salaries and Wages		\$	1,380,772
Benefits			804,406
Training and Civic Affairs			29,452
Communication and Utilities			14,993
Materials and Supplies			21,259
Contractual Services			55,999
Equipment			5,000
Operating Transfer Charges			142,020
Total		\$	2,453,901
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	21		

CLERK OF THE PEACE

Salaries and Wages		\$	483,477
Benefits			282,975
Training and Civic Affairs			9,600
Communication and Utilities			5,484
Materials and Supplies			8,754
Contractual Services			18,268
Equipment Replacement			6,000
Operating Transfer Charges			30,824
Total		\$	845,382
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	7		

DEBT SERVICE

Debt Service		\$	45,778,427
Total		\$	45,778,427
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions			

ETHICS COMMISSION

Salaries and Wages	\$	40,200
Benefits		4,181
Training and Civic Affairs		10,500
Communication and Utilities		1,898
Materials and Supplies		2,450
Contractual Services		235,747
Equipment		500
Operating Transfer Charges		6,360
Total	\$	301,836
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	0	

COUNCIL CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	250,000
Total	\$	250,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

EXECUTIVE CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	600,000
Total	\$	600,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

PERSONNEL CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	455,000
Total	\$	455,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ATTRITION CONTINGENCY

Personal Services - Salaries and Wages	\$	(6,164,693)
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	\$	(3,608,135)
Total	\$	(9,772,828)
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ONE-TIME CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	478,539
Total	\$	478,539

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

Salaries and Wages		\$	134,871,235
Benefits			76,085,378
Training and Civic Affairs	697,225		<u>707,225</u>
Communication and Utilities	36,618,089		<u>37,118,089</u>
Materials and Supplies	7,468,592		<u>7,718,592</u>
Contractual Services	24,474,017		<u>25,811,106</u>
Equipment	2,623,406		<u>2,633,406</u>
Grants and Fixed Charges			16,196,696
Debt Service			45,778,427
Land and Structures			35,000
Contingency	1,838,539		<u>2,022,839</u>
Operating Transfer Charges			16,501,825
Operating Transfer Credits			(20,760,521)
Sub-Total New Castle County	342,427,908	\$	<u>344,719,297</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	1,682		

RESERVE ACCOUNTS ANTICIPATED BALANCES AS OF JUNE 30, 2024

Tax Stabilization Reserve Account	63,193,549
Sewer Rate Stabilization Reserve Account	7,482,353
General Fund Budget Reserve Account	44,592,418
Sewer Fund Budget Reserve Account	18,872,304
Total Reserves:	134,140,624

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Hollins, Mr. Street,
Mr. Smiley
Requested by: County Council
Date of introduction: June 11, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-103

**AMEND THE FY2025 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET:
APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM THE GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES BUDGET LINE
ITEM OF COUNTY COUNCIL TO THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES,
DIVISION OF COMMUNITY RESOURCES FOR YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**

1 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council received funds from the State of Delaware
2 Department of Labor – Delaware Workforce Investment Board to fund the New Castle County
3 Youth Employment Program; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, the New Castle County Youth Employment Program provides employment
6 experiences for youths between the ages of 14 and 20 that will promote responsibility, teamwork
7 and work ethic; and
8

9 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council has determined that there will be unspent
10 funding available in the Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item in FY2025; and
11

12 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council would like to contribute \$100,000 from their
13 Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget to
14 the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Resources Salaries and Wages
15 and Benefits Budget Line Items for the New Castle County Youth Employment Program; and
16

17 **WHEREAS**, the revenue measures heretofore adopted by the County Council are, in the
18 opinion of the County Executive, estimated to yield sums at least sufficient to balance the
19 proposed expenditures as set forth in the Annual Operating Budget as hereinafter amended.
20

21 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
22

23 Section 1. The Annual Operating Budget Ordinance for the fiscal year beginning July
24 1, 2024, is hereby amended by deleting the material bracketed and stricken and adding the
25 material underscored on the attached Exhibit "A."
26

27 Section 2. The foregoing amendment shall be considered a part of the Annual
28 Operating Budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2024 and shall be effective as though
29 incorporated initially in the Annual Operating Budget Ordinance.
30

31 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
32 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9 *Del. C. §*
33 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$100,000 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2025 Approved Operating Budget to the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Resources Salaries and Wages and Benefits Budget Line Items for the New Castle County Youth Employment Program.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$100,000 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2025 Approved Operating Budget to the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Resources Salaries and Wages and Benefits Budget Line Items for the New Castle County Youth Employment Program.

This legislation will reduce the FY2025 Approved Operating Budget for County Council by \$100,000 and increase the Department of Community Services by \$100,000. This legislation will result in no increase to the FY2025 Approved Operating Budget as the legislation is a transfer of funds between departments. There is no fiscal impact for FY2026 or FY2027.

COUNTY COUNCIL

Salaries and Wages		\$	2,552,351
Benefits			1,493,866
Training and Civic Affairs			70,388
Communication and Utilities			17,483
Materials and Supplies			62,776
Contractual Services			256,588
Equipment			1,600
Grants and Fixed Charges	440,233		<u>340,233</u>
Operating Transfer Charges			175,627
Total	5,070,912	\$	<u>4,970,912</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	35		

COUNTY EXECUTIVE

Salaries and Wages		\$	2,033,684
Benefits			1,190,296
Training and Civic Affairs			31,904
Communication and Utilities			16,798
Materials and Supplies			22,236
Contractual Services			148,565
Equipment			1,000
Grants and Fixed Charges			43,000
Contingency			55,000
Operating Transfer Charges			105,264
Total		\$	<u>3,647,747</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	17		

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Wages		\$	12,986,061
Benefits			7,506,461
Training and Civic Affairs			132,825
Communication and Utilities			8,258,220
Materials and Supplies			162,673
Contractual Services			6,855,976
Equipment			392,900
Grants and Fixed Charges			3,932,350
Operating Transfer Charges			1,142,324
Operating Transfer Credits			(12,812,422)
Total		\$	<u>28,557,368</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	168		

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Salaries and Wages		\$	27,135,440
Benefits			15,765,968
Training and Civic Affairs			45,445
Communication and Utilities			26,068,271
Materials and Supplies			4,565,701
Contractual Services			10,843,698
Equipment			483,333
Grants and Fixed Charges			1,192,757
Land and Structures			35,000
Operating Transfer Charges			4,574,405
Operating Transfer Credits			(7,722,122)
Total		\$	82,987,896
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	389		

DEPARTMENT OF LAND USE

Salaries and Wages		\$	8,156,971
Benefits			4,742,077
Training and Civic Affairs			66,975
Communication and Utilities			111,242
Materials and Supplies			101,727
Contractual Services			1,447,909
Equipment			44,940
Grants and Fixed Charges			56,500
Operating Transfer Charges			1,061,595
Total		\$	15,789,936
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	112		

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

Salaries and Wages	12,519,168	\$	<u>12,609,748</u>
Benefits	5,565,327		<u>5,574,747</u>
Training and Civic Affairs			18,560
Communication and Utilities			1,069,498
Materials and Supplies			1,429,039
Contractual Services			2,214,606
Equipment			18,900
Grants and Fixed Charges			3,235,149
Contingency			0
Operating Transfer Charges			1,175,272
Operating Transfer Credits			(225,977)
Total	27,019,542	\$	<u>27,119,542</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	162		

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Salaries and Wages	\$	71,332,068
Benefits		40,954,368
Training and Civic Affairs		206,456
Communication and Utilities		1,008,304
Materials and Supplies		1,069,526
Contractual Services		2,251,228
Equipment		1,660,283
Grants and Fixed Charges		7,278,357
Operating Transfer Charges		7,843,655
Total	\$	133,604,245
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		728

REGISTER OF WILLS

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,159,211
Benefits		660,186
Training and Civic Affairs		34,950
Communication and Utilities		12,209
Materials and Supplies		10,053
Contractual Services		62,715
Equipment		2,800
Operating Transfer Charges		82,214
Total	\$	2,024,338
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		20

RECORDER OF DEEDS

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,256,525
Benefits		723,402
Training and Civic Affairs		40,170
Communication and Utilities		33,689
Materials and Supplies		12,398
Contractual Services		82,718
Equipment		6,150
Grants and Fixed Charges		18,350
Operating Transfer Charges		162,265
Total	\$	2,335,667
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		23

SHERIFF

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,380,772
Benefits		804,406
Training and Civic Affairs		29,452
Communication and Utilities		14,993
Materials and Supplies		21,259
Contractual Services		55,999
Equipment		5,000
Operating Transfer Charges		142,020
Total	\$	2,453,901
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		21

CLERK OF THE PEACE

Salaries and Wages	\$	483,477
Benefits		282,975
Training and Civic Affairs		9,600
Communication and Utilities		5,484
Materials and Supplies		8,754
Contractual Services		18,268
Equipment Replacement		6,000
Operating Transfer Charges		30,824
Total	\$	845,382
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		7

DEBT SERVICE

Debt Service	\$	45,778,427
Total	\$	45,778,427
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ETHICS COMMISSION

Salaries and Wages	\$	40,200
Benefits		4,181
Training and Civic Affairs		10,500
Communication and Utilities		1,898
Materials and Supplies		2,450
Contractual Services		235,747
Equipment		500
Operating Transfer Charges		6,360
Total	\$	301,836
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		0

COUNCIL CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	250,000
Total	\$	250,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

EXECUTIVE CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	600,000
Total	\$	600,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

PERSONNEL CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	455,000
Total	\$	455,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ATTRITION CONTINGENCY

Personal Services - Salaries and Wages	\$	(6,164,693)
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	\$	(3,608,135)
Total	\$	(9,772,828)
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ONE-TIME CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	478,539
Total	\$	478,539

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

Salaries and Wages	134,871,235	\$	<u>134,961,815</u>
Benefits	76,085,378		<u>76,094,798</u>
Training and Civic Affairs			697,225
Communication and Utilities			36,618,089
Materials and Supplies			7,468,592
Contractual Services			24,474,017
Equipment			2,623,406
Grants and Fixed Charges	16,196,696		<u>16,096,696</u>
Debt Service			45,778,427
Land and Structures			35,000
Contingency			1,838,539
Operating Transfer Charges			16,501,825
Operating Transfer Credits			(20,760,521)
<i>Sub-Total New Castle County</i>		\$	<u>342,427,908</u>
<i>Total Authorized Full-Time Positions</i>	<i>1,682</i>		

RESERVE ACCOUNTS ANTICIPATED BALANCES AS OF JUNE 30, 2024

Tax Stabilization Reserve Account	63,193,549
Sewer Rate Stabilization Reserve Account	7,482,353
General Fund Budget Reserve Account	44,592,418
Sewer Fund Budget Reserve Account	18,872,304
<i>Total Reserves:</i>	<u>134,140,624</u>

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell, Ms. Hartley-Nagle
Requested by: Public Safety
Date of introduction: June 11, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-104

**AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:
APPROPRIATE \$83,000 IN PRIVATE FUNDING FROM THE PUBLIC SERVICE
ENTERPRISE GROUP (PSEG) NUCLEAR TO FUND THE OPERATIONS OF THE NEW
CASTLE COUNTY OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (OEM) FOR FY2025**

1 **WHEREAS**, the New Castle County Office of Emergency Management (OEM) is
2 expected to receive \$83,000 in private funding from the Public Service Enterprise Group
3 (PSEG) Nuclear; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, the private funding will be used to fund the Office of Emergency
6 Management's operations for FY2025; and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, this funding supports the operations of the Office of Emergency
9 Management, including funding 2.50 full-time positions; and
10

11 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has determined that grants anticipated to be
12 received from the Public Service Enterprise Group (PSEG) are sufficient to cover the
13 increase in the Grants Budget as hereinafter amended; and
14

15 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
16 substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government
17 interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or
18 welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).
19

20 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
21

22 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby
23 amended by adding the material on the attached Exhibit "A," which is considered to be
24 underscored in its entirety.
25

26 Section 2. The provisions in this Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2024.
27

28 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
29 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 Del.
30 C. § 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$83,000 in private funding from the Public Service Enterprise Group (PSEG) Nuclear to fund the operations of the New Castle County Office of Emergency Management (OEM) for FY2025.

The funding will allow the New Castle County Office of Emergency Management (OEM) to continue to be operational in FY2025. OEM's major service goal is to assist New Castle County government, its agencies and the citizens of New Castle County, to prepare for, respond to and recover from major emergency events. Activities are coordinated with a variety of federal, state, and local government agencies, as well as private facilities.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$83,000 in private funding from the Public Service Enterprise Group (PSEG) Nuclear to fund the operations of the New Castle County Office of Emergency Management (OEM) for FY2025.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget of \$83,000. This increase will affect FY2025 only since the targeted program completion date is June 30, 2025. There will be no fiscal impact beyond FY2025 as a result of this grant award. FY2024 funding was authorized in the amount of \$75,000.

DEPARTMENT:

Public Safety

GRANT TITLE:

Emergency Management FY2025 PSEG

PROGRAM TITLE:

Emergency Management FY2025 PSEG

EXHIBIT:

"A"

Ordinance No. 24-104

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	83,000.00	\$	-	\$	83,000.00
Total	\$	83,000.00	\$	-	\$	83,000.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	40,371.00	\$	-	\$	40,371.00
Benefits	\$	23,629.00	\$	-	\$	23,629.00
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	3,000.00	\$	-	\$	3,000.00
Communication/Utilities	\$	1,000.00	\$	-	\$	1,000.00
Materials/Supplies	\$	3,000.00	\$	-	\$	3,000.00
Contractual Services	\$	2,000.00	\$	-	\$	2,000.00
Equipment	\$	10,000.00	\$	-	\$	10,000.00
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	83,000.00	\$	-	\$	83,000.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

7/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The major service goal of the Office of Emergency Management (OEM) is to assist New Castle County Government, it's support agencies and the public, to adequately prepare for, respond to, and recover from major emergency events by developing and maintaining planning and program efforts to address natural, manmade and technological disasters and emergencies. Activities are coordinated with a variety of federal, state and local government agencies as well as private facilities.

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell, Ms. Hartley-Nagle
Requested by: Public Safety
Date of introduction: June 11, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-105

**AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:
APPROPRIATE \$83,600 IN FEDERAL FUNDING FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF
HOMELAND SECURITY FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) TO
THE FY2025 HMGP HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE GRANT**

1 **WHEREAS**, the New Castle County Office of Emergency Management (OEM) has
2 been awarded \$83,600 in federal funding from the Department of Homeland Security
3 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for the FY2025 HMGP Hazard Mitigation
4 Plan Update Grant; and

5
6 **WHEREAS**, funding will be used to support the completion of the Hazard Mitigation
7 Plan; and

8
9 **WHEREAS**, the plan will be multi-jurisdictional and will include all New Castle
10 County municipalities; and

11
12 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has determined that grants anticipated to be
13 received from the Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management
14 Agency (FEMA) are sufficient to cover the increase in the Grants Budget as hereinafter
15 amended; and

16
17 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
18 substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government
19 interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or
20 welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).

21
22 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**

23
24 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby
25 amended by adding the material on the attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B," which is
26 considered to be underscored in its entirety.

27
28 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
29 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del.*
30 C. § 1156.

31
32 Section 3. It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance
33 shall be effective retroactive to August 5, 2021.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle

President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$83,600 in federal funding from the Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to the FY2025 HMGP Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Grant to support the completion of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance shall be effective retroactive to August 5, 2021.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$83,600 in federal funding from the Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to the FY2025 HMGP Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Grant.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget of \$83,600. This increase will affect FY2024, FY2025 and FY2026 since the targeted program completion date is August 5, 2025. There will be no fiscal impact beyond FY2026 as a result of this grant award. The required local match of \$8,800 will be covered within the Department of Public Safety, Division of Emergency Management Approved Operating Budget.

DEPARTMENT:

Public Safety

EXHIBIT:

"A"

GRANT TITLE:

FY25 HMGP Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

Ordinance No. 24-105

PROGRAM TITLE:

FY25 HMGP Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised
Federal	\$	83,600.00	\$	-	\$ 83,600.00
State	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	83,600.00	\$	-	\$ 83,600.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$	79,200.00	\$	-	\$ 79,200.00
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	4,400.00	\$	-	\$ 4,400.00
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	83,600.00	\$	-	\$ 83,600.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

8/5/2021

Estimated Program Completion:

8/5/2025

The Local Match:

\$8,800

Found in (ORG):

10200601

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

New Castle County Department of Public Safety will use this pass-through grant funding to support the completion of the Hazard Mitigation Plan. The plan will be multi-jurisdictional and will include all New Castle County municipalities.

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell, Ms. Hartley-Nagle
Requested by: Public Safety
Date of introduction: June 11, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-106

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

APPROPRIATE \$26,785.00 FROM THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE – SPECIAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE FUND (SLEAF) TO THE SLEAF AUTO LICENSE PLATE READERS GRANT, TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, DIVISION OF POLICE

1 **WHEREAS**, funding has been awarded from the State of Delaware, Department of
2 Justice-Special Law Enforcement Assistance Fund (SLEAF), to the New Castle County
3 Department of Public Safety SLEAF Auto License Plate Readers Grant; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, this funding will be used by the New Castle County Department of
6 Public Safety, Division of Police for the purchase of Automatic License Plate Readers to
7 be used by the Special Investigation Squad; and
8

9 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has determined that funds received are
10 sufficient to cover the increase in the Grants Budget as hereinafter amended; and
11

12 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
13 substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate
14 government interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order
15 prosperity and/or welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).
16

17 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
18

19 Section 1. The Grants Budget, as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173, is hereby
20 amended by adding the material on the attached “Exhibit A,” which is considered to be
21 underscored in its entirety.
22

23 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption
24 by County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9
25 *Del. C. § 1156*.
26

27 Section 3. It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this
28 Ordinance shall be effective retroactive to March 12, 2024.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council of
New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$26,785.00 from the State of Delaware, Department of Justice-Special Law Enforcement Assistance Fund (SLEAF) to the SLEAF Auto License Plate Readers Grant. These funds will be used by the New Castle County Department of Public Safety, Division of Police for the purchase of Automatic License Plate Readers to be used by the Special Investigation Squad.

It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance shall be effective retroactive to March 12, 2024.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$26,785.00 from the State of Delaware, Department of Justice-Special Law Enforcement Assistance Fund (SLEAF) to the SLEAF Auto License Plate Readers Grant.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget of \$26,785.00. This increase will impact FY2024 only, since the targeted program completion date of this award is June 30, 2024. There will be no fiscal impact beyond FY2024 as a result of this grant award.

DEPARTMENT:

Public Safety

EXHIBIT:

"A"

GRANT TITLE:

SLEAF Auto License Plate Readers

Ordinance No. 24-106

PROGRAM TITLE:

SLEAF Auto License Plate Readers

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised	
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
State	\$	26,785.00	\$	-	\$	26,785.00
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	26,785.00	\$	-	\$	26,785.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised	
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Materials/Supplies	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contractual Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Equipment	\$	26,785.00	\$	-	\$	26,785.00
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	26,785.00	\$	-	\$	26,785.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

3/12/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

6/30/2024

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Funds will allow for the purchase of Automatic License Plate Readers to be used by the Special Investigation Squad.

6/11/2024

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell, Ms. Hartley-Nagle
Requested by: Public Safety
Date of introduction: June 11, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-107

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

APPROPRIATE \$76,000 OF FEDERAL FUNDS FROM THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE VICTIMS OF CRIME ACT (VOCA) VICTIM ASSISTANCE PROGRAM THROUGH THE DELAWARE CRIMINAL JUSTICE COUNCIL (CJC) TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE COUNCIL NEW CASTLE COUNTY POLICE DEPARTMENT EXPANSION OF VICTIM SERVICES – EIGHTH YEAR GRANT, TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, DIVISION OF POLICE

WHEREAS, federal funding in the amount of \$76,000 has been awarded and will be passed through the Delaware Criminal Justice Council to the CJC New Castle County Police Department Expansion of Victims Services – 8th Year Grant; and

WHEREAS, the funding will be used for the continued support of the Division's service to victims of crime within New Castle County by allowing continued funding of Victim's Assistance Officers and the ability to provide adequate services to crime victims; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has determined that funds received are sufficient to cover the increase in the Grants Budget as hereinafter amended; and

WHEREAS, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. The Grants Budget, as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173, is hereby amended by adding the material on the attached "Exhibit A" and "Exhibit B," which shall be considered underscored in its entirety, attached hereto and made a part thereof.

Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C.* § 1156.

Section 3. It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance shall be effective retroactive to April 1, 2024.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Hartley-Nagle

Karen
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$76,000 in federal funding from the United States Department of Justice Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) Victim Assistance Grant Program through the Delaware Criminal Justice Council (CJC) to the CJC New Castle County Police Department Expansion of Victims Services 8th Year Grant.

Funds will be used to continue support of the Department's service to victims of crime within New Castle County. Previous funding was used to hire two additional temporary grant funded Victims Assistance Officers and temporarily promote a current Victims Assistance Officer with a grant funded five percent pay raise. Funds were also used to support outreach materials, training and cost of cell phones for five advocates and direct victim assistance when needed. The new funds will provide a seventh year of funding with the same purpose, including a ten percent promotional difference for the supervisor of the unit.

It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance shall be effective retroactive to April 1, 2024.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$76,000 of federal funds passed through the Delaware Criminal Justice Council to the CJC New Castle County Police Department Expansion of Victims Services 8th Year Grant.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget of \$76,000. This increase will affect FY2024 and FY2025 since the targeted program completion date is March 31, 2025. FY2024 funding was authorized in the amount of \$76,000.

DEPARTMENT:

Public Safety

GRANT TITLE:

Victims Services - 8th Year - Federal

PROGRAM TITLE:

Victims Services - 8th Year - Federal

EXHIBIT:

"A"

Ordinance No. 24-107

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised
Federal	\$	76,000.00	\$	-	\$ 76,000.00
State	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	76,000.00	\$	-	\$ 76,000.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$	47,852.31	\$	-	\$ 47,852.31
Benefits	\$	28,147.69	\$	-	\$ 28,147.69
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	76,000.00	\$	-	\$ 76,000.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

4/1/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

3/31/2025

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Funds will be used to continue support of the Department's service to victims of crime within New Castle County. Previous funding was used to hire two additional temporary grant funded Victims Assistance Officers and temporarily promote a current Victims Assistance Officer with a grant funded five percent pay raise. Funds were also used to support outreach materials, training and cost of cell phones for five advocates and direct victim assistance when needed. The new funds will provide an eighth year of funding to support the salary and benefits, including a ten percent promotional difference for the supervisor of the unit.

6/11/2024

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Carter
Requested by: County Council
Date of introduction: June 11, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-108

**AMEND THE FY2024 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET:
TRANSFER FUNDS FROM THE GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES BUDGET LINE ITEM
OF COUNTY COUNCIL TO THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL PARK CAPITAL PROJECT FOR
ASSISTANCE IN CREATING A WORKING SPACE FOR MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS**

1 **WHEREAS**, County Council has budgeted funding available in the Grants and Fixed
2 Charges Budget Line Item; and
3

4 **WHEREAS**, County Council would like to contribute \$5,500 to the Southern Regional
5 Park Capital Project for assistance in creating a working space for maintenance operations by
6 providing the staff with an area to store equipment and materials at the maintenance space;
7 and
8

9 **WHEREAS**, the revenue measures heretofore adopted by the County Council are, in
10 the opinion of the County Executive, estimated to yield sums at least sufficient to balance the
11 proposed expenditures as set forth in the Annual Operating Budget as hereinafter amended.
12

13 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
14

15 Section 1. The Annual Operating Budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023 is
16 hereby amended by deleting the material bracketed and stricken and adding the material
17 underscored on the attached Exhibit "A."
18

19 Section 2. The foregoing amendment shall be considered a part of the Annual
20 Operating Budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023 and shall be effective as though
21 incorporated initially in the Annual Operating Budget.
22

23 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
24 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9 *Del. C.* §
25 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will transfer \$5,500 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget and appropriate it to the Southern Regional Park Capital Project for assistance in creating a working space for maintenance operations by providing the staff with an area to store equipment and materials at the maintenance space. **Ordinance No. 23-109 must be passed by County Council to complete this transaction.**

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget by reducing the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item by \$5,500 and appropriating it to the Southern Regional Park Capital Project.

There will be no net fiscal impact if this Ordinance and its companion Ordinance are approved. The resulting effect will be the transfer of \$5,500 of FY2024 Approved Operating Budget spending authority to the Capital Budget. There is no fiscal impact beyond FY2024.

COUNTY COUNCIL

Salaries and Wages		\$	2,428,665
Benefits			1,428,590
Training and Civic Affairs			73,744
Communication and Utilities			19,649
Materials and Supplies			60,773
Contractual Services			236,621
Equipment			21,234
Grants and Fixed Charges	303,238		<u>297,738</u>
Operating Transfer Charges			162,419
Total	4,734,933	\$	<u>4,729,433</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	35		

COUNTY EXECUTIVE

Salaries and Wages		\$	1,777,524
Benefits			1,045,578
Training and Civic Affairs			33,904
Communication and Utilities			18,399
Materials and Supplies			15,535
Contractual Services			529,065
Equipment			1,000
Grants and Fixed Charges			1,140,000
Contingency			9,500
Operating Transfer Charges			82,016
Total		\$	<u>4,652,521</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	16		

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Wages		\$	12,188,612
Benefits			8,338,475
Training and Civic Affairs			127,675
Communication and Utilities			8,315,286
Materials and Supplies			146,505
Contractual Services			6,975,262
Equipment			380,184
Grants and Fixed Charges			3,925,350
Operating Transfer Charges			1,163,553
Operating Transfer Credits			(12,098,321)
Total		\$	<u>27,617,859</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	172		

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Salaries and Wages	\$	24,597,539
Benefits		14,348,323
Training and Civic Affairs		52,527
Communication and Utilities		27,018,724
Materials and Supplies		4,991,480
Contractual Services		10,530,988
Equipment		475,133
Grants and Fixed Charges		1,193,757
Land and Structures		35,000
Operating Transfer Charges		4,845,206
Operating Transfer Credits		(7,438,785)
Total	\$	80,649,892
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		384

DEPARTMENT OF LAND USE

Salaries and Wages	\$	8,375,178
Benefits		4,899,879
Training and Civic Affairs		60,415
Communication and Utilities		111,337
Materials and Supplies		98,807
Contractual Services		1,603,618
Equipment		53,790
Grants and Fixed Charges		56,500
Operating Transfer Charges		1,136,835
Operating Transfer Credits		(803,217)
Total	\$	15,593,142
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		118

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

Salaries and Wages	\$	11,791,052
Benefits		5,322,217
Training and Civic Affairs		24,992
Communication and Utilities		1,227,576
Materials and Supplies		1,549,563
Contractual Services		4,320,871
Equipment		37,867
Grants and Fixed Charges		3,110,149
Operating Transfer Charges		1,224,037
Operating Transfer Credits		(190,829)
Total	\$	28,417,495
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		160

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Salaries and Wages	\$	67,203,955
Benefits		39,141,888
Training and Civic Affairs		180,641
Communication and Utilities		1,032,702
Materials and Supplies		1,060,547
Contractual Services		2,161,732
Equipment		1,470,572
Grants and Fixed Charges		6,791,770
Operating Transfer Charges		7,298,634
Total	\$	126,342,441
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		711

REGISTER OF WILLS

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,111,172
Benefits		634,647
Training and Civic Affairs		40,275
Communication and Utilities		12,374
Materials and Supplies		9,925
Contractual Services		56,175
Equipment		4,143
Operating Transfer Charges		85,180
Total	\$	1,953,891
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		20

RECORDER OF DEEDS

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,232,844
Benefits		712,707
Training and Civic Affairs		36,970
Communication and Utilities		30,977
Materials and Supplies		9,315
Contractual Services		97,001
Equipment		1,150
Grants and Fixed Charges		18,350
Operating Transfer Charges		148,002
Total	\$	2,287,316
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		23

SHERIFF

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,260,692
Benefits		737,678
Training and Civic Affairs		29,452
Communication and Utilities		16,189
Materials and Supplies		21,259
Contractual Services		55,999
Equipment		5,000
Operating Transfer Charges		144,938
Total	\$	2,271,207
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		21

CLERK OF THE PEACE

Salaries and Wages	\$	474,736
Benefits		279,250
Training and Civic Affairs		14,130
Communication and Utilities		5,168
Materials and Supplies		5,424
Contractual Services		30,043
Equipment Replacement		6,000
Operating Transfer Charges		31,776
Total	\$	846,527
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		7

DEBT SERVICE

Debt Service	\$	45,540,069
Land and Structures		
Contingency		
Intragovernmental Service Charges		
Intragovernmental Service Credits		
Total	\$	45,540,069
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ETHICS COMMISSION

Salaries and Wages	\$	38,000
Benefits		3,385
Training and Civic Affairs		10,500
Communication and Utilities		1,922
Materials and Supplies		2,450
Contractual Services		290,642
Equipment		500
Operating Transfer Charges		6,699
Total	\$	354,098
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		0

COUNCIL CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	250,000
Total	\$	250,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

EXECUTIVE CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	0
Total	\$	0
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

PERSONNEL CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	455,000
Total	\$	455,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ATTRITION CONTINGENCY

Personal Services - Salaries and Wages	\$	(4,293,340)
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	\$	(2,525,429)
Total	\$	(6,818,769)
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ONE-TIME CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	1,139,722
Total	\$	1,139,722

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

Salaries and Wages		\$	128,186,629
Benefits			74,367,188
Training and Civic Affairs			685,225
Communication and Utilities			37,810,303
Materials and Supplies			7,971,583
Contractual Services			26,888,017
Equipment			2,456,573
Grants and Fixed Charges	16,539,114		<u>16,533,614</u>
Debt Service			45,540,069
Land and Structures			35,000
Contingency			1,854,222
Operating Transfer Charges			16,329,295
Operating Transfer Credits			(20,531,152)
Sub-Total New Castle County	338,132,066	\$	<u>338,126,566</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	1,667		

RESERVE ACCOUNTS AS OF MAY 14, 2024

Tax Stabilization Reserve Account (Unaudited)	72,059,107
Sewer Rate Stabilization Reserve Account (Unaudited)	6,261,142
General Fund Budget Reserve Account	44,592,418
Sewer Fund Budget Reserve Account	18,872,304
Total Reserves:	141,784,971

TOTAL NEW CASTLE COUNTY WITH RESERVES

Salaries and Wages	\$	128,186,629
Benefits		74,367,188
Training and Civic Affairs		685,225
Communication and Utilities		37,810,303
Materials and Supplies		7,971,583
Contractual Services		26,888,017
Equipment		2,456,573
Grants and Fixed Charges		16,533,614
Debt Service		45,540,069
Land and Structures		35,000
Contingency		1,854,222
Reserves		141,784,971
Intragovernmental Service Charges		16,329,295
Intragovernmental Service Credits		(20,531,152)
Total Operating Budget with Reserves:	\$	479,911,537
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	1,667	

ORDINANCE NO. 24-109

**AMEND THE FY2024 CAPITAL PROGRAM AND BUDGET: APPROPRIATE FUNDING
FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024 APPROVED OPERATING
BUDGET TO THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
SOUTHERN REGIONAL PARK CAPITAL PROJECT**

1 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County has determined there will be unspent funding
2 available in the Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item at the end of FY2024; and
3

4 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council wishes to amend the FY2024 Capital
5 Budget by providing \$5,500 to the Department of Public Works, Southern Regional Park
6 Capital Project for assistance in creating a working space for maintenance operations; and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, the working space will provide the staff with an area to store equipment
9 and materials at the maintenance space.
10

11 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
12

13 Section 1. The Capital Budget Ordinance for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023
14 is hereby amended by deleting the material that is stricken and adding the material that is
15 underscored on the attached Exhibit "A."
16

17 Section 2. The Capital Program Resolution for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023
18 is hereby amended by deleting the material stricken and adding the material underscored
19 on the attached Exhibit "B."
20

21 Section 3. Funding in the amount of \$5,500 from the New Castle County Council
22 FY2024 Approved Operating Budget is appropriated to the Department of Public Works,
23 Southern Regional Park Capital Project, for assistance in creating a working space for
24 maintenance operations.
25

26 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
27 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9 Del.
28 C. § 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$5,500 from the New Castle County Council FY2024 Approved Operating Budget to the Department of Public Works, Southern Regional Park Capital Project for assistance in creating a working space for maintenance operations. **Ordinance No. 24-108 must be passed by County Council to complete this transaction.**

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the FY2024 Capital Budget by appropriating \$5,500 from the New Castle County Council FY2024 Approved Operating Budget to the Department of Public Works, Southern Regional Park Capital for assistance in creating a working space for maintenance operations.

The revised FY2024 Capital Budget amount for the Southern Regional Park Capital Project will be \$5,500.

The revised FY2024 New Castle County Capital Budget grand total will be \$70,651,712.

The appropriation of funding from the New Castle County Council FY2024 Approved Operating Budget is within the adopted Key Financial Policies.

EXHIBIT "A"
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
CAPITAL BUDGET - FY2024

24-109

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

Human Resources Scanning	\$	135,800
Land Use Information System		3,000,000
Recorder of Deeds HOA Portal		129,000
Register of Wills System		250,000
Subtotal	\$	3,514,800

DEPARTMENT OF COUNTY EXECUTIVE

Executive GF Capital Contingency	\$	500,000
Executive SF Capital Contingency		250,000
Subtotal	\$	750,000

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

Absalom Jones Senior Center Kiln	\$	85,000
Appoquinimink Library		7,000
Newark Library		19,200,000
Surratte Pool Renovations		125,000
Subtotal	\$	19,417,000

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

800MgHZ Communications Equipment	\$	950,000
Cardiac Monitor 2023		945,148
Communications Upgrade		550,000
EMS Stations		500,000
Police Range / EVOC		2,350,000
Public Safety Building Renovations		300,000
Public Safety Equipment		291,000
Public Safety Vest Protection Program		201,840
Subtotal	\$	6,087,988

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Facilities/Equipment

Building Rehabilitation 2021	\$	3,000,000
Electric Vehicle Infrastructure		1,800,000
Fleet Equipment 2021		(3,340)
Fleet Equipment 2022		(1,000,000)
Fleet Equipment 2024		6,179,272
General Roof Renovations		1,250,000
Government Center Electrical Upgrade		600,000
HVAC Replacement		2,400,000
Public Safety Parking Lot Lighting		-
Subtotal	\$	14,225,932

EXHIBIT "A"
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
CAPITAL BUDGET - FY2024

24-109

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (Continued)

Parks

Agricultural Preservation		\$	1,500,000
Banning Park Improvements			500,000
Bechtel Park Improvements			2,000,000
Brandywine Springs Park Rehabilitation			440,000
Carousel Park			276,120
Delcastle Park Improvements			1,100,000
Game Court Improvements 2021			100,000
General Parkland Improvements 2021			100,000
General Parkland Improvements 2024-2025			2,950,000
Historic Structure Rehabilitation			3,000,000
Middle Run Valley Reforestation			300,000
Open Space Preservation			1,000,000
Park Bridge Replacements			300,000
Pavilion Renovations			100,000
Play Area Improvements 2024-2025			2,000,000
Rockwood Park			1,800,000
<u>Southern Regional Park</u>	<u> </u>		<u>5,500</u>
Weiss Park Improvements			<u>700,000</u>
Subtotal	<u>18,166,120</u>	\$	<u>18,171,620</u>

Sewer/Stormwater

Asset Management		\$	100,000
Backwater Valve Improvement			50,000
Christina River Force Main			37,400,000
Countywide Drainage			500,000
DeIDOT Coordination Project 2021			2,000,000
Edgemoor System Rehabilitation			600,000
General Sewer Improvements			750,000
General Stormwater Improvements			358,954
North Delaware Interceptor System			650,000
Pump Station Rehabilitation 2024-2025			2,000,000
Richardson Park Pump Station Upgrade			(10,000,000)
Sewer Fleet Equipment 2022			(650,000)
Sewer Fleet Equipment 2024			2,162,169
Sewer Repairs and Rehabilitation 2024-2025			1,000,000
Southern Sewer Service Area			(32,966,984)
Stoney Creek Basin			500,000
Stormwater Basin Renovation			725,000
Terminal Avenue System Rehabilitation			275,000
Water Quality Improvement Plan			230,233
White Clay System Rehabilitation			<u>2,800,000</u>
Subtotal		\$	8,484,372

CAPITAL BUDGET TOTAL	<u>70,646,212</u>	\$	<u>70,651,712</u>
-----------------------------	--------------------------	-----------	--------------------------

EXHIBIT B**PROJECT PROFILES
PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS (continued)**

Project Name (Number): Southern Regional Park (C300336)					
Description: Development of a southern regional park.				Council Districts: 6, 12	
Funding Schedule					
	Bonds	Federal	State	Other	Total
Prior Authorizations	\$ 7,490,025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,709,975	\$ 9,200,000
FY2024	(500,000)	-	-	500,000	
				505,500	5,500
FY2025	-	-	-	-	-
FY2026	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
FY2027	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
FY2028	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
FY2029	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
Future Years	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
Total	\$ 10,490,025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,209,975	\$ 12,700,000
				\$ 2,215,475	\$ 12,705,500
Available Authorizations:		\$ 1,876,356			
Available Funding:		\$ (4,473,769)			
Operating Budget Impact:		\$ (1,100)			

*Available Authorizations / Funding as of February 28, 2023, net of obligations.

FY2024 Activity:

Complete construction of a park in southern New Castle County. Create a work space for maintenance operations by providing the staff with an area to store equipment and materials at the maintenance space.

Future Activity:

Complete Phase II of a park in southern New Castle County.

ORDINANCE NO. 24-110

**AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:
APPROPRIATE \$100,000 FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
HUMAN SERVICES, SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH
SERVICES ADMINISTRATION THROUGH THE STATE OF DELAWARE,
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DIVISION OF
SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH TO THE WASTEWATER GRANT
DHSS 2024 FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

1 **WHEREAS**, funding has been awarded from the U.S. Department of Health and Human
2 Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration through the State of
3 Delaware, Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Substance Abuse and Mental
4 Health to the Wastewater Grant DHSS 2024 Grant; and

5
6 **WHEREAS**, funding shall be used to collect samples from the sanitary sewer system to
7 be analyzed and will be shared with the State of Delaware, Department of Health and Social
8 Services and the New Castle County Police Department to track known overdoses with high-
9 risk substance data to observe trends; and

10
11 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has determined that funds received are sufficient
12 to cover the increase in the Grants Budget as hereinafter amended; and

13
14 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
15 substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government
16 interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order prosperity and/or
17 welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).

18
19 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**

20
21 Section 1. The Grants Budget, as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173, is hereby
22 amended by adding the material on the attached "Exhibit A," which is considered to be
23 underscored in its entirety.

24
25 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
26 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C. §*
27 1156.

28
29 Section 3. It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance
30 shall be effective retroactive to May 24, 2024.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$100,000 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration through the State of Delaware, Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health to the Wastewater Grant DHSS 2024 Grant. Funding shall be used to collect samples from the sanitary sewer system to be analyzed and will be shared with the State of Delaware, Department of Health and Social Services and the New Castle County Police Department to track known overdoses with high-risk substance data to observe trends.

It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance shall be effective retroactive to May 24, 2024.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$100,000 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration through the State of Delaware, Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health to the Wastewater Grant DHSS 2024 Grant.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget of \$100,000. This increase will impact FY2024 and FY2025, since the targeted program completion date of this award is September 29, 2024.

DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

GRANT TITLE:

Wastewater Grant DHSS 2024

PROGRAM TITLE:

Wastewater Grant DHSS 2024

EXHIBIT:

"A"

Ordinance No. 24-110

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised
Federal	\$	100,000.00	\$	-	\$ 100,000.00
State	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
County	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	100,000.00	\$	-	\$ 100,000.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$	100,000.00	\$	-	\$ 100,000.00
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	100,000.00	\$	-	\$ 100,000.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation:

5/24/2024

Estimated Program Completion:

9/29/2024

The Local Match:

Found in (ORG):

Ordinance Passed:

Date Revised:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

New Castle County will collect samples from the sanitary sewer system. The samples will be analyzed and will be shared with the State of Delaware, Department of Health and Social Services and the New Castle County Police Department. New Castle County will track known overdoses with high-risk substance data to observe trends.

6/11/2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-111

**TO APPROPRIATE \$190,000 IN THE GARSTIN TRUST
TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

1 **WHEREAS**, Geoffrey Smith Garstin was a prominent and successful employee of the
2 Dupont Company; and

3
4 **WHEREAS**, Mr. Garstin and his wife, Ann Nields Garstin, were civic-minded citizens
5 especially devoted to the parks of New Castle County; and

6
7 **WHEREAS**, Mr. and Mrs. Garstin established in their wills a residuary trust, a portion of
8 which was to be given to New Castle County free from trust as a memorial to Mr. and Mrs.
9 Garstin, with the income from this endowment to be used for the care, maintenance, and upkeep
10 of parks under New Castle County jurisdiction; and

11
12 **WHEREAS**, the Garstin Trust portfolio has a balance of \$3,563,149.08 as of April 30,
13 2024; and

14
15 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance substantially
16 advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government interests (i.e.,
17 promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order prosperity and/or welfare of the present
18 and future inhabitants of this State).

19
20 **WHEREAS**, each contract or purchase order funded through this Garstin Trust
21 appropriation will be submitted on a Resolution for Council's consideration as required by *New*
22 *Castle County Code* § 2.02.004.

23
24 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**

25
26 Section 1. To promote park maintenance within New Castle County, \$190,000 in the
27 Garstin Trust Fund is hereby appropriated to be administered by the Department of Public
28 Works.

29
30 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
31 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9 *Del. C.* §
32 1156.

33
34 Section 3. The provisions of this Ordinance shall become effective on July 1, 2024.
35

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$190,000 from the Garstin Trust portfolio to the Garstin Trust Fund to fund park maintenance for Fiscal Year 2025, to be administered by the Department of Public Works. The provisions in this Ordinance shall become effective July 1, 2024.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$190,000 from the Garstin Trust portfolio to the Garstin Trust Fund to fund park maintenance for Fiscal Year 2025. There is no discernible impact to the Operating Budget since this is an appropriation in the Garstin Trust Fund. The intent is to appropriate funds as follows:

Increase Materials and Supplies	70,000
Increase Contractual Services	120,000
TOTAL	\$190,000

ORDINANCE NO. 24-112

**TO AMEND *NEW CASTLE COUNTY CODE* CHAPTER 40
("UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE"), SECTION 40.26.430 ("COMMUNITY
REDEVELOPMENT PLAN") RELATING TO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLANS
AND DESIGN GUIDELINES**

1 **WHEREAS**, the Unified Development Code (Ch. 40) of the *New Castle County*
2 *Code* provides for the establishment of a hometown overlay district; and

3
4 **WHEREAS**, this is in recognition that certain early settlement areas in New Castle
5 County have a development pattern that does not fit within the suburban model found
6 throughout much of the County; accordingly, the creation of a hometown overlay district
7 allows for standards or design guidelines more suitable to a specific district, while still
8 meeting the overall intent and protections of the UDC. Thus far, four communities in the
9 County have been so designated; and

10
11 **WHEREAS**, the design guidelines are to be used by developers and their
12 designers in the project design process; by residents, business owners, the local Design
13 Review Advisory Committee (DRAC), and other community groups in their review of
14 proposed projects; and by the New Castle County Department of Land Use, the Historic
15 Review Board, the Planning Board, and, ultimately, County Council during the approval
16 process; and

17
18 **WHEREAS**, in accordance with the provisions of the overlay districts, any exterior
19 property improvement proposed within the overlay area is subject to review by the DRAC.
20 To benefit from the special provisions of the UDC applicable to the overlay district, the
21 design of a proposed development or improvement must be consistent with the design
22 guidelines; and

23
24 **WHEREAS**, consistency with the guidelines is determined by the Department of
25 Land Use, taking into consideration the recommendations of the DRAC. Moreover, the
26 design review process must be in accordance with the provisions of the Hometown
27 Overlay Ordinance, which includes formal application, DRAC review and
28 recommendation, and the Department's review process; and

29
30 **WHEREAS**, it goes without saying that the process identified above is dependent
31 upon and only functions as intended when the essential Design Review Advisory
32 Committee is, in fact, viable; however, as has been discovered recently, the law, enacted
33 years ago, is sorely in need of updating and finetuning; and

34 **WHEREAS**, County Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
35 substantially advance and are reasonably and rationally related to legitimate
36 government interests, including promoting the public health, safety, welfare, and quality
37 of life of present and future inhabitants of New Castle County.

38
39 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
40

41 Section 1. *New Castle County Code* Chapter 40 (“Unified Development Code”),
42 Section 40.26.430 (“Community Redevelopment Plan”) is hereby amended by adding the
43 material that is underlined and deleting the material with strikethroughs, as set forth below.
44

45 **Sec. 40.26.420. Designation.**

46 A. County Council may establish Hometown (HT) Overlay Zoning Districts, pursuant to
47 process and standards for a zoning map amendment set forth in Article 31 of this
48 Chapter.

49 B. The Hometown (HT) Overlay Zoning District ~~that encompasses~~ the boundaries of
50 communities and neighborhoods that will be subject to a modification of
51 dimensional standards as set forth herein and by an approved Community
52 Redevelopment Plan.

53 ~~BC.~~ When the establishment ~~Adoption~~ of a Hometown Overlay District requires shall an
54 amendment to the Comprehensive Development Plan, to be consistent therewith
55 the County must amend the Comprehensive Plan consistent with State Code.

56 ~~GD.~~ The description and identification of these communities shall be through civic
57 initiative and public input to determine the unique qualities, landscapes, land use,
58 development patterns, amenities, road network and transit facilities, community
59 uses, public spaces and other assets that define and characterize that community.
60 The delineation of a community shall not be comprised of only one (1) land use
61 type. Communities are composed of a variety of uses that include residential,
62 commercial, employment, recreational and institutional uses. While not all
63 communities have each of these categories, all communities do exhibit a variety of
64 land uses that together contribute to the identity and function of the community.

65 ~~DE.~~ All proposed land use applications reviewed by the Department shall comply with a
66 Community Redevelopment Plan and/or Design Guidelines adopted for a
67 community.

68 **Sec. 40.26.430. - Community redevelopment plan.**

69 A. With adoption of the Hometown Overlay Zoning District Ordinance, County
70 Council shall at the same time, by ~~resolution~~ ordinance, approve a Community
71 Redevelopment Plan with design guidelines.

72 1. At a minimum, the Plan shall include a purpose, goals, and description of the
73 land uses, community character, architectural or design themes, streetscape
74 and landscape concepts, transportation objectives, considerations for building
75 envelope, mixed use opportunities, parking/loading, and accessory uses.

76 2. The Community Redevelopment Plan must describe how development is
77 intended to be compatible with the community character or in harmony with
78 the existing community fabric. It should encourage maintaining the rhythm of
79 the existing developed community by recognizing streetscape contexts
80 involving building, scale, mass, door and window openings and spacing,
81 building height, setbacks, materials, texture, and relief of facades. However,
82 the Plan should not merely act to replicate architectural styles that would
83 result in an unintended monotony and blandness or a contrived, artificial
84 appearance.

85 3. The Community Redevelopment Plan shall identify those properties that
86 warrant a different zoning designation and County Council shall consider
87 these rezonings concurrently with the adoption of the overlay zone.

88 4. An illustrative plan and narrative report shall address proposed dimensional,
89 character, design and other standards to supplant or supplement other
90 provisions in this County Code. These standards and criteria may be
91 incorporated in the Community Redevelopment Plan or within a separate
92 "Design Guidelines" manual.

93 B. The Community Redevelopment Plan with guidelines shall result from no less
94 than two public meetings scheduled by the Department to determine community
95 goals and objectives, (sometimes referred to as a visioning process). It is
96 imperative that these public meetings, held pursuant to the public notification
97 process of Section 40.31.340, comprise broad-based support with representation
98 by diverse community interests and bona fide community groups.

99 Subsequent to the public meetings, an application supporting the proposed Plan
100 with design guidelines shall be submitted to the Department and scheduled to be
101 heard by the Planning Board and, if historic resources are potentially involved,
102 the Historic Review Board. Following the hearing(s), the Planning Board and the
103 Department shall issue a joint recommendation regarding the application. Where
104 applicable, the Historic Review Board shall issue a separate recommendation.

105 C. Amendment or revision to the Community Redevelopment Plan and/or the
106 guidelines, may be initiated by the community, the Design Review Advisory
107 Committee (DRAC), the District Council Member, or by the Department, and
108 approved through an [resolution of County Council] ordinance pursuant to the
109 standards and process for a text amendment set forth in Article 31 of this
110 Chapter with the addition of a review and recommendation by the Design Review
111 Advisory Committee (DRAC) if one exists.

112 D. An applicant seeking a variance(s) to from the dimensional standards and/or
113 design guidelines identified in the Community Redevelopment Plan or Design
114 Guidelines manual shall apply to the Board of Adjustment. A recommendation
115 from the DRAC and the Department (or the Department alone, if no DRAC exists)
116 shall be submitted to the Board of Adjustment prior to consideration of the
117 application by the Board a decision.

Sec. 40.26.460. Land development reviews.

- A. Any proposed land development application within a Hometown Overlay zone shall follow the procedures of Article 31 with the addition of a review by the Design Review Advisory Committee (DRAC). If no DRAC exists, the Planning Board will consider the application for consistency with the Community Redevelopment Plan at the public hearing for Major Land Development Plans by this Chapter.
- B. The Department shall review all other land use applications located within any Hometown Overlay for consistency with the Community Redevelopment Plan and Design Guidelines. The Department may refer an application to the local DRAC for their recommendation if the Department determines that the proposed activity is not consistent with the Community Redevelopment Plan and/or Design Guidelines Manual.
- ~~B~~C. Upon submission of an application, the Department shall notify the appropriate DRAC of the application and schedule a public meeting for the next regularly scheduled monthly meeting in compliance with legal notice requirements. Both the applicant and the Department shall be responsible for public notification in accordance with Section 40.31.340.
- ~~G~~D. The Department shall prepare a preliminary report for the DRAC prior to the public meeting. The Department's preliminary report shall include a discussion of the appropriateness of the application in relation to the Community Redevelopment Plan and/or Design Guidelines manual and this Chapter.
- ~~D~~E. A public meeting for review of the application shall be held by the DRAC and the Department. The applicant shall be present to provide a brief description of the project and answer questions by the Committee and those in attendance. Based upon its public review, the DRAC shall provide a written recommendation to the Department within ten (10) days of the public meeting. If the DRAC fails to submit a recommendation within those ten (10) days, the Department shall proceed with its review of the application.
- ~~E~~F. The DRAC's written recommendation shall advise the Department of the project's conformance with the goals, objectives and standards of the Community Redevelopment Plan and/or Design Guidelines manual. The Committee may make suggestions or recommendations for desired revisions to further enhance the project or to correct deficiencies.
- ~~F~~G. Upon receipt of the DRAC recommendation, the Department shall issue a final report to the applicant. In doing so, the Department shall give due consideration to the public meeting comments and DRAC recommendation in determining conformance with the Community Redevelopment Plan and/or Design Guidelines manual. A revised exploratory plan or land development application may be required to incorporate the proposed changes identified in the final report. Architectural details, elevations and other design-related elements shall be shown on a landscape plan or on a separate plan. The Department will subsequently respond to the applicant as part of its review in accordance with this Code. Dimensional standards varied by this process and other Community

Redevelopment Plan and/or Design Guideline manual elements shall be noted and depicted on all subsequent plan and/or application submissions.

GH. The Department may refuse acceptance of plans that are in substantial noncompliance with this Chapter or Community Redevelopment Plan and/or Design Guidelines manual and may require subsequent reviews by the DRAC upon submission of revised plans.

HJ. In the event that an applicant submits supplemental materials to the Department to contradict a recommendation from the DRAC, an additional DRAC meeting, following the notification process outlined in Section 40.26.460 B., shall be required to provide an opportunity for the DRAC to revisit its prior recommendation in light of any new materials including, but not limited to, all supplemental materials received by the Department from the applicant and the Department's official position. The DRAC shall then have ten (10) days from the date of the public meeting to provide a supplemental recommendation to the Department. If the DRAC fails to submit a supplemental recommendation within those ten (10) days, the Department shall proceed with its review of the application.

Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9 *Del. C. § 1156*.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance amends *New Castle County Code*, Section 40.26.430 (Community Redevelopment Plan) to update and clarify the law covering community redevelopment plans and guidelines and any amendments thereto.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no discernible fiscal impact with the adoption of this Ordinance.

Primary Sponsor: Ms. Durham
Requested by: Executive Office
Date of Introduction: June 11, 2024

RESOLUTION NO. 24-136

**CONSENTING TO THE APPOINTMENT OF ANDREW C. HAYES TO THE NEW
CASTLE COUNTY CENTREVILLE DESIGN REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

1 **WHEREAS**, *New Castle County Code* Section 40.26.420 provides that County
2 Council may establish Hometown (HT) Overlay Zoning Districts that encompass the
3 boundaries of communities and neighborhoods that will be subject to a modification of
4 dimensional standards as set forth herein and by an approved Community
5 Redevelopment Plan; and
6

7 **WHEREAS**, *New Castle County Code* Section 40.26.440 provides that a Design
8 Review Advisory Committee (DRAC) shall be established pursuant to Section 40.30.450
9 for each Hometown Zoning Overlay District created; and
10

11 **WHEREAS**, *New Castle County Code* Section 40.30.450C also provides that “the
12 District Council person(s) in whose Councilmanic district a Hometown Overlay is found,
13 shall make recommendations to the County Executive who shall appoint members subject
14 to County Council consent”; and
15

16 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has submitted for the advice and consent of
17 County Council the appointment of Andrew C. Hayes to the New Castle County
18 Centreville Design Review Advisory Committee.
19

20 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by and for the County Council of New
21 Castle County that County Council hereby consents to the appointment of Andrew C.
22 Hayes to the New Castle County Centreville Design Review Advisory Committee for a
23 term to begin immediately upon adoption of this resolution and to expire on June 11,
24 2027.

Adopted by the County Council
of New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: Same as title.

FISCAL NOTE: There will be no discernible fiscal impact upon the adoption of this legislation.

Primary Sponsor: Ms. Durham
Requested by: Executive Office
Date of Introduction: June 11, 2024

RESOLUTION NO. 24-137

**CONSENTING TO THE APPOINTMENT OF JOHN R. ORMSBY TO THE NEW
CASTLE COUNTY CENTREVILLE DESIGN REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

1 **WHEREAS**, *New Castle County Code* Section 40.26.420 provides that County
2 Council may establish Hometown (HT) Overlay Zoning Districts that encompass the
3 boundaries of communities and neighborhoods that will be subject to a modification of
4 dimensional standards as set forth herein and by an approved Community
5 Redevelopment Plan; and
6

7 **WHEREAS**, *New Castle County Code* Section 40.26.440 provides that a Design
8 Review Advisory Committee (DRAC) shall be established pursuant to Section 40.30.450
9 for each Hometown Zoning Overlay District created; and
10

11 **WHEREAS**, *New Castle County Code* Section 40.30.450C also provides that “the
12 District Council person(s) in whose Councilmanic district a Hometown Overlay is found,
13 shall make recommendations to the County Executive who shall appoint members subject
14 to County Council consent”; and
15

16 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has submitted for the advice and consent of
17 County Council the appointment of John R. Ormsby to the New Castle County Centreville
18 Design Review Advisory Committee.
19

20 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by and for the County Council of New
21 Castle County that County Council hereby consents to the appointment of John R.
22 Ormsby to the New Castle County Centreville Design Review Advisory Committee for a
23 term to begin immediately upon adoption of this resolution and to expire on June 11,
24 2027.

Adopted by the County Council
of New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: Same as title.

FISCAL NOTE: There will be no discernible fiscal impact upon the adoption of this
legislation.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-138

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF CERTAIN BONDS OR NOTES BY
MINQUADALE FIRE CO INC**

1 **WHEREAS**, MINQUADALE FIRE CO INC (the “Company”) is a fire company
2 organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware; and
3

4 **WHEREAS**, the Company has provided and continues to provide firefighting
5 services to an area within New Castle County, Delaware (the “County”); and
6

7 **WHEREAS**, the Company plans to issue tax-exempt bonds/notes in a par
8 amount not to exceed \$650,000 (the “Bonds”) to finance the purchase of a \$914,000
9 Pierce Pumper-Rescue truck (the “Project”) for a period of seven years; and
10

11 **WHEREAS**, it is the intent of the Company that the interest on the Bonds qualify
12 for exclusion from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes
13 pursuant to Sections 103 and 150 of the *Internal Revenue Code* of 1986 (26 U.S.C.), as
14 amended (the “Code”); and
15

16 **WHEREAS**, pursuant to Sections 103 and 147 of the Code, interest on the
17 Bonds will not qualify for exclusion from gross income of the owners thereof for federal
18 income tax purposes unless the issuance of the Bonds is approved by the applicable
19 elected representative of a governmental unit with which the Company has entered into
20 an agreement, after a public hearing to consider the issuance of the Bonds has been
21 conducted, following the requisite public notice; and
22

23 **WHEREAS**, the County and the Company entered into an Agreement dated
24 June 11, 2024 (the “Agreement”) pursuant to which the Company agreed, among other
25 things, to provide exclusive firefighting services to the area of the County described
26 therein and such agreement remains in effect as of the date hereof. Territory
27 Agreement attached hereto; and
28

29 **WHEREAS**, notice of the requisite public hearing was published on June 4, 2024
30 on the County’s website pursuant to I.R.C. § 1.147(f)–1(d); and
31

32 **WHEREAS**, on June 11, 2024, the Council conducted a public hearing at its
33 Finance Committee Meeting on behalf of the Company for the purpose of considering
34 the issuance of the Bonds.
35

36 **NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by and for the County Council of New
37 Castle County hereby approves the issuance of the Bonds by MINQUADALE FIRE CO
38 INC in a maximum aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$650,000 to finance the
39 Project, and that such Bonds shall be an obligation of the Company and shall never be
40 a debt of the County and the County shall not be liable for any payment on such Bonds.

41 **BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the approval is for the sole purpose of
42 qualifying the interest payable on the Bonds of the Company for exclusion from the
43 gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section
44 103 of the *Internal Revenue Code* of 1986 (26 U.S.C.), as amended.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Resolution approves of the issuance of tax-exempt bonds/notes in a par amount not to exceed \$650,000 in order to finance the purchase of a \$914,000 Pierce Pumper-Rescue truck.

FISCAL NOTE: The bonds or notes of the Company will be debt of the Company and not of the County. The County's approval of the issuance by the Company of bonds or notes of the Company will have no fiscal impact on the County.

TERRITORY AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of this 11th day of June, 2024 by and between the New Castle County, Delaware (the “County”), a municipality and political subdivision of the State of Delaware (the “State”) and the MINQUADALE FIRE CO INC (the “Company”), a non-profit corporation of the State.

WHEREAS, the Company has provided fire protection and prevention services to the County as currently regulated pursuant to State law (the “Area”); and

WHEREAS, the County and the Company both desire to continue in this relationship; and

WHEREAS, the Company desires to borrow funds to refinance an existing real estate loan; and

WHEREAS, under Section 150 of the *Internal Revenue Code* of 1986 (26 U.S.C.), as amended, in order for the borrowing to be accorded favorable federal income tax treatment, the Company must have a written agreement with the County to furnish firefighting services to the Area.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of their mutual promises and obligations, the parties thereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

i) The Company shall continue to provide and furnish fire protection, fire prevention and firefighting services to the Area from the date of this Agreement on a volunteer basis.

ii) The County shall continue to allow the Company to provide and furnish fire protection, fire prevention and firefighting services to and within the Area from the date hereof.

iii) The County acknowledges that the Company is the exclusive fire department for the Area established pursuant to State law by the State Fire Prevention Commission and shall not enter into a written agreement with any other person or entity for the

provision of firefighting services to or within the Area except in compliance with mutual aid agreements with the Company and in compliance with applicable State law.

iv) The parties hereto agree that the Area shall automatically change and conform if any changes are required thereto pursuant to 16 Del.C. § 6607.

v) The parties hereto acknowledge that 16 Del.C. § 6607 vests in the State Fire Prevention Commission the power and the authority to determine whether any new fire companies or substations shall be authorized in the State, to prohibit the suspension of fire protection services in the State, to confirm the established geographical boundaries of areas served by all existing fire companies in the State and to resolve boundary disputes between or among such fire companies in the State. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the County is not hereby assuming any power, authority or responsibility with respect to any of the aforementioned powers or authority of the State Fire Prevention Commission.

vi) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding on the successors of the parties hereto.

vii) The rights, privileges and obligations of the parties hereto shall not be assignable.

viii) This Agreement shall not be nor be implied to be a waiver of any limitation of the liability of the Company or the County as provided by statute or otherwise.

ix) This Agreement shall continue in effect for a period of 10 years from the date hereof. Thereafter, it shall continue on a year to year basis unless and until terminated by either party in writing delivered to the other party at least 30 days before the expiration of that current term.

x) The Company hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and save the County and its officers, employees and agents harmless from and against, all liabilities, losses, damages, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney fees), causes of action, suits, claims, demands and judgments of any nature arising from or in connection with its entry into this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunder set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE

By_____

MINQUADALE FIRE CO INC

By_____

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE (the “County”) hereby gives notice that a public hearing will be held on June 11, 2024, during the County’s regular Council Finance Committee Meeting commencing at 4:00 p.m. to be held at 800 N. French Street, 1st Floor Council Chambers, Wilmington, DE 19801, concerning a Resolution to approve the issuance by MINQUADALE FIRE CO INC, a volunteer fire company (the “Company”) providing firefighting services to an area within the County, of a bond or note of the Company in the maximum aggregate principal amount of up to \$650,000, to finance 1) the purchase of a \$914,000 Pierce Pumper-Rescue truck. The Company’s firehouse is owned and operated by the Company.

Interested persons will be given a reasonable opportunity to be heard at the aforesaid time and place. Copies of the resolution approving the issuance may be examined in advance of the hearing at the office of New Castle County and additional information with respect to the proposed financing may be obtained from Matthew Martin, President of the Company by calling the Company at 302-652-0986.

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Bell
Requested by: Department of Land Use
Date of introduction: June 11, 2024

RESOLUTION NO. 24-139

PLAN OF THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY; ST. GEORGES HUNDRED; NORTHEAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF BOYD'S CORNER ROAD AND NORTH BAYBERRY PARKWAY; MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN THAT PROPOSES TO SUBDIVIDE THE PROPERTY INTO 176 AGE RESTRICTED LOTS UTILIZING THE OPEN SPACE PLANNED OPTION; ST ZONING; APPLICATION 2021-0503; COUNCIL DISTRICT 12

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by and for the County Council of New Castle County that County Council hereby approves the following major land development plan, Plan of The Grove at Bayberry (Application No. 2021-0503-S/Z) as heretofore approved by the Land Use Department, and the President of County Council is hereby authorized to endorse her approval upon the following plan.

**PLAN OF THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY
St. Georges Hundred**

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: Same as title

FISCAL IMPACT: This will have no immediately discernible fiscal impact on the county but, if the parcel is developed in accordance with this record plan, there may be one or more fiscal effects on New Castle County government including, but not limited to, an increase in the assessed value of the property with the resultant increase in taxes collectible thereon and an increased demand for County services.

MEMORANDUM

To: Council President
Members of County Council
Council to Council
Clerk of County Council

From: Charuni Patibanda

Re: Application No. 2021-0503
The Grove at Bayberry
Record Major Land Development Plan

Date: May 23, 2024

Enclosed for Council's review and consideration of approval are paper prints of the above-referenced plan. The Department has determined that this proposal complies with all applicable requirements of the New Castle County Code.

A suggested title, synopsis, and fiscal note are attached.

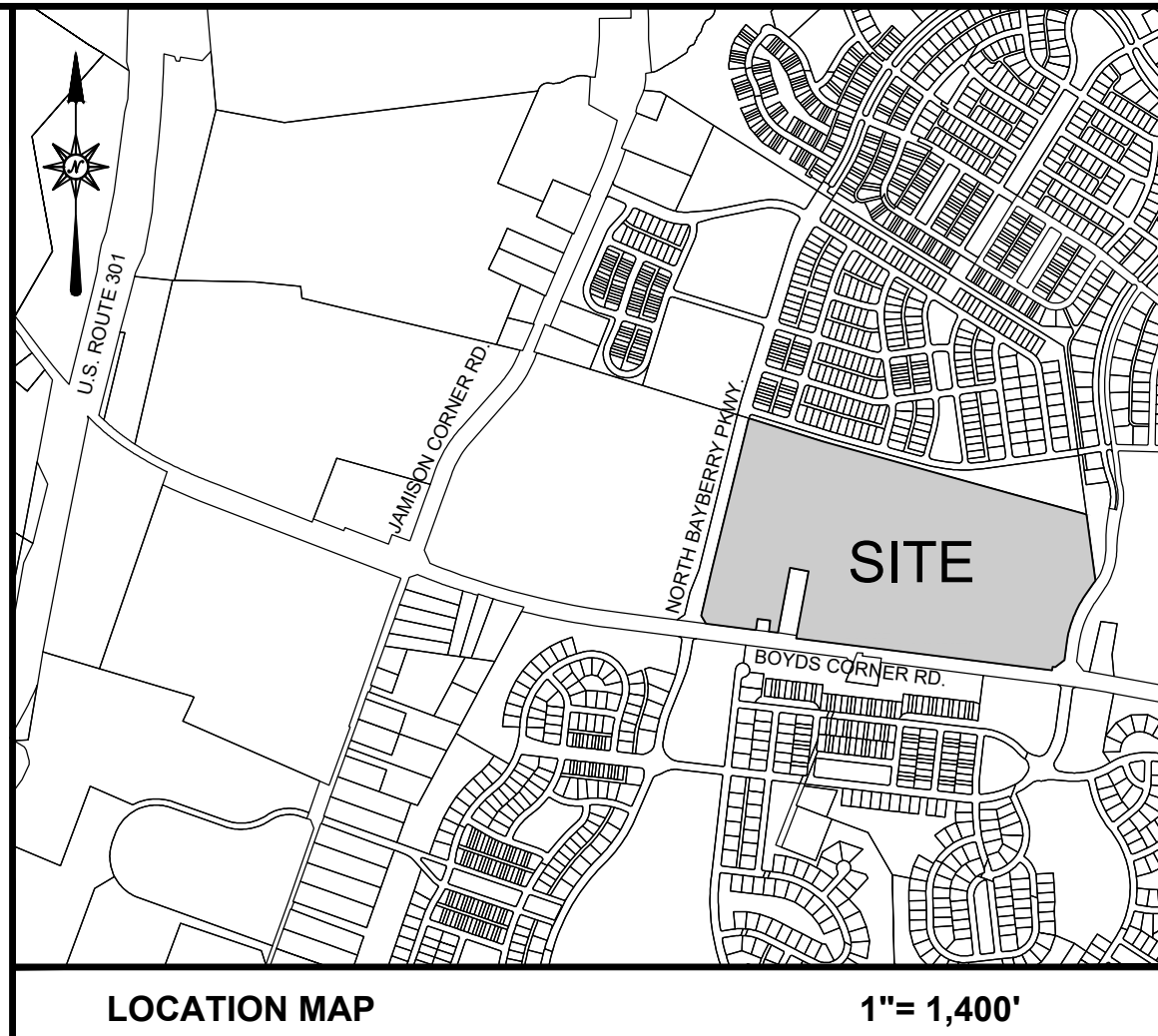
cc: Matthew Meyer, County Executive
Vanessa Phillips, Chief Administrative Officer
Brian Boyle, Senior Policy Director

Plan of The Grove at Bayberry; St. Georges Hundred; Northeast of the intersection of Boyd's Corner Road and North Bayberry Parkway; Major Land Development Plan that proposes to subdivide the property into 176 age restricted lots utilizing the open space planned option; ST zoning.

Synopsis: Same as title

Fiscal Note: This will have no immediately discernible fiscal impact on the county but, if the parcel is developed in accordance with this record plan, there may be one or more fiscal effects on New Castle County government including, but not limited to, an increase in the assessed value of the property with the resultant increase in taxes collectible thereon and an increased demand for County services.

RECORD MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR
THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED - NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE



- NOTES:**
- TAX PARCEL NUMBER(S):** 13-013.00-067 ; 13-013.00-248
 - ZONING DISTRICT DESIGNATION:** S (SUBURBAN)
EXISTING: ST (SUBURBAN TRANSITION) (OPEN SPACE PLANNED SUBDIVISION - AGE RESTRICTED OPTION)
APPROVED: PUMP/STATION PARCEL WILL REMAIN S (SUBURBAN) ZONING
 - OWNERSHIP AND SOURCE OF TITLE:** BAYBERRY EAST-WEST LLC
OWNER: 220 CONTINENTAL DRIVE, SUITE 410
NEWARK, DE 19713
D.R. INSTR.# 20131025 0068171
SOURCE OF TITLE:
 - SURVEY DATUM:** NAVD88
LOCAL BENCHMARK: FOUND CONCRETE MONUMENT @ WESTERN INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH SIDE OF BOYDS CORNER ROAD AND WEST SIDE OF NORTH BAYBERRY PARKWAY. ELEVATION 54.57.
 - NUMBER OF EXISTING MONUMENTS:** 3
NUMBER OF PROPOSED MONUMENTS: 14
 - WATER SUPPLIER:** ARTESIAN WATER
WATER SUPPLY IS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE DELAWARE STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL AND THE DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH.
 - SANITARY SEWER:** NEW CASTLE COUNTY
SEWERAGE IS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF DNREC AND THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. AT THE TIME OF APPROVAL OF THIS PLAN, SEWER CAPACITY EXISTED TO ACCOMMODATE THE ANTICIPATED FLOWS GENERATED BY THIS ADDITIONAL DEVELOPMENT. NEW CASTLE COUNTY HAS COMMITTED TO PROVIDE SEWER SERVICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT FOR THIS DEVELOPMENT. THE OWNER OF THIS PROPERTY, HIS SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EXTENDING SEWER SERVICE TO EACH LOT SHOWN ON OR CREATED BY THIS PLAN. PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM IS TO BE PUBLIC OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY NEW CASTLE COUNTY) GRAVITY SEWER SYSTEM TO PROPOSED PUMP STATION.
PROPOSED SEWER FLOWS:
S.F. DETACHED LOTS: 300 GPD X 149 UNITS 44,700 GPD
S.F. ATTACHED LOTS: 250 GPD X 27 UNITS 6,750 GPD
300 MEMBER CLUB HOUSE: 2.5 GPD X 300 MEMBERS 750 GPD
TOTAL: 52,200 GPD
PEAK FLOW: (52,200 GPD X 4 X 1 DAY/1440 MIN.) 145 GPM
 - DEVELOPER/APPLICANT:** BAYBERRY TOWN CENTER LLC
220 CONTINENTAL DRIVE, SUITE 410
NEWARK, DE 19713
 - EXISTING LOTS AND/OR DWELLING UNITS:** 1
PROPOSED LOTS AND/OR DWELLING UNITS: 104 S.F. DETACHED VILLAGE DUS (59%)
36 S.F. DETACHED LOT LINE 8,000 S.F. DUS (21%)
9 S.F. DETACHED LOT LINE 7,300 S.F. DUS (5%)
27 S.F. ATTACHED TOWN HOUSE DUS (15%)
176 TOTAL DUS - AGE RESTRICTED OPEN SPACE PLANNED SUBDIVISION OPTION
 - PROPOSED DENSITY:** 2.20 DUS / ACRE
REQUIRED MODERATELY PRICED DWELLING UNITS (MPDU) = 10%
 - PARKING RATIONALE:** AGE-RESTRICTED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT
REQUIRED: 1.5 SPACE PER DU X 176 DU = 264
PROVIDED: 2.0 SPACE PER DU X 176 DU + 21 OVERFLOW SPACES = 373
CLUB HOUSE
REQUIRED (NO FOOD SERVICE): 6.0 SPACE PER 1,000 GFA X 5,262 GFA = 32
PROVIDED: 66 SPACES
BICYCLE PARKING
REQUIRED: 1 SPACE PER 10 PARKING SPACE X 66 PARKING SPACE = 7
PROVIDED: 7
- SEE SHEET 2 FOR CONTINUATION OF NOTES.

BOUNDARY INFORMATION

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 34°31'14" W	73.16'
L2	S 40°10'58" W	19.51'
L3	S 34°32'09" W	112.58'
L4	S 07°32'09" W	124.62'
L5	S 52°23'38" W	84.64'
L6	N 82°44'52" W	20.00'
L7	S 07°15'08" W	26.16'
L8	N 81°08'41" W	136.07'

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
C1	800.00'	376.99'	373.51'	S 21°02'09" W

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1	INDEX PLAN
SHEET 2	NOTES & LEGEND
SHEETS 3-8	RECORD MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS
SHEET 9	CURVE AND LINE DATA

UNIT TYPE KEY

NUMBER OF UNITS	SYMBOL	UNIT TYPE
104 (59%)	(V)	VILLAGE LOT (UDC - VILLAGE)
45 (26%)	(LL)	LOT LINE (UDC - 8,000 S.F.) LOT LINE (UDC - 7,300 S.F.)
27 (15%)	(TH)	TOWNHOUSE LOT (UDC - TOWNHOUSE)
176 (100%)		TOTAL

PLAN PURPOSE

THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN IS TO:

- TO REZONE THE PROJECT PARCEL (T.P. 13-013.00-067) FROM SUBURBAN (S) TO SUBURBAN TRANSITION (ST) ZONING.
- TO SUBDIVIDE THE PROJECT PARCEL (T.P. 13-013.00-067) INTO 149 AGE RESTRICTED SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED LOTS AND 27 AGE RESTRICTED SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED TOWNHOUSE LOTS (176 TOTAL LOTS) UTILIZING THE OPEN SPACE PLANNED SUBDIVISION OPTION WITHIN "ST" ZONE.
- TO CONSTRUCT A 5,262 S.F. G.F.A. CLUBHOUSE WITH PARKING AND AMENITIES (INCLUDING 576 S.F. MECHANICAL / BATHROOM BUILDINGS).

CERTIFICATE OF PLAN ACCURACY

I, DEV SITARAM, P.E., HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER WITH A BACKGROUND IN CIVIL ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE, AND THAT ALL OF THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE ACCURACY REQUIRED BY ACCEPTED SURVEYING STANDARDS AND PRACTICES AND BY THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE.

Dev Sitaram
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER



04/16/2024
DATE

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP

BAYBERRY EAST-WEST L.L.C. HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IT IS THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY WHICH IS SUBJECT OF THIS PLAN AND THAT THE LAND USE ACTION PROPOSED BY THIS PLAN IS MADE AT ITS DIRECTION AND THAT IT AUTHORIZES THIS PLAN TO BE RECORDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REGULATIONS OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE.

M. Shane Minner
M. SHANE MINNER, AUTHORIZED PERSON

04-15-2024
DATE

CERTIFICATION OF PLAN APPROVAL

APPROVED _____ DATE _____ BY _____
GENERAL MANAGER FOR DEPT. OF LAND USE OF NEW CASTLE COUNTY

APPROVED _____ DATE _____ BY _____
COUNTY COUNCIL PRESIDENT FOR COUNTY COUNCIL OF NEW CASTLE COUNTY

N.C.C. APPLICATION NO. 2021-0503
**INDEX PLAN
RECORD
MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR
THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY**
SITUATE IN: ST. GEORGES HUNDRED, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE

04-15-2024	02-02-2024	07-12-2023	date		Karins and Associates ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS NEWARK, DE & GEORGETOWN, DE www.karinsengineering.com 17 POLLY DRUMMOND CENTER • SUITE 201 NEWARK, DELAWARE 19711 PHONE: (302) 369-2900 FAX: (302) 369-2975	
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2024	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 04-04-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-3-22	checked			
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 04-04-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-3-22	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-3-22	checked			
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 04-04-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-3-22	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-3-22	checked			
SURVEY BY: KARINS AND ASSOCIATES				SCALE: 1" = 200'		
DESIGNED BY: D.S., W.R.B.				DATE: 9/23/2022 SHEET: 1 OF 9		
DRAWN BY: W.R.B., F.D.S.				DRAWING NO.: 2226.01- A01		
CHECKED BY: D.S., U.R.Q.						

NOTES:

10. **SUBDIVISION / SITE DATA:**
GROSS AREA: 80.6735 AC±
R.O.W. DEDICATED ALONG BOYDS CORNER ROAD: 8.0642 AC ±
NET SITE AREA: 80.6693 AC ± (100%)
AREA IN LOTS: 36.6247 AC ± (45.7%)
AREA IN PUMP STATION LOT: 0.1897 AC ± (0.2%)
AREA IN RIGHT-OF-WAY: 13.4388 AC ± (16.8%)
AREA IN CLUBHOUSE LOT (USABLE OPEN SPACE): 3.0367 AC ± (3.8%)
AREA IN OTHER OPEN SPACE: 26.7794 AC ± (33.5%)
(INCLUDES 5.9233 AC. USABLE OPEN SPACE AND 0.01 AC. SWM AREA)
11. **FLOODPLAIN**
NO PORTION OF THE SITE LIES WITHIN THE FEMA 100 YR FLOODPLAIN, AS PER FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 10003C0243L DATED 1/22/2020.
12. **WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA (WRPA)**
A PORTION OF THE SITE LIES WITHIN THE WRPA AS PER THE "WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION AREAS FOR THE CITY OF NEWARK, CITY OF WILMINGTON, NEW CASTLE COUNTY DELAWARE 2 MAP OF 3, REVISED MARCH 2022. NO DISTURBANCE IS PROPOSED BY THIS PLAN, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF AN ESSENTIAL ACCESS.
A. RECHARGE AREA- WRPA (NET SITE AREA) = 2.88 ACRES
1. OPEN SPACE REQUIRED = 95% OR 1.44 ACRES
2. OPEN SPACE PROVIDED = 95% OR 2.73 ACRES
B. IMPERVIOUS COVER
1. ALLOWED = 20% OR 0.58 ACRES
2. PROPOSED = 4% OR 0.11 ACRES
a. STREETS AND SIDEWALKS = 0.11 ACRES
b. BUILDINGS AND DRIVEWAYS = 0.00 ACRES
TOTAL = 0.11 ACRES
13. **WETLANDS**
NO WETLANDS ARE LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT BOUNDARIES, AS VERIFIED BY A WETLANDS INVESTIGATION REPORT, DATED JUNE 21, 2021, PREPARED BY WatershedEco.
14. **CRITICAL NATURAL AREAS**
THE STATE INVENTORY OF NATURAL AREAS HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND NO CRITICAL NATURAL AREAS (CNA) EXIST ON SITE.
15. INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.
16. **TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY**
THIS PROJECT IS WITHIN THE SOUTHERN NEW CASTLE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (TID).
FURTHER:
A. THE DEVELOPER AGREES TO DEDICATE LANDS AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN ALONG BOYDS CORNER ROAD.
B. THE DEVELOPER SHALL PERFORM ITS OBLIGATIONS FOR TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS AND OTHER MATTERS AS PROVIDED IN SOUTHERN NEW CASTLE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT INFRASTRUCTURE RECOUPMENT AGREEMENT AS MAY BE AMENDED, "AGREEMENT" IN INSTRUMENT NO. 20230614-0038792
C. THE DEVELOPER SHALL PROVIDE SIDEWALKS ALONG BOTH SIDES OF ALL INTERNAL STREETS (WITH EXCEPTION OF THOSE LOCATIONS WAIVED BY NCCOLU), AND AS NECESSARY THROUGH PARKING AREAS TO ENCOURAGE WALKING AND TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO ANY FUTURE TRANSIT SERVICE EXTENDED TO THE AREA.
17. **DEBRIS DISPOSAL**
NO DEBRIS SHALL BE BURIED ON THE SITE.
18. **IMPACT FEES**
THIS PLAN IS SUBJECT TO THE IMPACT FEE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 40, ARTICLE 14 OF THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY CODE, AS MAY BE AMENDED BY NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL.
19. **LANDSCAPE PLAN**
A LANDSCAPE PLAN, PREPARED BY DESIGNS ETC. LAST DATED FEBRUARY 27, 2024 OR AS AMENDED AND APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAND USE, IS HEREBY CONSIDERED A PART OF THE RECORD PLAN.
20. **SIDEWALKS**
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLAN, SIDEWALKS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FOR THE DWELLING (OR GROUP OF DWELLINGS FOR ATTACHED DWELLINGS) IN FRONT OF WHICH THEY ARE SHOWN. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE FIVE (5) FEET IN WIDTH AND CONSTRUCTED OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.
21. **MAINTENANCE OF COMMON FACILITIES**
FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE COMMON FACILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLAN, SEE THE MAINTENANCE DECLARATION DATED APRIL 9, 2024, AND OF RECORD IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF DEEDS IN AND FOR NEW CASTLE COUNTY, STATE OF DELAWARE, INSTRUMENT NO. 20240409-0022091.
22. **UTILITY EASEMENTS**
A 6' FOOT WIDE EASEMENT ON EACH SIDE OF EACH SIDE AND REAR LOT LINE SHOWN ON THE PLAN, AND ON EACH SIDE OF EACH SIDE AND REAR LOT LINE SUBSEQUENTLY ESTABLISHED WITHIN THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS HEREBY DEDICATED TO BE AVAILABLE FOR ANY UTILITY USE PROVIDED THAT WHERE ANY LOT LINE IS ELIMINATED THE EASEMENT ALONG SAID LOT LINE SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED EXCEPT AS TO UTILITIES THEN EXISTING IN SAID EASEMENT.
23. **TOTAL LENGTH OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE RIGHT-OF-WAYS:**
40' WIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY: 1,560 L.F. ±
50' WIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY: 6,468 L.F. ±
60' WIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY: 2,156 L.F. ±
80' WIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY: 860 L.F. ±
24. **SUBDIVISION STREETS:**
A. ALL ENTRANCES SHALL CONFORM TO THE STATE OF DELAWARE DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARDS AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THEIR APPROVAL.
B. ALL RIGHT-OF-WAY ARE INTENDED FOR DEDICATION TO PUBLIC USE.
C. SUBDIVISION STREETS CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATED TO PUBLIC USE SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE STATE OF DELAWARE FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF THE STREETS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE STATE. THE STATE ASSUMES NO MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES WITHIN THE DEDICATED STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY UNTIL THE STREETS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE STATE.
D. FOR ALL PROJECTS WITH PLANNED STREET INTERCONNECTIONS, A SIGN STATING "FUTURE INTERCONNECTION TO ADJOINING PROPERTY" SHALL BE LOCATED AT THE END OF THE STUB ROAD.
25. **EXISTING FIRE HYDRANTS:** 0
PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANTS: 12
26. **COASTAL ZONE**
THIS SITE DOES NOT LIE WITHIN DELAWARE'S COASTAL ZONE.
27. **AVIATION RESTRICTIONS**
THE U. S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AND AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT SUCH RESTRICTIONS AND SAFEGUARDS ON THE PREMISES AS MAY BE REASONABLE NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE SAFETY AND WELFARE OF THE PUBLIC.
28. **CONSERVATION EASEMENT**
ANY AREA DESIGNATED FOR PROTECTION AS A NATURAL RESOURCE PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 10 OF THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE IS HEREBY PROTECTED BY A CONSERVATION EASEMENT THAT SHALL RUN IN PERPETUITY FOR THE BENEFIT OF NEW CASTLE COUNTY. ANY AREA ON THIS PLAN DELINEATED AS A CONSERVATION EASEMENT SHALL REMAIN IN ITS NATURAL STATE.
29. **TOPOGRAPHY**
TOPOGRAPHY DEPICTED ON THIS PLAN WAS DERIVED FROM AERIAL AND FIELD SURVEY PERFORMED BY KARINS AND ASSOCIATES, JULY 2021.
30. **COMMUNITY POSTAL BOXES**
POSTAL BOXES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE.
31. **LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT**
ALL IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED BY THIS PLAN AND THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY CODE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT (LDA), AND THE PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE INCORPORATED THEREIN. THE LDA IS RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF DEEDS IN AND FOR NEW CASTLE COUNTY ON 12/7/2023, AT INSTRUMENT NO. 20231207-0081793.
32. **RIGHT OF ACCESS**
THE OWNER(S) OF THIS PROPERTY HEREBY GRANT(S) AND CONVEY(S) TO NEW CASTLE COUNTY AN EASEMENT(S) THAT PERPETUALLY CONVEY(S) THE RIGHT AND PRIVILEGE TO LAY, MAINTAIN, REPAIR, OPERATE, RELAY, AND REMOVE AT ANY TIME ITS PIPES AND APPURTENANCES, INCLUDING MANHOLES, LAMPHOLES, AND CLEANOUTS, FOR THE SANITARY SEWER OR STORM SEWER SYSTEM WITH THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO AND FROM THE SAME, ON, OVER AND THROUGH A STRIP OF LAND, AS DEPICTED ON THIS RECORD PLAN, THE HEIRS, EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS, GRANTEES ANY ASSIGNS OF THIS PROPERTY, COVENANT(S) AND AGREE(S) THAT HE/SHE/IT SHALL NOT PLANT, ERRECT, OR CONSTRUCT AND MANNER OF TREE, SHRUB, BUSH, FENCE, STRUCTURE OR OTHER MAN-MADE IMPROVEMENT, EXCLUDING PAVING, WITHIN THE PERPETUAL EASEMENT(S) DEPICTED ON THIS PLAN. IF THE CONSTRUCTED HORIZONTAL SEWER MAIN LOCATION DEVIATES BY MORE THAN 2.5 FEET FROM THE DESIGN LOCATION, THE PROJECT MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESUBDIVISION PLAN OR PIPE RELOCATION AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
33. **NEW CASTLE COUNTY DRAINAGE CODE**
DRAINAGE, EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL, AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY DRAINAGE CODE AND THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL'S DELAWARE SEDIMENT AND STORMWATER REGULATIONS AND THE DELAWARE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK.
34. **RESIDENTIAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE FEE**
THE OWNER/DEVELOPER SHALL PAY, TO NEW CASTLE COUNTY, FUNDS FOR RESIDENTIAL STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 40.27.230 OF THE COUNTY CODE. THE FUNDS SHALL BE USED FOR THE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH INSPECTIONS, LONG-TERM SEDIMENT CLEANOUT AND STRUCTURAL REPAIR AND RECONSTRUCTION OF STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES. AN AMOUNT OF \$120,000, AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, SHALL BE FUNDED UPON THE ISSUANCE OF SEVENTY-FIVE (75) PERCENT OF THE BUILDING PERMITS FOR THE LOTS IN THE SUBDIVISION, OR PHASE THEREOF. THE DEPARTMENT OF LAND USE SHALL WITHHOLD THE ISSUANCE OF ANY ADDITIONAL BUILDING PERMITS UNTIL THE DEPARTMENT OF LAND USE IS FURNISHED WITH SATISFACTORY WRITTEN PROOF THAT THE FUNDS HAVE BEEN PAID TO NEW CASTLE COUNTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS.
35. **STORM SEWER VIDEO INSPECTION:**
STORM SEWER TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE MAINTENANCE CORPORATION SHALL BE VIDEO TAPED. THE VIDEO SHALL BE REVIEWED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND ANY ITEMS CITED IN THE REPORT REPAIRED OR REBUILT BY ACCEPTABLE METHODS TO MEET DELDOT REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO SUBMISSION TO NCC FOR REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE PRIOR TO TRANSFER TO THE MAINTENANCE CORPORATION.
36. **ADDRESSES**
ADDRESSES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE AS ASSIGNED BY NEW CASTLE COUNTY GIS SERVICES.
37. **PROVISION FOR TRESPASSING**
THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE PERMITTED TO TRESPASS ON ANY LOT FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST ONE YEAR AFTER A LOT IS SOLD FOR THE PURPOSES OF COMPLETING OVERALL SITE DRAINAGE AND/OR LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS.
38. **LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE**
THE LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE (LOD) AS SHOWN IS TO DELINEATE THE LIMIT OF THE INITIAL CONSTRUCTION, SO AS TO PRESERVE THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TREES AND STEEP SLOPES ON THE SITE. ON-LOT RESOURCES ARE NOT PART OF THE REQUIRED PROTECTION LEVEL. UPON ISSUANCE OF A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FOR EACH LOT, THE FINAL LOD WILL FOLLOW THE PROPERTY LINE.
39. **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL ASSESSMENT**
VOLUNTARY SCHOOL ASSESSMENT IS NOT APPLICABLE FOR AGE-RESTRICTED COMMUNITY.

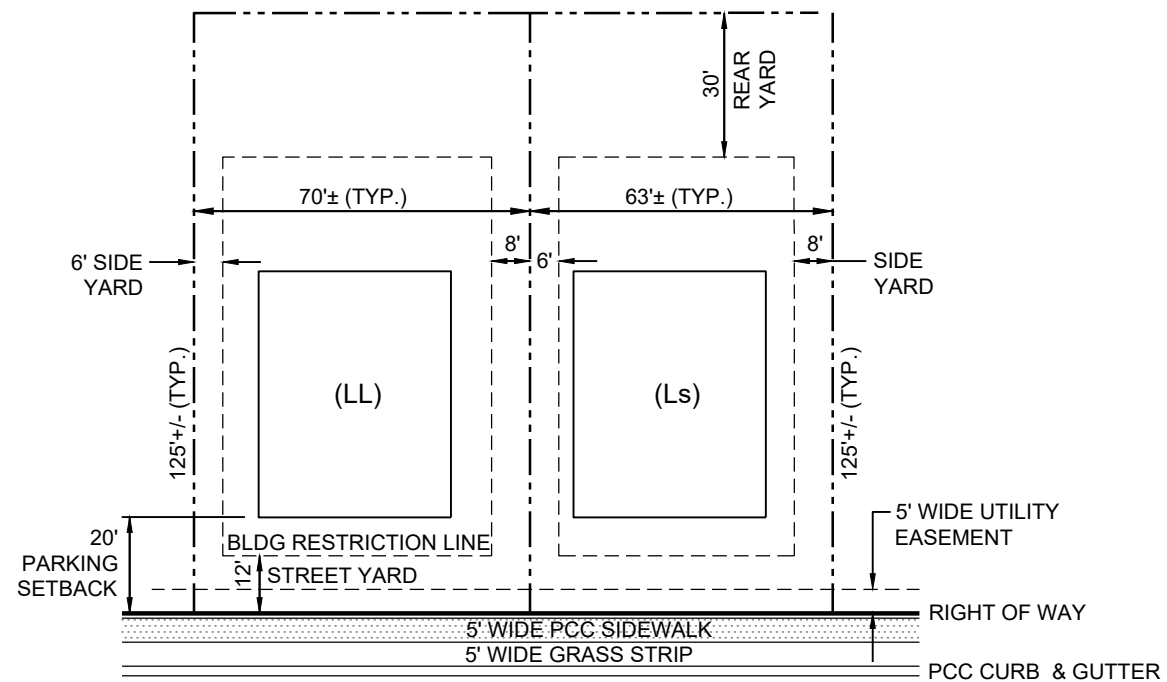
40. **FIRE MARSHAL NOTE**
ALL FIRE LANES, FIRE HYDRANTS AND FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DELAWARE STATE FIRE MARSHAL PREVENTION REGULATIONS.
IF APPLICABLE: TOWNHOUSE AND DUPLEX UNITS SHARING A COMMON WALL(PARTY WALL) WHICH ARE GROUPED BY THIS PLAN SHALL BE SEPARATED BY A FIRE BARRIER WALL THAT MEETS THE PROVISIONS OF NFPA221. FIRE WALLS AND FIRE BARRIER WALLS SHALL HAVE A TWO (2) HOUR FIRE RESISTANCE RATING.
41. **OPEN SPACE MAINTENANCE ESCROW:**
PURSUANT TO SECTION 40.27.220 OF THE COUNTY CODE, THE DEVELOPER SHALL PLACE FUNDS IN AN INTEREST-BEARING ACCOUNT EQUIVALENT TO THE COST OF MAINTAINING THE PRIVATE OPEN SPACE AND COMMON FACILITIES FOR A TWO (2) YEAR PERIOD. THE AMOUNT SHALL BE \$1,289.00 PER LOT/UNIT SHOWN ON THIS PLAN OR SUBSEQUENT PLANS. (\$1,289.00 X 176 LOTS/UNITS = \$226,864.00)
42. **ACTIVE RECREATION AREAS AND STRUCTURES RECREATIONAL FACILITIES**
ALL ACTIVE RECREATION AREAS AND STRUCTURED RECREATIONAL FACILITIES (CLUBHOUSES, PAVILIONS, ETC.) SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF FIFTY (50) PERCENT OF THE TOTAL BUILDING PERMITS ESTABLISHED WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION.
CONSTRUCTION MAY NOT PROGRESS SEQUENTIALLY BY PHASE NUMBER.
43. **SANITARY AND STORM EASEMENTS**
UNLESS OTHERWISE DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS, OR BY MATHEMATICAL REFERENCE TO A PROPERTY LINE, A 40' WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT, 20' ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE PIPE, SHALL BE CREATED ANYWHERE A SANITARY SEWER LINE IS DESIGNATED FOR PUBLIC USE IN UNPAVED AREAS AND IS OUTSIDE A PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY. A 20' WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT, 10' OF EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE PIPE, SHALL BE CREATED WHERE A SANITARY SEWER LINE IS DESIGNED FOR PUBLIC USE ON A PRIVATELY MAINTAINED PAVED AREAS, SUCH AS PARKING LOTS, PRIVATE STREETS OR DRIVEWAYS. A 20' WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT, 10' OF EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE PIPE, SHALL BE CREATED WHERE A STORM SEWER LINE IS DESIGNED FOR PUBLIC USE OUTSIDE OF A PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY. IF THE CONSTRUCTED HORIZONTAL SEWER MAIN LOCATION DEVIATED BY MORE THAN 2.5 FROM THE DESIGN LOCATION, THE PROJECT MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESUBDIVISION PLAN OR PIPE LOCATION AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
44. **GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION:**
A GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION HAS BEEN PERFORMED TO APPROXIMATE THE SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE (SHWT) ELEVATION(S) AND THE FOLLOWING LOTS REQUIRE FURTHER EVALUATION, AS IT PERTAINS TO THEIR LOWEST PROPOSED FLOOR ELEVATION PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING PERMIT: TBD.
DOCUMENTATION OF ANY/ALL CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS BASED ON THE GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION OF THE SHWT ELEVATION(S) IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO BUILDING PERMIT ISSUANCE. ALL STRUCTURES PROPOSED WITH LOWEST FLOOR WITHIN 3 FEET OF THE ESTIMATED SHWT SHALL BE WATERPROOFED (UDC §40.22.130). NO LOWEST FLOOR SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 2 FEET OF THE ESTIMATED SHWT (UDC §40.22.220).
45. **WATERCOURSE EASEMENT:**
THE PARCELS THAT ARE PART OF THIS PLAN AND BAYBERRY TOWN CENTER ARE THE BENEFICIARY OF EASEMENTS AND ARE SUBJECT TO A MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PONDS AND FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION OF THE VILLAGE OF BAYBERRY, SOUTH, AS SET FORTH IN DECLARATION OF CROSS EASEMENT AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2006 AND RECORDED IN THE RECORDER OF DEEDS, IN AND FOR NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE, IN INSTRUMENT NO. 20060920-0090341; A DECLARATION OF CROSS EASEMENT AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 2006 AND RECORDED IN THE RECORDER OF DEEDS, IN AND FOR NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE, IN INSTRUMENT NO. 20060920-0090343; AND A DECLARATION OF CROSS EASEMENT AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 2006 AND RECORDED IN THE RECORDER OF DEEDS, IN AND FOR NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE, IN INSTRUMENT NO. 20060920-0090343.
46. **AGE RESTRICTED COMMUNITY REQUIREMENTS:**
THIS DEVELOPMENT IS AN AGE RESTRICTED COMMUNITY SUBJECT TO DIVISION 40.07.700 AND TABLE 40.04.110 A OF THE N. C. C. CODE AND THE HOUSING FOR OLDER PERSONS ACT (HOPA) OF 1995 OF THE FEDERAL FAIR HOUSING ACT 42 U.S.C. 3601 ET. SEQ. AGE RESTRICTED UNITS SHALL CONTAIN ALL NECESSARY LIVING ARRANGEMENTS ON THE FIRST FLOOR. THIS SHALL INCLUDE AT LEAST ONE BEDROOM AND FULL SANITARY FACILITIES.
47. **SUPERSEDES:**
THIS PLAN SUPERSEDES, IN PART, THE RECORD SUBDIVISION PLAN FOR BAKER FARMS, INC. DATED JANUARY 28, 1975 AND RECORDED APRIL 1, 1975 MICROFILM NO. 2880. ALSO, IN PART, THE RECORD SUBDIVISION PLAN FOR BAKER FARMS, INC. DATED FEBRUARY 8, 1993 AND RECORDED MARCH 12, 1993 MICROFILM NO. 11595. ALSO, IN PART, THE RECORD MINOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR NEW CASTLE PRESBYTERY DATED JUNE 8, 1994 AND RECORDED FEBRUARY 21, 1995. MICROFILM NO. 12301. ALSO IN PART THE TITLE SUBDIVISION REFERENCE THE EXHIBIT REFERRED TO JULY 11, 2007. INSTRUMENT NO. 20070711-0061965. ALSO, IN PART, THE RECORD MAJOR SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR BAYBERRY TOWN CENTER, LAST DATED OCTOBER 6, 2011 AND RECORDED NOVEMBER 10, 2011 INSTRUMENT NO. 20111110-0068304. ALSO IN PART THE RECORD RESUBDIVISION PLAN FOR BAYBERRY TOWN CENTER, DATED JUNE 3, 2015, AND RECORDED AUGUST 3, 2015 INSTRUMENT NUMBER 201508030938991, RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF DEEDS IN AND FOR NEW CASTLE COUNTY, STATE OF DELAWARE.
48. **MPDU MANDATORY APPLICABILITY:**
IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 40.07.510 OF THE UDC, AT LEAST TEN (10) PERCENT OF THE 176 UNITS CREATED BY THIS RECORD MAJOR SUBDIVISION PLAN SHALL BE PROVIDED AS MODERATELY PRICED DWELLING UNITS (MPDUs).
49. **CONTRIBUTION TO HOUSING TRUST FUND:**
A CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE MADE FOR ALL DWELLING UNITS THAT ARE NOT DESIGNATED AS MPDUs ON ALL TRADITIONAL, NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING PROGRAM PLANS. THE CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE TWELVE (\$12.00) DOLLARS PER ONE THOUSAND (\$1,000) DOLLARS OF PERMIT CONSTRUCTION VALUATION AND SHALL BE PAYABLE AT THE TIME OF ISSUANCE OF A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY. ALL MONIES SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN THE HOUSING TRUST FUND.
50. **TIMING OF MPDU CONSTRUCTION AND PAYMENT:**
A. MPDUs SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR SALE CONCURRENTLY WITH THE MARKET RATE DWELLING UNITS FOR THE PROJECT. THE ISSUANCE OF BUILDING PERMITS FOR MARKET RATE DWELLING UNITS SHALL BE STOPPED AT THE LEVELS INDICATED BELOW.
1. TWENTY-FIVE (25) PERCENT (44 UNITS) PENDING THE ISSUANCE OF TWENTY-FIVE (25) PERCENT (5 UNITS) OF BUILDING PERMITS FOR MPDUs;
2. FIFTY (50) PERCENT (88 UNITS) PENDING THE ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY FOR TWENTY-FIVE (25) PERCENT (5 UNITS) OF THE MPDUs;
3. SEVENTY-FIVE (75) PERCENT (132 UNITS) PENDING THE ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY FOR FIFTY (50) PERCENT (9 UNITS) OF THE MPDUs; AND,
4. NINETY (90) PERCENT (158 UNITS) PENDING THE ISSUANCE OF ONE HUNDRED (100) PERCENT (18 UNITS) OF BUILDING PERMITS FOR MPDUs.
B. PAYMENT IN-LIEU FEES SHALL BE PAYABLE AT THE SAME RATE AND SAME TIME MPDUs WOULD HAVE BEEN MADE AVAILABLE. ISSUANCE OF BUILDING PERMITS SHALL BE STOPPED AT THE PERCENTAGES DESIGNATED IN SUBSECTION A UNTIL IT IS CONFIRMED THAT PAYMENT IS MADE.
C. THE DEPARTMENT MAY ALLOW A VARIATION TO THE STOP LEVELS LISTED ABOVE AT THE REQUEST OF THE APPLICANT AND BASED GOOD CAUSE SHOWN AND UNFORESEEN CIRCUMSTANCES.
D. IF A PRIVATE, PUBLIC, FOR-PROFIT OR NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION IS PROVIDING THE MPDUs SUBJECT TO A MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WITH THE DEVELOPER, THE TIMING OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE MPDUs SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT.
51. **HOMEOWNERSHIP MPDUs:**
A. MAXIMUM SALES PRICE (MSP). THE MSP SHALL BE ESTABLISHED FOR UNIT SIZE BASED ON PRESUMED HOUSEHOLD SIZE AND THE QUALIFYING LEVEL FOR THE APPLICANT. THE MSP SHALL BE REFLECTED ON ALLOWABLE SALES PRICE CALCULATION CHARTS MAINTAINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES.
B. AMI TARGETS. MPDUs DESIGNATED FOR HOMEOWNERSHIP SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO HOMEOWNERS AT TWO INCOME LEVELS CALCULATED AS AMI.
1. NINETY (90) PERCENT AMI TARGET. FIFTY (50) PERCENT OF THE MPDUs SHALL BE AFFORDABLE TO QUALIFIED HOUSEHOLDS WITH HOUSEHOLD INCOME UP TO NINETY (90) PERCENT OF AMI.
2. SEVENTY-FIVE (75) PERCENT AMI TARGET. FIFTY (50) PERCENT OF THE MPDUs SHALL BE AFFORDABLE TO QUALIFIED HOUSEHOLDS WITH HOUSEHOLD INCOME UP TO SEVENTY-FIVE (75) PERCENT OF AMI.

DELDOT NOTES

REVISED MARCH 21, 2019

1. ALL ENTRANCES SHALL CONFORM TO THE DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S (DELDOT'S) CURRENT DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ITS APPROVAL.
2. NO LANDSCAPING SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY UNLESS THE PLANS ARE COMPLIANT WITH SECTION 3.7 OF THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
3. SHRUBBERY, PLANTINGS, SIGNS AND/OR OTHER VISUAL BARRIERS THAT COULD OBSTRUCT THE SIGHT DISTANCE OF A DRIVER PREPARING TO ENTER THE ROADWAY ARE PROHIBITED WITHIN THE DEFINED DEPARTURE SIGHT TRIANGLE AREA ESTABLISHED ON THIS PLAN. IF THE ESTABLISHED DEPARTURE SIGHT TRIANGLE AREA IS OUTSIDE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PROJECTS ONTO AN ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNER'S LAND, A SIGHT EASEMENT SHOULD BE ESTABLISHED AND RECORDED WITH ALL AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNERS TO MAINTAIN THE REQUIRED SIGHT DISTANCE.
4. UPON COMPLETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SIDEWALK OR SHARED-USE PATH ACROSS THIS PROJECT'S FRONTAGE AND PHYSICAL CONNECTION TO ADJACENT EXISTING FACILITIES, THE DEVELOPER, THE PROPERTY OWNER OR BOTH ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REMOVE ANY EXISTING ROAD TIE-IN CONNECTIONS LOCATED ALONG ADJACENT PROPERTIES, AND RESTORE THE AREA TO GRASS. SUCH ACTIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED AT DELDOT'S DISCRETION, AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
5. SUBDIVISION STREETS CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATED TO PUBLIC USE SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DELDOT) FOLLOWING THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE STREETS. DELDOT ASSUMES NO MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES WITHIN THE DEDICATED STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY UNTIL THE STREETS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED BY DELDOT.
6. THE SIDEWALK AND SHARED-USE PATH SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, THE PROPERTY OWNERS OR BOTH WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION. THE STATE OF DELAWARE ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FUTURE MAINTENANCE OF THE SIDEWALK AND/OR SHARED-USE PATH.
7. a. ALL LOTS SHALL HAVE ACCESS FROM THE INTERNAL SUBDIVISION STREET.
b. DRIVEWAYS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO BE PLACED AT CATCH BASIN LOCATIONS.
c. LOTS WILL BE PERMITTED TO HAVE ACCESS POINTS THAT COMPLY WITH THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL (DCM) SPACING REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER 1 AND LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF ACCESS POINTS ESTABLISHED IN DCM CHAPTER 7. HORSESHOE DRIVEWAYS AND SECONDARY ENTRANCES REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DELDOT REVIEW AND SEPARATE PERMITTING. RESTRICTIONS AS DESCRIBED IN THE DCM CHAPTER 7 MAY PROHIBIT SOME SECONDARY ENTRANCE REQUESTS FROM BEING GRANTED.
8. TO MINIMIZE RUTTING AND EROSION OF THE ROADSIDE DUE TO ON-STREET PARKING, DRIVEWAY AND BUILDING LAYOUTS MUST BE CONFIGURED TO ALLOW FOR VEHICLES TO BE STORED IN THE DRIVEWAY BEYOND THE RIGHT-OF-WAY, WITHOUT INTERFERING WITH SIDEWALK ACCESS AND CLEARANCE.
9. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH AND PLACE RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
10. a. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH AND PLACE RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS ON THE DEDICATED SUBDIVISION STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3.2.4.1 OF THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL, AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LAND USE AGENCY. RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS SHALL BE PLACED ALONG THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES, AT A MINIMUM ON ONE SIDE OF THE STREET AT EVERY CHANGE IN HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT TO PROVIDE A PERMANENT REFERENCE FOR THE RE-ESTABLISHING THE CENTERLINE AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE.
b. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH AND PLACE RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS TO PROVIDE A PERMANENT REFERENCE FOR RE-ESTABLISHING THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND PROPERTY CORNERS ON LOCAL AND HIGHER ORDER FRONTAGE ROADS. RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS SHALL BE SET AND/OR PLACED ALONG THE FRONTAGE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AT PROPERTY CORNERS AND AT EACH CHANGE IN RIGHT-OF-WAY ALIGNMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3.2.4.2 OF THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
11. CONSTRUCTION WILL NOT BE PERMITTED UNTIL CONSTRUCTION PLANS HAVE BEEN APPROVED. SURETY HAS BEEN RECEIVED AND THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL AGREEMENT IS COMPLETE. AT DELDOT'S DISCRETION, A TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE PERMIT MAY BE ISSUED FOR CLEARING, GRUBBING, TEMPORARY ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION, BULK GRADING AND PERIMETER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS UP TO THIRTY (30) DAYS PRIOR TO PLAN APPROVAL. NO BUILDING CONSTRUCTION WILL BE PERMITTED UNDER A TEMPORARY ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT. IF PLAN APPROVAL IS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS, ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE STOPPED. DELDOT WILL NOT PROVIDE A C/O APPROVAL FOR A COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE TO NCC UNTIL THE ENTRANCE(S) ARE COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE DEPARTMENT.

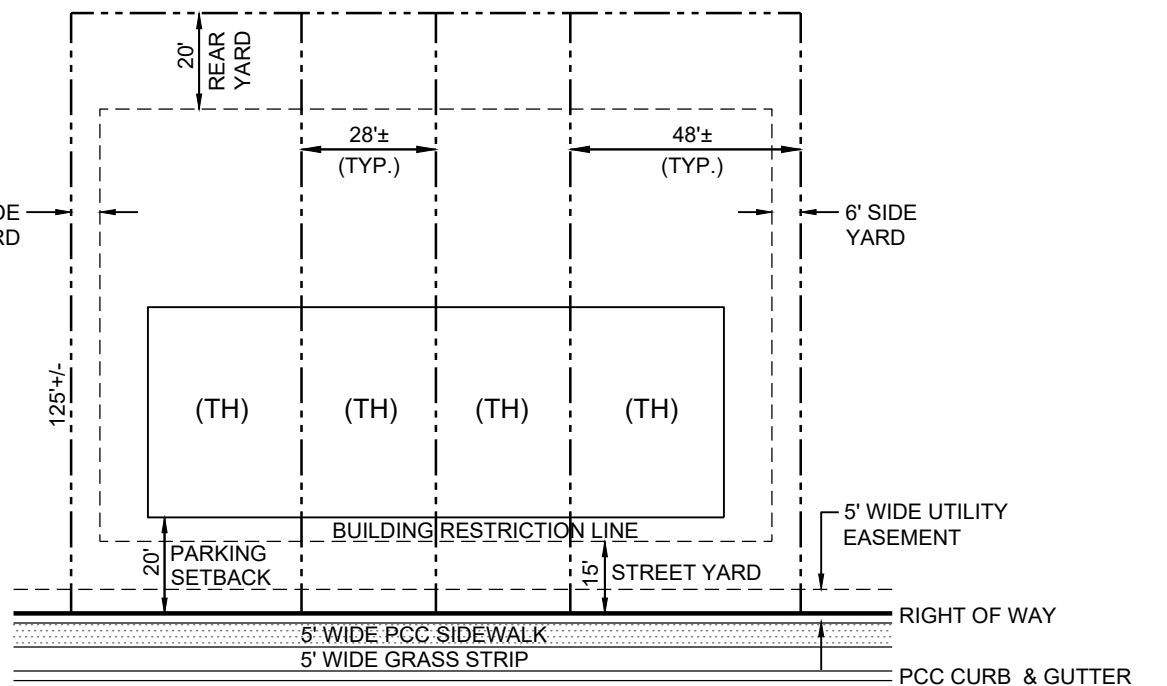
LEVEL OF INVESTMENT AREA - TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (TID):
THIS SITE LIES WITHIN A LEVEL 1 INVESTMENT AREA ACCORDING TO THE STATE OF DELAWARE 2020 STATE STRATEGIES FOR POLICIES AND SPENDING MAP AND IS LOCATED WITHIN THE SOUTHERN NEW CASTLE COUNTY TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT.



TYPICAL LOT LINE LOT DETAIL

SCALE: 1"=40'

DISTRICT AND BULK STANDARDS (LL)	DISTRICT AND BULK STANDARDS (Ls) (20% OF TOTAL REQUIRED)
VILLAGE MODE PER UDC SECTION 40.26.240(A)(1)	VILLAGE MODE PER UDC SECTION 40.26.240(A)(1)
LOT AREA: 8,000 S.F. (MIN.)	LOT AREA: 7,300 S.F. (MIN.)
LOT WIDTH: 65' (MIN.)	LOT WIDTH: 60' (MIN.)
STREET YARD: 12' (20' SETBACK FROM GARAGE TO SIDEWALK)	STREET YARD: 12' (20' SETBACK FROM GARAGE TO SIDEWALK)
SIDE YARD: 6' MIN. (14' AGGREGATE)	SIDE YARD: 6' MIN. (14' AGGREGATE)
REAR YARD: 30'	REAR YARD: 30'
BLDG. HT.: 36' (MAX.)	BLDG. HT.: 36' (MAX.)
TOTAL LOTS: 36 (20%)	TOTAL LOTS: 9 (5%)



TYPICAL TOWNHOUSE (TH) LOT DETAIL

SCALE: 1"=40'

DISTRICT AND BULK STANDARDS
LOT AREA: 2,200 S.F. (MIN.) (TABLE 40.04.112)
LOT WIDTH: 22' (MIN.) (SEE SECTION 40.04.121)
STREET YARD: 15' (20' SETBACK TO PARKING - SEE TABLE 40.04.112)
SIDE YARD: 6'
REAR YARD: 20'
BLDG. HT.: 40' (MAX.)
TOTAL LOTS: 27 (15%)

NATURAL RESOURCE PROTECTION TABLE				
NATURAL RESOURCE	TOTAL AREA	DISTURBED AREA	PROTECTION REQUIRED	PROTECTION PROVIDED
WRPA	2.88 AC.±	0.15 AC.±*	50%	95%

*0.30 AC. OF PERMITTED DISTURBANCE FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND DRAINAGE

EASEMENT TABLE

DESCRIPTION OF EASEMENT	IN FAVOR OF	MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY
40' WIDE, AND VARIABLE WIDTH SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT	NEW CASTLE COUNTY	SEWER LINE - NEW CASTLE COUNTY GROUND SURFACE - PROPERTY OWNER AND/OR MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION AS APPLICABLE
TYPE A 20' WIDE AND VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (FOR PIPES THAT CONVEY DRAINAGE FROM DELDOT MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAYS THROUGH PRIVATE OPEN SPACE)	NEW CASTLE COUNTY DELDOT	STORM PIPE - DELDOT GROUND SURFACE - PROPERTY OWNER AND/OR MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION AS APPLICABLE
TYPE B 20' WIDE AND VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (FOR PIPES LOCATED IN PRIVATE OPEN SPACE OR WITHIN LOTS THAT DO NOT CONVEY DRAINAGE FROM DELDOT MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAYS)	NEW CASTLE COUNTY	STORM PIPE - MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION GROUND SURFACE - PROPERTY OWNER AND/OR MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION AS APPLICABLE
TYPE C IRREGULAR SHAPE SWM MAINTENANCE EASEMENT	NEW CASTLE COUNTY	MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION
5' WIDE SIDEWALK AND UTILITY EASEMENT	DELDOT AND UTILITY COMPANIES	PIPES AND UTILITIES - DELDOT AND/OR UTILITY COMPANY AS APPLICABLE GROUND SURFACE - PROPERTY OWNER AND/OR MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION AS APPLICABLE

TYPICAL VILLAGE (V) LOT DETAIL

SCALE: 1"=40'

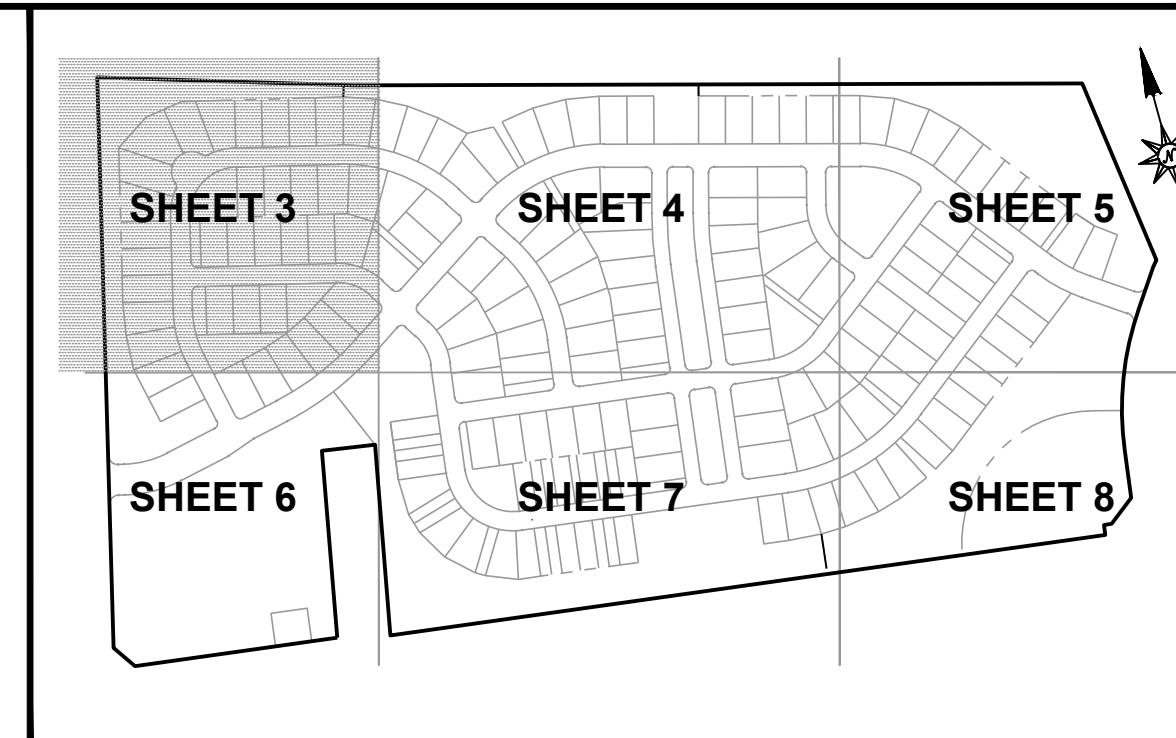
DISTRICT AND BULK STANDARDS
LOT AREA: 4,800 S.F. (MIN.)
LOT WIDTH: 48' (MIN.)
STREET YARD: 12' (20' SETBACK TO PARKING - SEE TABLE 40.04.112)
SIDE YARD: 6'
REAR YARD: 25'
BLDG. HT.: 36' (MAX.)
TOTAL LOTS: 104 (59%)
* WHERE A SIDE ENTRY GARAGE IS PROPOSED AS PART OF A RESIDENTIAL DWELLING, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED SIDE YARD SETBACK FOR ONLY THE GARAGE PORTION OF THE DWELLING, SHALL BE 30'.

N.C.C. APPLICATION NO. 2021-0503

NOTES AND LEGEND
RECORD
MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR

THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY
SITUATE IN: ST. GEORGES HUNDRED, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE

04-15-2024		date			Karins and Associates ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS NEWARK, DE & GEORGETOWN, DE www.karinsengineering.com 17 POLLY DRUMMOND CENTER • SUITE 201 NEWARK, DELAWARE 19711 PHONE: (302) 369-2900 FAX: (302) 369-2975			
YL	YL	URQ	checked					
02-02-2024		date						
07-12-2023		date						
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2024		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		OWNER:		PROPERTY ADDRESS:		
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 05-14-2024		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		BAYBERRY EAST-WEST LLC 220 CONTINENTAL DRIVE, SUITE 410 NEWARK, DE 19713 PHONE: 302-254-0100		001 NORTH BAYBERRY PARKWAY & 935 BOYDS CORNER ROAD MIDDLETOWN, DE 19709		
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		SURVEY BY: KARINS AND ASSOCIATES		SCALE: AS SHOWN		
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		DESIGNED BY: D.S., W.R.B.				
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		DRAWN BY: W.R.B., F.D.S.		DATE: 9/23/2022		
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		CHECKED BY: D.S., U.R.Q.		SHEET: 2 OF 9		
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-23-22		DRAWING NO.: 2226.01-A01 - DELDOT				



KEY MAP SCALE: 1" = 500'

PROPOSED

EXISTING

RIGHT OF WAY

LOT LINES

BUILDING RESTRICTION LINE

EASEMENT

LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE

LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION

LOT NUMBER

P.C.C. CURB

5' WIDE P.C.C. SIDEWALK

DRAINAGEWAY

WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA

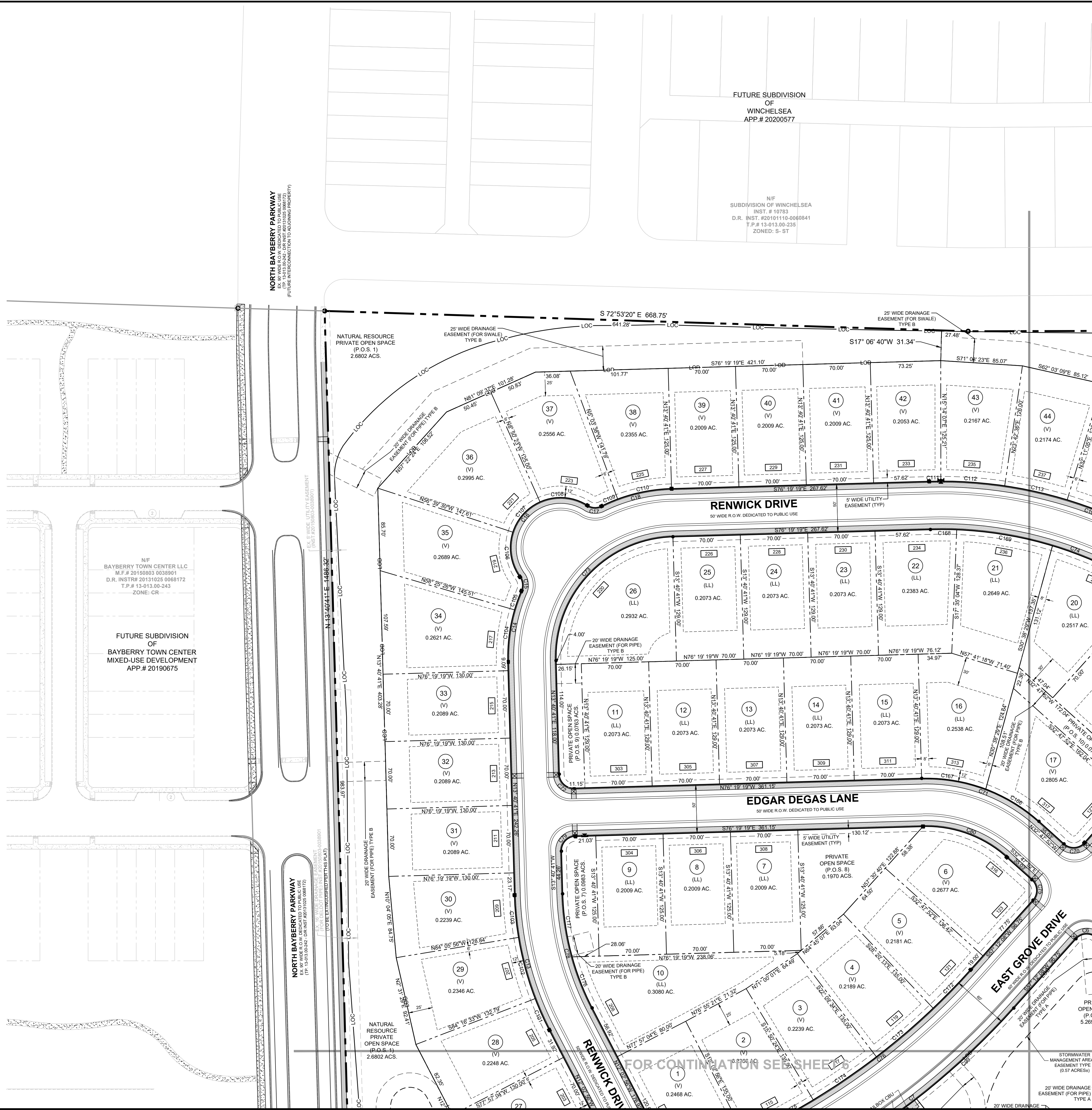
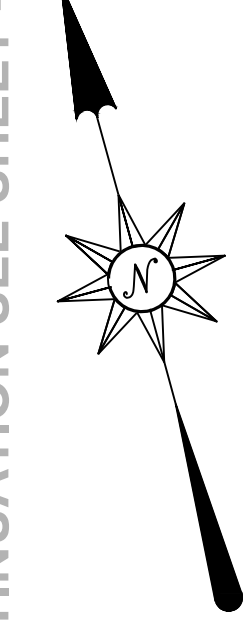
AREA TO BE DISTURBED

AREA TO BE PRESERVED

WIRPA

LEGEND

FOR CONTINUATION SEE SHEET 4



N.C.C. APPLICATION NO. 2021-0503
RECORD
MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR
THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY
SITUATE IN: ST. GEORGES HUNDRED, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE

KARINS & ASSOCIATES ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS NEWARK, DE & GEORGETOWN, DE www.karinsengineering.com 17 POLLY DRUMMOND CENTER • SUITE 201 NEWARK, DELAWARE 19711 PHONE: (302) 369-2900 FAX: (302) 369-2975			
OWNER: BAYBERRY EAST-WEST LLC 220 CONTINENTAL DRIVE, SUITE 410 NEWARK, DE 19713 PHONE: 302-254-0100		PROPERTY ADDRESS: 601 NORTH BAYBERRY PARKWAY & 935 BOYD'S CORNER ROAD MIDDLETOWN, DE 19709	
DESIGNED BY: D.S.		SCALE: 1" = 50'	
DRAWN BY: W.R.B., F.D.S.		DATE: 9/23/2022 SHEET: 3 OF 9	
CHECKED BY: D.S., U.R.Q.		DRAWING NO.: 2226.01-A03-A08	

PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023

PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 06-04-2023

PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-3-22

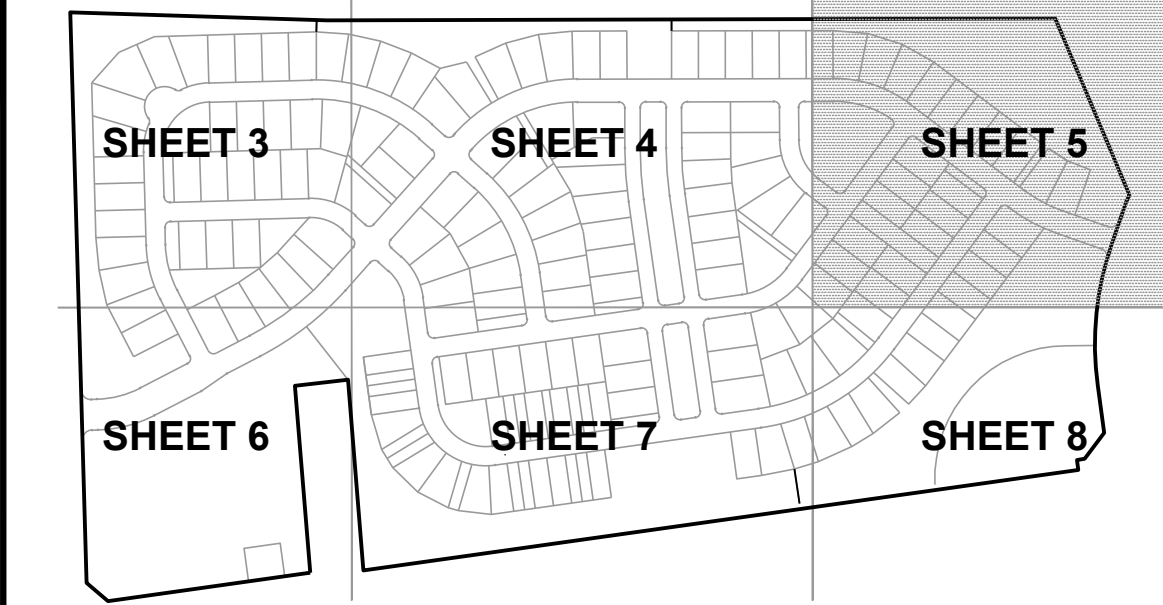
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 15-5-23

PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023

PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 06-04-2023

PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-3-22

PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 15-5-23



KEY MAP SCALE: 1" = 500'

PROPOSED

EXISTING

RIGHT OF WAY

LOT LINES

BUILDING RESTRICTION LINE

EASEMENT

LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE

LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION

LOT NUMBER

P.C.C. CURB

5' WIDE P.C.C. SIDEWALK

DRAINAGEWAY

WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA

AREA TO BE DISTURBED

AREA TO BE PRESERVED

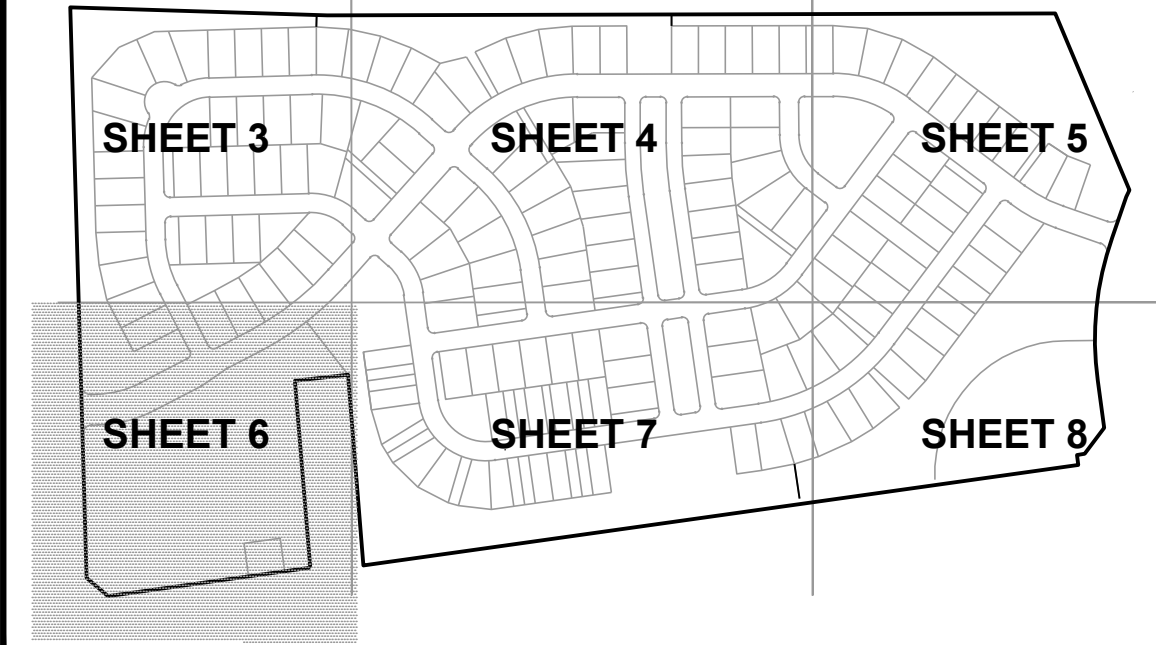
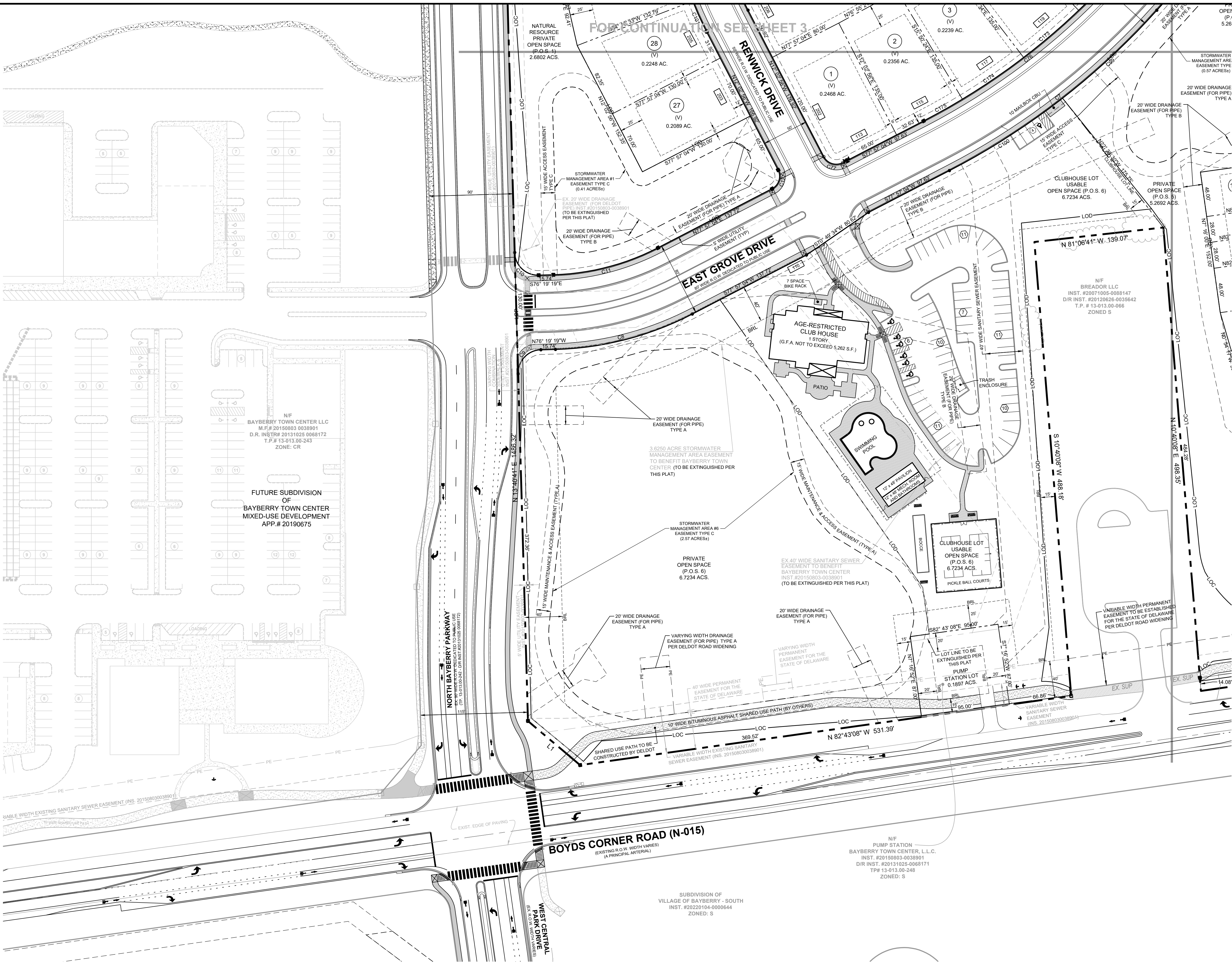
WRPA



N.C.C. APPLICATION NO. 2021-0503
RECORD
MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR
THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY
SITUATE IN: ST. GEORGES HUNDRED, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE

04-15-2024	YL	02-02-2024	YL	07-20-2023	URQ	07-12-2023	URQ
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-13-22	
Karins and Associates ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS NEWARK, DE & GEORGETOWN, DE www.karinsengineering.com 17 POLLY DRUMMOND CENTER • SUITE 201 NEWARK, DELAWARE 19711 PHONE: (302) 369-2900 FAX: (302) 369-2975				OWNER: BAYBERRY EAST-WEST LLC 220 CONTINENTAL DRIVE, SUITE 410 NEWARK, DE 19713 PHONE: 302-254-0100 PROPERTY ADDRESS: 601 NORTH BAYBERRY PARKWAY & 935 BOYD'S CORNER ROAD MIDDLETOWN, DE 19709			
SURVEY BY: KARINS AND ASSOCIATES				SCALE: 1" = 50'			
DESIGNED BY: D.S.				DATE: 9/23/2022 SHEET: 5 OF 9			
DRAWN BY: W.R.B., F.D.S.				CHECKED BY: D.S., U.R.Q.			
DRAWING NO.: 2226.01- A03-A08				© KARINS ENGINEERING, INC. 2019			

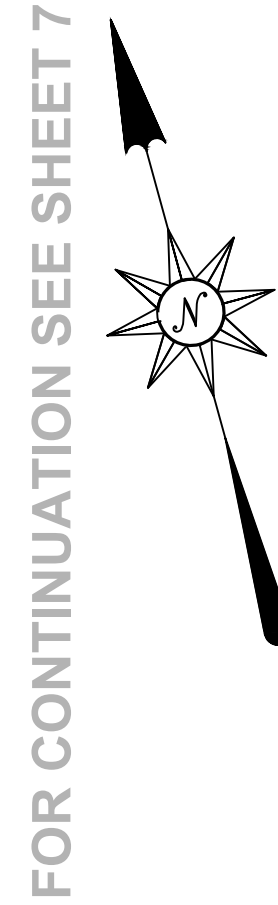
FOR CONTINUATION SEE SHEET 3



KEY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 500'

LEGEND	
PROPOSED	EXISTING
	RIGHT OF WAY
	LOT LINES
	BUILDING RESTRICTION LINE
	EASEMENT
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION
	LOT NUMBER
	P.C.C. CURB
	5' WIDE P.C.C. SIDEWALK
	DRAINAGEWAY
	WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA
	AREA TO BE DISTURBED
	AREA TO BE PRESERVED



FOR CONTINUATION SEE SHEET 7

N.C.C. APPLICATION NO. 2021-0503
RECORD
MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR
THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY
SITUATE IN: ST. GEORGES HUNDRED, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE

04-15-2024		02-02-2024		07-20-2023		07-12-2023					
YL	YL	URQ	URQ	checked	checked	date					
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 06-04-2023		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 04-12-2023		PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 11-13-22 & DELOOT COMMENTS DATED 1-5-23					
invitations		invitations		invitations		invitations					
OWNER: BAYBERRY EAST-WEST LLC 220 CONTINENTAL DRIVE, SUITE 410 NEWARK, DE 19713 PHONE: 302-254-0100				PROPERTY ADDRESS: 601 NORTH BAYBERRY PARKWAY & 935 BOYD'S CORNER ROAD MIDDLETOWN, DE 19709							
SURVEY BY: KARINS AND ASSOCIATES				SCALE: 1" = 50'							
DESIGNED BY: D.S.				DATE: 9/23/2022 SHEET: 6 OF 9							
DRAWN BY: W.R.B./F.D.S.				DRAWING NO.: 2226.01- A03-A08							
CHECKED BY: D.S., U.R.Q.											



SCALE: 1" = 500'

LEGEND

PROPOSED

EXISTING

RIGHT OF WAY

LOT LINES

EASEMENT

DISTINGUISHING RESTRICTION LINE

LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE

LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION

LOT NUMBER

P.C.C. CURB

WIDE P.C.C. SIDEWALK

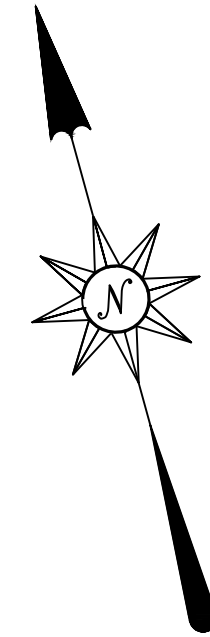
DRAINAGE WAY

AREA TO BE DISTURBED

AREA TO BE PRESERVED

WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA

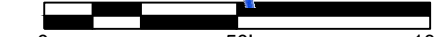
W.R.P.A.



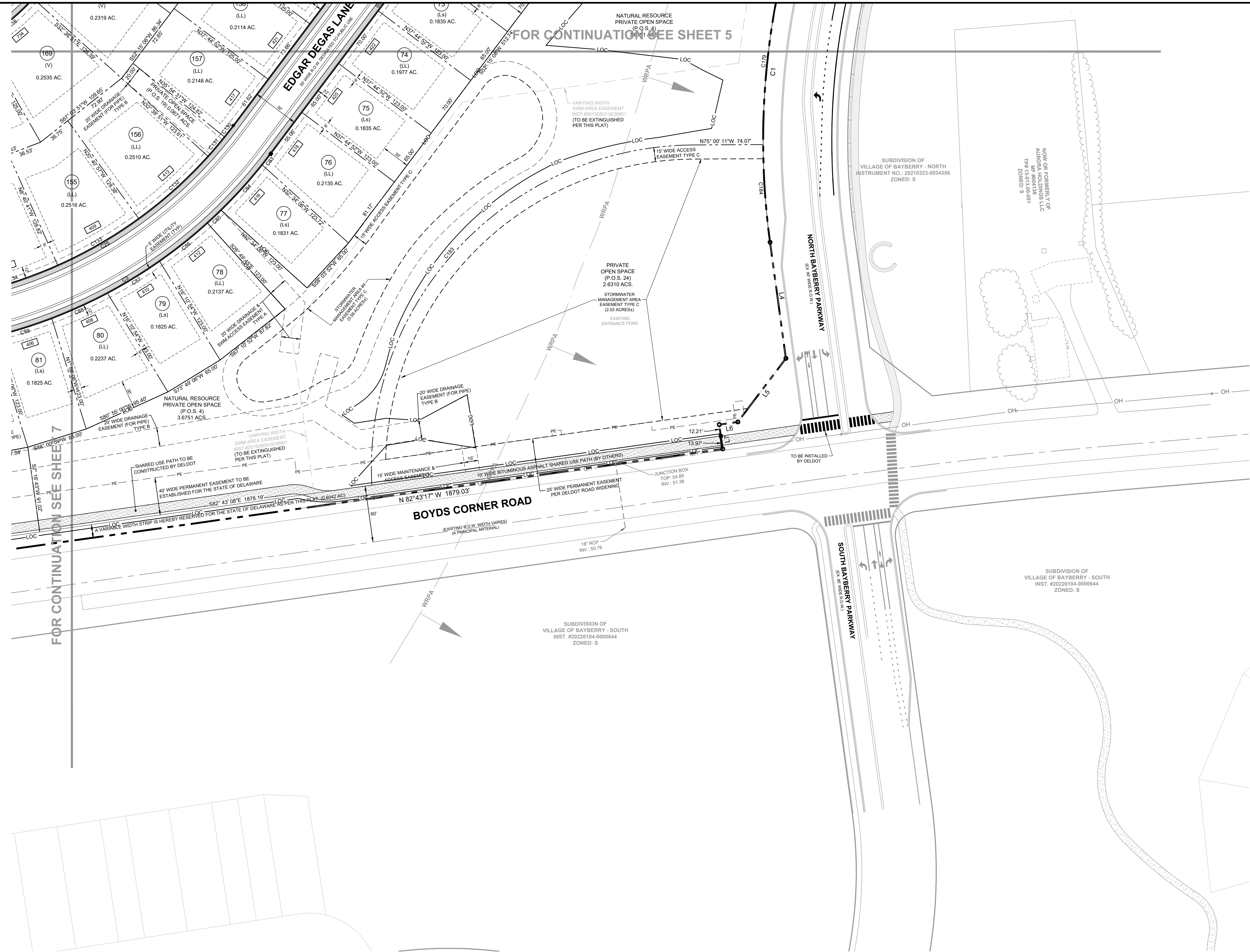
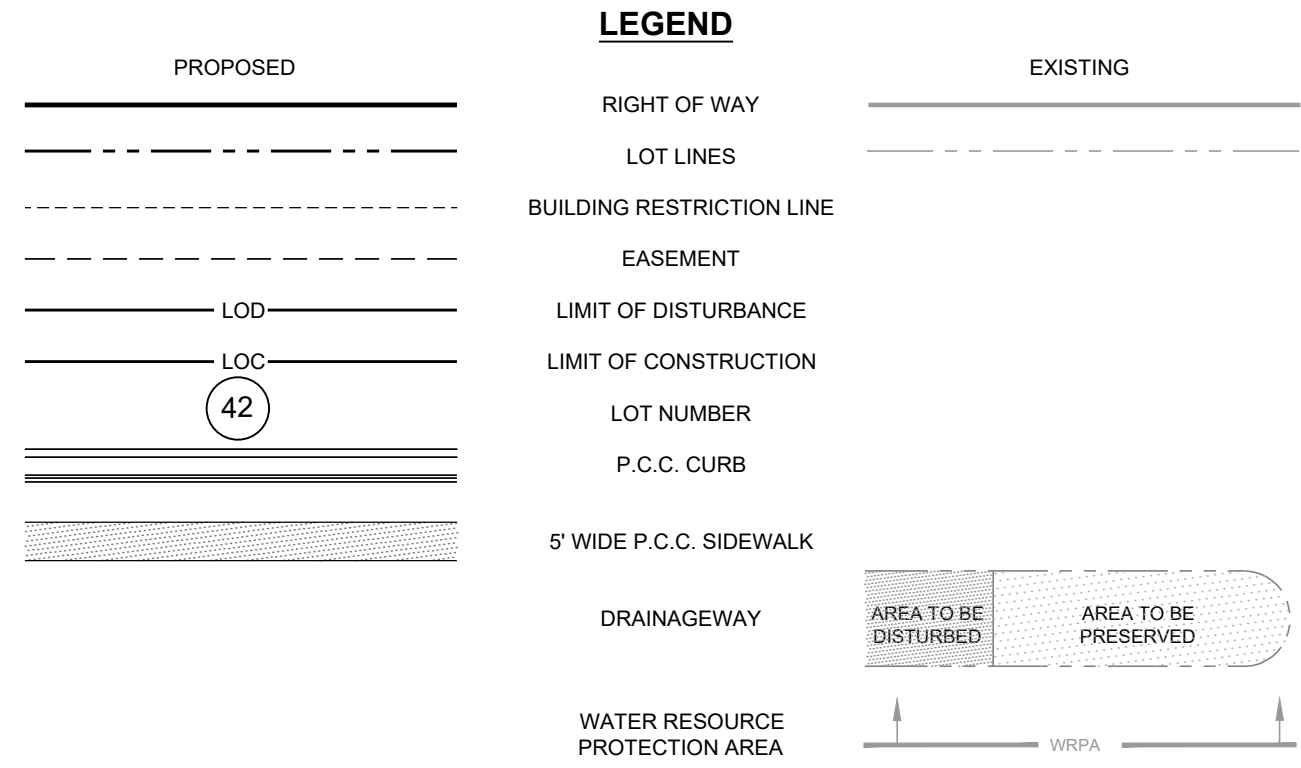
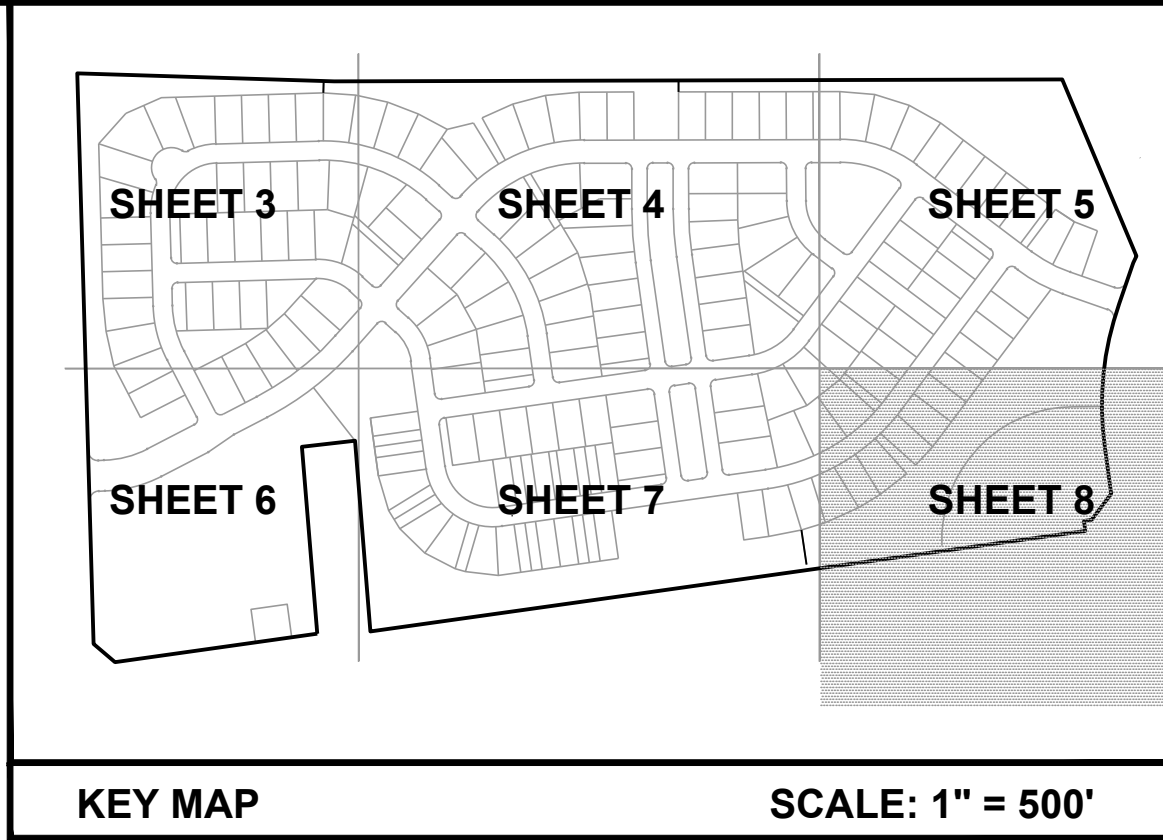
N.C.C. APPLICATION NO. 2021-0503

**RECORD
MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR**

THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY
SITUATE IN: ST. GEORGES HUNDRED, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE

04-15-2024	04-02-2024	07-20-2023	07-12-2023	date	 Karins and Associates ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS NEWARK, DE & GEORGETOWN, DE www.karinsengineering.com 17 POLLY DRUMMOND CENTER • SUITE 201 NEWARK, DELAWARE 19711 PHONE: (302) 369-2900 FAX: (302) 369-2975	
YL	YL	URQ	checked			
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-04-2024	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 08-04-2023	PER DELDOT COMMENTS DATED 08-04-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 08-04-2023 & DELDOT COMMENTS DATED 1-5-23	revisions		
OWNER: BAYBERRY EAST-WEST LLC 220 CENTINIAL DRIVE, SUITE 410 NEWARK, DE 19713 PHONE: 302-254-0100 PROPERTY ADDRESS: 601 NORTH BAYBERRY PARKWAY & 935 BOYD'S CORNER ROAD MIDDLETOWN, DE 19709						
SURVEY BY: KARINS AND ASSOCIATES DESIGNED BY: D. S. DRAWN BY: W.R.B., F.D.S. CHECKED BY: D. S., U.R.Q.						
					SCALE: 1" = 50' 	
					DATE: 9/23/2022 DRAWING NO.: 2226.01-A03-A08	
					SHEET: 7 OF 9	

FOR CONTINUATION SEE SHEET 5



N.C.C. APPLICATION NO. 2021-0503

RECORD

MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN

FOR

THE GROVE AT BAYBERRY

SITUATE IN: ST. GEORGES HUNDRED, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE

04-15-2024	YL	02-02-2024	YL	07-20-2023	URQ	07-12-2023	URQ	checked	date	 Karins and Associates ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS NEWARK, DE & GEORGETOWN, DE www.karinsengineering.com 17 POLLY DRUMMOND CENTER • SUITE 201 NEWARK, DELAWARE 19711 PHONE: (302) 369-2900 FAX: (302) 369-2975	 DEV SITARAM LICENSE No. 8799 Professional Engineer
PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023	PER NCC COMMENTS DATED 02-14-2023		
OWNER: BAYBERRY EAST-WEST LLC 220 CONTINENTAL DRIVE, SUITE 410 NEWARK, DE 19713 PHONE: 302-254-0100	PROPERTY ADDRESS: 601 NORTH BAYBERRY PARKWAY & 935 BOYD'S CORNER ROAD MIDDLETOWN, DE 19709	SURVEY BY: KARINS AND ASSOCIATES	DESIGNED BY: D.S.	DRAWN BY: W.R.B., F.D.S.	CHECKED BY: D.S., U.R.Q.	SCALE: 1" = 50'	DATE: 9/23/2022	SHEET: 8 OF 9	DRAWING NO.: 2226.01- A03-A08		
invitations	checked	checked	checked	checked	checked	checked	checked	checked	checked		
invitations	checked	checked	checked	checked	checked	checked	checked	checked	checked		

Curve Table					
Curve #	Radius	Length	Delta	Chord Direction	Chord Length
C1	800.00	376.99	27°00'00"	N21° 02' 09"E	373.51
C2	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S82° 44' 52"E	21.21
C3	525.00	412.47	45°00'52"	N74° 45' 34"E	401.94
C4	175.00	274.89	90°00'00"	S37° 44' 00"E	247.49
C5	125.00	87.41	40°03'53"	S12° 45' 56"E	85.64
C6	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S77° 47' 52"E	21.21
C7	780.00	282.47	20°44'57"	N67° 34' 36"E	280.93
C8	340.00	152.67	25°43'36"	S89° 11' 07"E	151.39
C9	25.00	39.27	90°00'00"	N58° 40' 41"E	35.36
C10	25.00	39.27	90°00'00"	N31° 19' 19"W	35.36
C11	260.00	116.74	25°43'36"	N89° 11' 07"W	115.77
C12	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S32° 57' 04"W	21.21
C13	325.00	145.93	25°43'36"	S00° 48' 53"W	144.71
C14	175.00	75.58	24°44'45"	S26° 03' 03"W	75.00
C15	15.00	15.39	58°46'27"	S09° 02' 12"W	14.72
C16	52.00	143.45	158°03'25"	S58° 40' 41"W	102.10
C17	15.00	15.39	58°46'27"	N71° 40' 50"W	14.72
C18	175.00	75.58	24°44'45"	N88° 41' 42"W	75.00
C19	450.00	341.84	43°31'27"	N54° 33' 36"W	333.68
C20	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N77° 47' 52"W	21.21
C21	430.00	359.82	47°56'39"	S81° 10' 27"W	349.41
C22	330.00	213.71	37°06'21"	N56° 18' 03"W	210.00
C23	370.00	114.41	17°42'59"	S46° 36' 22"E	113.95
C24	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S07° 15' 08"W	21.21
C25	475.00	373.18	45°00'52"	N74° 45' 34"E	363.66
C26	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N37° 44' 00"W	21.21
C27	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N52° 16' 00"E	21.21
C28	225.00	176.77	45°00'52"	N74° 45' 34"E	172.26
C29	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S82° 44' 52"E	21.21
C30	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S52° 16' 00"W	21.21
C31	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N37° 44' 00"W	21.21
C32	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N52° 16' 00"E	21.21
C33	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S37° 44' 00"E	21.21
C34	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N52° 16' 00"E	21.21
C35	125.00	196.35	90°00'00"	S37° 44' 00"E	176.78
C36	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S52° 16' 00"W	21.21
C37	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N37° 44' 00"W	21.21
C38	15.00	24.38	93°07'48"	S05° 41' 14"W	21.78
C39	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N82° 44' 52"W	21.21
C40	125.00	115.40	52°53'39"	N11° 18' 03"W	111.34
C41	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N60° 08' 47"E	21.21
C42	270.00	160.11	33°58'33"	S57° 51' 57"E	157.77
C43	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S07° 15' 08"W	21.21
C44	175.00	137.49	45°00'52"	N74° 45' 34"E	133.98
C45	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N37° 44' 00"W	21.21
C46	872.00	119.92	7°52'47"	S11° 12' 24"W	119.83
C47	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N60° 08' 47"E	21.21
C48	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S29° 51' 13"E	21.21
C49	175.00	161.56	52°53'39"	S11° 18' 03"E	155.88
C50	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S52° 16' 00"W	21.21
C51	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N37° 44' 00"W	21.21
C52	980.00	134.77	7°52'47"	N11° 12' 24"E	134.67
C53	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N60° 08' 47"E	21.21
C54	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S29° 51' 13"E	21.21
C55	912.00	125.42	7°52'47"	S11° 12' 24"W	125.32
C56	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S52° 16' 00"W	21.21
C57	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N37° 44' 00"W	21.21
C58	425.00	297.19	40°03'53"	N12° 45' 56"W	291.17
C59	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N12° 12' 08"E	21.21
C60	370.00	309.61	47°56'39"	S81° 10' 27"W	300.66
C61	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S29° 51' 13"E	21.21
C62	1020.00	140.28	7°52'47"	S11° 12' 24"W	140.16
C63	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S52° 16' 00"W	21.21
C64	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N37° 44' 00"W	21.21
C65	175.00	122.37	40°03'53"	N12° 45' 56"W	119.89

Curve Table					
Curve #	Radius	Length	Delta	Chord Direction	Chord Length
C66	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N12° 12' 08"E	21.21
C67	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S77° 47' 52"E	21.21
C68	375.00	262.22	40°03'53"	N12° 45' 56"W	256.91
C69	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N12° 12' 08"E	21.21
C70	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S77° 47' 52"E	21.21
C71	175.00	132.94	43°31'27"	N54° 33' 36"W	129.76
C72	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S31° 19' 19"E	21.21
C73	125.00	196.35	90°00'00"	S58° 40' 41"W	176.78
C74	400.00	303.86	43°31'27"	N54° 33' 36"W	296.60
C75	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N12° 12' 08"E	21.21
C76	720.00	260.74	20°44'57"	N67° 34' 36"E	259.32
C77	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S57° 02' 56"E	21.21
C78	275.00	123.48	25°43'36"	S00° 48' 53"W	122.44
C79	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S58° 40' 41"W	21.21
C80	125.00	94.95	43°31'27"	N54° 33' 36"W	92.69
C81	430.00	32.39	4°18'59"	S53° 18' 22"E	32.39
C82	430.00	100.57	13°24'00"	S44° 26' 52"E	100.34
C83	525.00	14.94	1°37'49"	N53° 04' 03"E	14.94
C84	525.00	65.04	7°05'54"	N57° 25' 54"E	65.00
C85	525.00	20.07	2°11'24"	N62° 04' 33"E	20.07
C86	525.00	65.04	7°05'54"	N66° 43' 12"E	65.00
C87	525.00	65.04	7°05'54"	N73° 49' 06"E	65.00
C88	525.00	65.04	7°05'54"	N80° 55' 00"E	65.00
C89	525.00	65.04	7°05'54"	N88° 00' 54"E	65.00
C90	525.00	52.25	5°42'10"	S85° 35' 04"E	52.23
C91	175.00	15.87	5°11'46"	S80° 08' 07"E	15.87
C92	175.00	44.32	14°30'38"	S70° 16' 55"E	44.20
C93	175.00	28.03	9°10'38"	S58° 26' 17"E	28.00
C94	175.00	46.13	15°06'15"	S46° 17' 50"E	46.00
C95	175.00	41.40	13°33'15"	S31° 58' 05"E	41.30
C96	175.00	28.12	9°12'25"	S20° 35' 15"E	28.09
C97	175.00	28.12	9°12'25"	S11° 22' 51"E	28.09
C98	175.00	42.90	14°02'38"	S00° 14' 41"W	42.79
C99	780.00	138.26	10°09'23"	N62° 16' 49"E	138.08
C100	780.00	144.21	10°35'34"	N72° 39' 17"E	144.00
C101	325.00	35.88	6°19'29"	S08° 53' 11"E	35.86
C102	325.00	65.94	11°37'31"	S00° 05' 18"W	65.83
C103	325.00	44.11	7°46'37"	S09° 47' 22"W	44.08
C104	175.00	54.67	17°53'53"	S22° 37' 37"W	54.44
C105	175.00	20.92	6°50'52"	S35° 00' 00"W	20.90
C106	52.00	48.73	53°41'32"	S06° 29' 44"W	46.97
C107	52.00	43.40	47°49'07"	S57° 15' 04"W	42.15
C108	52.00	51.32	56°32'46"	N70° 34' 00"W	49.26
C109	175.00	18.35	6°00'26"	S81° 56' 09"W	18.34
C110	175.00	57.23	18°44'18"	N85° 41' 28"W	56.98
C111	450.00	12.23	1°33'26"	N75° 32' 36"W	12.23
C112	450.00	66.56	8°28'29"	N70° 31' 38"W	66.50
C113	450.00	66.56	8°28'29"	N62° 03' 09"W	66.50
C114	450.00	66.56	8°28'29"	N53° 34' 40"W	66.50
C115	450.00	66.56	8°28'29"	N45° 06' 11"W	66.50
C116	450.00	63.36	8°04'04"	N36° 49' 54"W	63.31
C117	430.00	57.93	7°43'10"	S61° 03' 43"W	57.89
C118	430.00	67.90	9°02'51"	S69° 26' 44"W	67.83
C119	430.00	20.00	2°39'52"	S75° 18' 05"W	19.99
C120	430.00	67.90	9°02'52"	S81° 09' 27"W	67.83
C121	430.00	68.17	9°05'01"	N89° 46' 37"W	68.10
C122	430.00	68.13	9°04'40"	N80° 41' 46"W	68.06
C123	430.00	9.78	1°18'13"	N75° 30' 20"W	9.78
C124	330.00	66.21	11°29'47"	N69° 06' 19"W	66.10
C125	330.00	68.11	11°49'35"	N57° 26' 39"W	67.99
C126	330.00	68.12	11°49'38"	N45° 37' 02"W	68.00
C127	330.00	11.27	1°57'21"	N38° 43' 33"W	11.26
C128	370.00	65.21	10°05'51"	N42° 47' 48"W	65.12
C129	370.00	49.20	7°37'08"	N51° 39' 17"W	49.16
C130	475.00	15.25	1°50'21"	S53° 10' 18"W	15.25

Curve Table					
Curve #	Radius	Length	Delta	Chord Direction	Chord Length
C131	475.00	27.04	3°15'40"	S55° 43' 19"W	27.03
C132	475.00	99.19	11°57'54"	S63° 20' 06"W	99.01
C133	475.00	99.52	12°00'17"	S75° 19' 11"W	99.34
C134	475.00	99.52	12°00'17"	S87° 19' 28"W	99.34
C135	475.00	32.67	3°56'25"	N84° 42' 12"W	32.66
C136	225.00	15.47	3°56'25"	S84° 42' 12"E	15.47
C137	225.00	70.64	17°59'13"	N84° 19' 59"E	70.35
C138	225.00	70.64	17°59'13"	N66° 20' 46"E	70.35
C139	225.00	20.03	5°06'01"	N54° 48' 08"E	20.02
C140	175.00	123.01	40°16'31"	S72° 23' 24"W	120.50
C141	175.00	14.48	4°44'21"	N85° 06' 10"W	14.47
C142	872.00	13.03	0°51'21"	N07° 41' 41"E	13.03
C143	872.00	73.35	4°49'09"	N10° 31' 57"E	73.32
C144	872.00	33.55	2°12'16"	N14° 02' 39"E	33.55
C145	175.00	40.58	13°17'06"	S08° 30' 14"W	40.49
C146	175.00	58.66	19°12'16"	S07° 44' 28"E	58.38
C147	175.00	58.21	19°03'24"	S26° 52' 18"E	57.94
C148	175.00	4.12	1°20'52"	S37° 04' 26"E	4.12
C149	425.00	21.92	2°57'21"	N05° 47' 20"E	21.92
C150	425.00	63.91	8°36'59"	N00° 00' 10"E	63.85
C151	425.00	64.02	8°37'53"	N08° 37' 16"W	63.96
C152	425.00	64.06	8°38'10"	N17° 15' 17"W	64.00
C153	425.00	63.96	8°37'23"	N25° 53' 04"W	63.90
C154	425.00	19.30	2°36'07"	N31° 29' 49"W	19.30
C155	370.00	146.32	22°39'30"	N68° 31' 53"E	145.37
C156	370.00	20.16	3°07'17"	N81° 25' 16"E	20.16
C157	370.00	131.27	20°19'41"	S86° 51' 15"E	130.59
C158	370.00	11.86	1°50'11"	S75° 46' 19"E	11.86
C159	175.00	33.23	10°52'42"	N01° 49' 40"E	33.18
C160	175.00	58.37	19°06'40"	N13° 10' 01"W	58.10
C161	175.00	30.77	10°04'31"	N27° 45' 37"W	30.73
C162	375.00	14.97	2°17'12"	S31° 39' 16"E	14.97
C163	375.00	96.79	14°47'19"	S23° 07' 01"E	96.52
C164	375.00	95.06	14°31'29"	S08° 27' 36"E	94.81
C165	375.00	55.40	8°27'52"	S03° 02' 04"W	55.35
C166	175.00	64.98	21°16'30"	S43° 26' 07"E	64.61
C167	175.00	67.96	22°14'57"	S65° 11' 51"E	67.53
C168	400.00	27.27	3°54'23"	N74° 22' 08"W	27.27
C169	400.00	101.16	14°29'22"	N65° 10' 15"W	100.89
C170	400.00	110.96	15°53'39"	N49° 58' 44"W	110.61
C171	400.00	64.47	9°14'02"	N37° 24' 53"W	64.04
C172	720.00	56.06	4°27'39"	N59° 25' 57"E	56.40
C173	720.00	77.63	6°10'39"	N64° 45' 07"E	77.59
C174	720.00	79.61	6°19'10"	N71° 00' 11"E	79.37
C175	720.00	47.64	3°47'29"	N76° 03' 20"E	47.63
C176	275.00	57.09	11°53'44"	S06° 06' 03"E	56.99
C177	275.00	66.38	13°49'52"	S06° 45' 45"W	66.22
C178	400.00	132.96	17°42'59"	S46° 36' 12"E	132.43
C179	800.00	224.95	16°06'40"	N23° 03' 09"E	224.21
C180	25.00	37.77	86°34'20"	S12° 10' 41"E	34.28
C181	800.00	47.86	3°25'40"	N32° 49' 18"E	47.85
C182	25.00	39.27	90°00'00"	N79° 32' 09"E	35.36
C183	344.28	55.32	92°35'03"	S56° 42' 17"W	49.74
C184	800.00	104.18	7°27'40"	N11° 15' 59"E	104.10

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Street
Date of introduction: June 11, 2024

RESOLUTION NO. 24-140

**URGING THE DELAWARE GENERAL ASSEMBLY
TO ENACT HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES BILL NO. 400**

1 **WHEREAS**, the Delaware General Assembly introduced House Bill No. 400 on
2 May 16, 2024 (“HB400”); and
3

4 **WHEREAS**, HB400 proposes certain changes to the election process for various
5 offices in the State of Delaware, including those in the Counties; and
6

7 **WHEREAS**, among other changes, HB400 proposes to move up the date of
8 primary elections for all political parties for State-wide office, County office, and
9 municipal office from the 2d Tuesday in September to the fourth Tuesday in April, which
10 is the date of the presidential primary (in presidential election years); and
11

12 **WHEREAS**, consistent with the above, HB400 proposes to adjust the dates for
13 submitting notification and withdrawing notification of candidacy (from the 2d Tuesday in
14 July to the 4th Tuesday in February), along with certain adjustments to the dates for notice
15 of filing fees and background checks; and
16

17 **WHEREAS**, HB400 also proposes to revise the “closed” period in which a voter is
18 not permitted to change his or her political affiliation to match the 60-day limit in 15 *Del.*
19 C. § 3189 for presidential primaries; and
20

21 **WHEREAS**, HB400 is applicable to all primary elections after December 31, 2025;
22 and
23

24 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council supports the changes proposed by
25 HB400.
26

27 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by and for the County Council of New
28 Castle County that County Council hereby urges the Delaware General Assembly to
29 enact House Bill No. 400.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: Same as title.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no discernible fiscal impact with the adoption of this resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-141

**RESCINDING NEW CASTLE COUNTY RESOLUTION NO. 24-072
REGARDING THE CENTREVILLE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
AND MANUAL OF DESIGN GUIDELINES
AND A COTTAGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OPTION**

1 **WHEREAS**, the 1997 New Castle County Comprehensive Plan Update
2 recognized that the existing patterns of development and community design within older
3 communities were unable to be perpetuated by existing zoning standards; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, later Comprehensive Development Plan Updates recommended that
6 these traditional communities needed to be protected and enhanced; and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, in 2002 New Castle County began a local planning program to work
9 with communities on planning initiatives; and
10

11 **WHEREAS**, the Centreville Hometown Overlay text amendment then was adopted
12 to support planning initiatives by providing enabling legislation for the creation of
13 community redevelopment plans and design guidelines to modify existing standards to
14 better suit the community and encourage redevelopment; and
15

16 **WHEREAS**, thereafter, County Council approved a Community Redevelopment
17 Plan and Design Guidelines Manual for the Centreville Hometown Overlay Zoning District,
18 and Council then approved the rezoning of the County's Official Zoning Maps and
19 established the Centreville Hometown Overlay Zoning District; and
20

21 **WHEREAS**, *New Castle County Code* requires that the Community
22 Redevelopment Plan identify how the development is compatible with the community
23 character or in harmony with the community fabric; moreover, it is to encourage
24 maintaining the rhythm of the existing community by, for example, recognizing
25 streetscape contexts involving building, scale, mass, height, setbacks, and texture of
26 facades, while avoiding a Plan that merely replicates architectural styles that result in
27 an unintended monotonous or artificial appearance; and
28

29 **WHEREAS**, the most recent Comprehensive Plan Update reinforced the
30 desirability of allowing Hometown Overlay Zoning Districts to pursue amendments to
31 guidelines to facilitate the goals of the Hometown Overlay; and
32

33 **WHEREAS**, among other things, *County Code* Sec. 40.26.430 requires that the
34 Plan be determined by and consistent with the goals and objectives of the community and
35 have broad-based support of the community; and
36

37 **WHEREAS**, in February 2024, Council considered certain proposed amendments
38 to Centreville's Community Redevelopment Plan and Design Guidelines Manual; and

39 **WHEREAS**, several parties, including the Kennett Pike Association (“KPA”), one
40 of at least two local community umbrella groups, conveyed their support of Ordinance No.
41 24-072, on behalf of the community; and
42

43 **WHEREAS**, based on the above and other statements to Council that the
44 Resolution was supported by and had the requisite community support, County Council
45 enacted Resolution No. 24-072, allowing for the Centreville Hometown Zoning Overlay to
46 be amended, and modifying the Design Guidelines to allow for cottage communities within
47 the Village of Centreville; and
48

49 **WHEREAS**, notwithstanding the above, on May 19, 2024, KPA submitted a letter
50 to Council stating that it supported Resolution No. 24-072 based on information that has
51 turned out to be inaccurate; and
52

53 **WHEREAS**, consequently, the Board of KPA has unanimously voted to retract its
54 support for the changes proposed in Resolution No. 24-072 and KPA has requested that
55 County Council reverse its approval of Resolution No. 24-072; and
56

57 **WHEREAS**, given the above and the concerns raised by many in the community
58 regarding the negative impact to the character and harmony in Centreville resulting from
59 Council's approval of Resolution No. 24-072 and the cottage community development
60 option, County Council has determined that it is in the best interests of the Centerville
61 community to rescind Resolution No. 24-072 and thereby revert the Centreville
62 Community Redevelopment Plan and Manual of Design Guidelines to their state
63 immediately prior to County Council's approval of Resolution No. 24-072.
64

65 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the County Council in and for New
66 Castle County that the County Council of New Castle County hereby rescinds Resolution
67 No. 24-072 allowing for a cottage community development option in Centreville, and
68 reverts the Centreville Community Redevelopment Plan and Manual of Design Guidelines
69 to their state immediately prior to County Council's approval of Resolution No. 24-072.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: By way of this Resolution, New Castle County Council rescinds Resolution No. 24-072 allowing for a cottage community development option in Centreville and reverts the Centreville Community Redevelopment Plan and Manual of Design Guidelines to their state immediately prior to County Council's approval of Resolution No. 24-072.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no discernable fiscal impact upon the adoption of this resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-142

**REPEALING RESOLUTION 24-072 WHICH AMENDED THE
CENTREVILLE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
AND MANUAL OF DESIGN GUIDELINES AND
CREATED A COTTAGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OPTION**

1 **WHEREAS**, at the request of the Centreville Civic Association (CCA), the County
2 initiated a community planning process for the Centreville Village area which was
3 established with and Advisory Committee and design guidelines; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, the Centreville Design Review Advisory Committee is designed to
6 provide broad, flexible guidance for Centreville village and ensure that any plan
7 proposed for the area does not take away any existing property rights; and
8

9 **WHEREAS**, the Centreville Village Plan is supported by the local community and
10 demonstrates the value of the community planning initiative; and
11

12 **WHEREAS**, the DRAC design guidelines do not contain specific and detailed
13 instructions on how each parcel should be developed or redeveloped; and
14

15 **WHEREAS**, all applications shall be submitted to the New Castle County Land
16 Use Department which, in turn, shall notify the DRAC; and
17

18 **WHEREAS**, a public meeting shall be held by the DRAC and the Department;
19 and
20

21 **WHEREAS**, the public may make suggestions or recommendations for desired
22 revisions to the DRAC and the DRAC will advise the Department of its
23 recommendations; and
24

25 **WHEREAS**, the DRAC's role is strictly advisory and final authority remains with
26 the County Land Use Department and County Council; and
27

28 **WHEREAS**, the Department may initiate proactive rezoning of land within the
29 Centreville DRAC overlay zone to facilitate proposed development that conforms to the
30 Community Redevelopment Plan and/or Design Guidelines Manual (Sec. 40.26.450);
31 and
32

33 **WHEREAS**, Resolution 24-072 was passed by New Castle County Council, on
34 February 27, 2024, based on the recommendation of the Department of Land Use; and
35

36 **WHEREAS**, many members of the Centreville community have since expressed
37 the need for the opportunity to provide additional public comment and input on any such
38 changes to the Centreville Design Guidelines; and

39 **WHEREAS**, the long inactive Centreville Design Review Advisory Committee is in
40 the process of being reconstituted and will soon be able to provide a forum to facilitate
41 community conversations and make suggestions or recommendations for desired
42 revisions.

43
44 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the County Council in and for New
45 Castle County that the County Council of New Castle County hereby repeals the
46 modifications to the Centreville Community Manual of Design Guidelines as adopted
47 through Resolution 24-072 to establish the option for development of cottage
48 communities therein.

49
50 This resolution will take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Resolution repeals the modification of the Centreville Manual of Design Guidelines in order to remove the Cottage Community Design Guidelines as embodied in R24-072.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no discernable fiscal impact upon the adoption of this legislation.

**~~PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CENTREVILLE
VILLAGE PLAN/HOMETOWN ZONE (HT) OVERLAY~~**

~~Cottage Community~~

- A. ~~*Purpose.* The purpose of this section is to establish guidelines for the development of a Cottage Community or Communities within the Village of Centreville to:~~
- ~~1. Provide housing types that are responsive to changing household demographics (e.g., retirees, young people entering the workforce, small families, single parent households, single person households, dual owner households);~~
 - ~~2. Provide more opportunities for housing alternatives within the Village of Centreville;~~
 - ~~3. Encourage creation of additional functional usable open space within Centreville;~~
 - ~~4. Promote neighborhood interaction and safety through design; and~~
 - ~~5. Ensure compatibility with neighboring uses within the Village of Centreville.~~
- B. ~~*Applicability.* The New Castle County Department of Land Use may approve a Cottage Community in a11 Zoning Districts within the Village of Centreville (Hometown Overlay).~~
- C. ~~*Procedures.* Applications for Cottage Community approval shall be made in accordance with the procedures for approval of plans under the New Castle County Unified Development Code.~~
- D. ~~*Density Requirements*~~
- ~~1. The maximum density shall be ten (10) cottage units per developable acre of land.~~
- E. ~~*Dimensional Requirements*~~
- ~~1. A Cottage Community may be developed with dwelling units on separate lots, a single lot, or a combination thereof, and may establish the ownership by lot, condominium or a combination thereof.~~

~~These guidelines are intended to supplant and/or supplement the UDC and specifically HT Overlay Community Redevelopment Plan and Design Guidelines for Centreville adopted by New Castle County by Resolution 07-183 (as amended by Oral Amendment No. 1).~~

- ~~2. Dwelling units shall be separated by a minimum of ten (10) feet from the side edge of one building to another. Where attached architectural features such as eaves, window bays, etc. project into the space between residences, the ten (10) foot separation shall be measured from the outside edge of these features.~~
- ~~3. Dwelling units not abutting or oriented towards a right-of-way shall front the common open space.~~
- ~~4. The first floor area of each cottage unit shall not exceed 1150 gross square feet (footprint) not inclusive of any garage, porch or deck area. Total gross floor area of each unit shall not exceed 2050 square feet~~
- ~~5. Dimensional requirements for porches shall comply with Subsection H.2. Porches.~~
- ~~6. The distance between the front building edge and the right of way or the edge of the common space shall be at least ten (10) feet.~~
- ~~7. The building height for all structures shall not exceed thirty-five (35) feet.~~
- ~~8. Dwelling units shall have a minimum 6:12 roof pitch. Portions of a roof with a pitch less than 6:12 shall be limited to architectural features such as dormers, porch roofs, and shed roofs.~~
- ~~9. Accessory dwelling units are not allowed within a Cottage Community.~~

~~F. Common Open Space~~

- ~~1. A minimum of 250 square feet of common open space shall be provided per dwelling. However, not less than 3,000 square feet of common area shall be provided regardless of number of dwelling units.~~
- ~~2. No dimension of a common open space area used to satisfy the minimum square footage requirement shall be less than 20 feet, unless part of a pathway or trail.~~
- ~~3. Required common open space shall be divided into no more than two separate areas per cluster of dwelling units.~~
- ~~4. Common open spaces shall have dwelling units that face each other across the common open space.~~
- ~~5. Common open space shall be designed for passive or active recreational use. Examples may include but are not limited to courtyards, orchards, landscaped picnic areas, or gardens. Where feasible, common open space shall include amenities such as seating, landscaping, trails, gazebos, outdoor cooking facilities, covered shelters, or ornamental water features.~~

6. ~~Stormwater drainage facilities, wells and/or septic system(s) may be located within the common open space so long as same meet applicable state and local standards.~~

7. ~~All dwelling units shall have dedicated access ways to the common open spaces.~~

~~G. Private Open Space.~~

1. ~~Intent. A sense of community requires the right balance of personal privacy. Private open space is an essential component of this balance. A 'front' yard creates a transition between public and private spaces, while a 'side' or 'back' yard offers increased seclusion.~~

2. ~~Location. A semi-public transition zone and semi-private porch shall separate the main entrance to the dwelling from the common open space or street. This transition zone should include some combination of fencing, plantings, and/or railings, none of which may exceed 36 inches in height. Private open space may be located in the side and/or rear yards.~~

3. ~~Size. Each residential unit shall be provided with a minimum of 200 square feet of usable private open space. Such open space requirements may be met with a combination of front, side or rear yard locations.~~

~~H. Cottage Building and Fence Design Standards. In addition to the dimensional regulations set forth herein.~~

1. ~~Variety in Building Design. The same combination of building elements, features, and treatments shall not be repeated on individual dwelling units for more than one-third of the total dwelling units in a Cottage Community. Dwelling units with the same combination of features and treatments shall not be located adjacent to each other. The following building design features are required:~~

- ~~• Variation in general architectural elevation and size~~
- ~~• Predominant wall materials shall be or have the appearance of wood, brick or stone, or stucco, shall be made of a paintable material, and may be painted or coated in a nonmetallic finish. Vinyl siding materials are prohibited unless such products have the appearance of natural wood (i.e. CertainTeed Signature Cedar Impressions Siding products or AZEK paintable trim material)~~
- ~~• Visual variety shall be created between adjacent structures by varying elements such as roof brackets, dormers, bay windows and attached trellis elements.~~

~~2. Porches~~

~~a) Cottage housing units shall have a covered porch off the primary entrance oriented to the common open space or the public street right of way as applicable.~~

b) ~~The required front porch shall have a minimum sixty (60) square feet in area with a minimum dimension of eight (8) feet.~~

c) ~~Open, covered porches may encroach the required front yard and common space setbacks for a maximum of eight (8) feet.~~

3. ~~All mechanical equipment shall be located along either the rear or side facade of a cottage dwelling unit. Screening is required on all exposed sides using continuous shrubs or fences that complement the materials, colors, and finishes of the dwelling unit. Fences shall be at least six (6) inches higher than the equipment being screened.~~

4. ~~Fences. All fences interior to the development shall be no more than thirty-six (36) inches in height. Fence materials shall be or have the appearance of natural materials, such as wood, brick or stone, shall be made of a paintable material (i.e. Azek, Walpole Outdoor Fence products), and may be painted or coated in a nonmetallic finish. Chain link fencing is prohibited. Fencing for mechanical screening may exceed this height requirement, but in no case shall the fence exceed six (6) feet in height.~~

I. ~~Parking~~

1. ~~A minimum of 1 parking space per dwelling unit shall be provided for the entire cottage community. A maximum of 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit is allowed. Parking spaces located within garages and driveways may count towards this requirement. Any parking spaces in excess of 1 per dwelling unit shall be designed with pervious materials such as pervious pavement, porous asphalt, gravel surfaces, grass or other similar pervious options.~~

2. ~~Parking for individual dwelling units shall be combined into an individual facility or into a parking cluster of two or more spaces in order to facilitate housing clusters that are oriented to common open space areas.~~

3. ~~Garage doors shall not be oriented towards a public right-of-way (i.e. street).~~

4. ~~Garages and carports shall not be located between the common open space and the dwelling units.~~

5. ~~Surface parking lots shall be broken into sub-lots where feasible and appropriately include landscape islands within and between them.~~

6. ~~Parking in the form of garages, carports, or surface lots may occupy no more than 40 percent of site frontage on a public right-of-way, except in the case of an alley, in which case no restriction applies.~~
7. ~~Where a parking space is provided in a garage driveway, such as a tandem parking space, the minimum dimension required is nine (9) feet by twenty (20) feet. Parking is not permitted in a garage driveway if this dimension is not provided.~~

~~J. Common Area Maintenance~~

1. ~~Cottage developments shall be required to form a maintenance association and establish a maintenance declaration in accordance with provisions of the UDC applicable to residential subdivisions. All common areas shall be protected against further development and unauthorized alteration in perpetuity by appropriate plan notations.~~

- ~~K. Stormwater Management. All applications shall be required to meet State of Delaware Stormwater Management Regulations unless variances thereto have been sought and secured.~~



Department of Land Use

To: County Council
From: Department of Land Use
Date: June 4, 2024
Subject: Application No. 2021-0470/Resolution No. 23-220

On December 27, 2023, the Department received a second referral from County Council regarding the Logisticenter at New Castle County project.

The letter contained several technical questions related to compliance with the UDC and a request for actual data showing traffic impacts and traffic capacity data. This request was subsequently sent to DelDOT.

Additionally, on March 22, 2024, the Department received a letter (dated March 15, 2024) from Councilmember Bell which set forth more technical questions regarding whether this project was compliant with the Southern New Castle County Transportation Improvement District (TID). The Department considers this letter a supplement to the second referral letter and has incorporated those additional questions into the same. (The December 27, 2023 referral letter and the March 15, 2023 letter are hereinafter referred to collectively as, the “Second Referral Letter”).

While the Department’s reviews for land development plans are comprehensive and thorough, the UDC includes many opportunities for additional comment and reviews to help verify that plans meet applicable codes and standards of approval. The UDC § 40.31.114.D.1.b County Council review is one such compliance check. Although it is rare for the County Council compliance check to identify an issue, this review is not just a rubber stamp. Indeed, where County Council refers a plan back for technical review, the Department has an obligation to investigate the question and perform its due diligence in confirming that a Plan is, in fact, Code-compliant and ready for County Council approval.

Where the Department’s review fails to confirm that a Plan is approvable, the UDC provides only one option: rescind the previous approval unless and until the Applicant can address the identified area of noncompliance.

In the case of the Logisticenter at New Castle County, the Department’s review on referral reinforced the concern raised by Council, specifically regarding the Plan’s inconsistency with the TID. This is a novel issue for the County that warranted a careful review and time to gather relevant information.

Following the Department’s review upon County Council referral, we cannot confirm that the proposed development has trip generation consistent with the TID, as required under UDC § 40.11.121.C. As a result, and consistent with UDC § 40.31.114.E, the Department has rescinded its previous approval of the Logisticenter Plan for noncompliance. Per the UDC, Council must withdraw the resolution of plan approval.

For projects proposed within the TID, the Department typically relies on a determination from DelDOT that projects and plans are consistent with the trip generation in the TID based on the 2013



Department of Land Use

Traffic Analysis for the Southern New Castle County TID Technical Report (the 2013 Study). That is often the end of the analysis. However, the County Council referrals prompted an independent evaluation since, ultimately, the Department has the obligation to confirm compliance with the UDC, including whether a TIS waiver is available for projects within the TID.

The UDC requires a traffic study for Major Land Development Plans like the Logisticenter at New Castle County as a condition of approval. Here, the Applicant is relying on UDC § 40.11.121.C to waive the UDC's traffic study requirement. UDC § 40.11.121.C allows the traffic study requirement, and associated evaluation of level of service/concurrency, to be waived **provided that** the Department find that the proposed development is both located within a TID **and** has trip generation consistent with the TID.

There is no question that the Logisticenter at New Castle is located within the TID and is therefore obligated to participate in the TID.

While the UDC does not specifically address what it means to have trip generation consistent with a TID, when evaluating this question, we find it is necessary to compare the proposed trip generation to the trip generation analyzed under the 2013 Study, which was the comprehensive study used to determine the roadway and intersection improvement needs for the Southern New Castle County TID. The rationale behind allowing a TIS waiver for a property owner's development within a TID is that the trip generation for such owner's property was already incorporated into the area-wide analysis that identified necessary future transportation improvements. The applicable traffic analysis has already been performed. Even where a development program changes, if the trip generation for a proposed development is less than the assumed trip generation from that property, the TID assumptions would remain applicable. However, where the trip generation for a proposed development is **more than** the assumed trip generation from that property, the Department cannot conclude that a subject development has trip generation consistent with the TID. This review is relatively straightforward where the TID quantifies projected trip generation for a particular property. But where the assumed trip generation in the underlying TID study for a particular property is not quantified and thus unknown, the review is more difficult. Here, the Logisticenter at New Castle property (Parcel H) **did not** have development-related trip generation identified and quantified within the 2013 Study.

For guidance in this type of situation, the Department also reviewed DelDOT's Development Coordination Manual (DCM). Specifically, DelDOT's DCM § 2.2.2.4 addresses when a TIS waiver is appropriate under DelDOT's rules and regulations. Specifically, § 2.2.2.4.C looks for one of the following two conditions when determining whether a TIS waiver is appropriate in a TID:

1. The subject development (or another land use of equivalent or higher peak hour trip generation) was explicitly accounted for in the traffic forecasts used in the current [TID].
2. The traffic entering and exiting the subject development would not result in an increase of more than five percent in the forecast traffic volume on the adjacent road at any of the development entrances.



Department of Land Use

Since the Logistcenter at New Castle property (Parcel H) did not have development-related trip generation identified and quantified within the 2013 Study, the first condition does not apply. Regarding the second situation, according to the 2013 Study, the 2030 forecast PM Peak Hour volume for Jamison Corner Road is 2,875 trips. The Logistcenter at New Castle's projected 427 PM Peak Hour trips represents approximately fifteen percent (15%) of the 2030 forecast PM Peak Hour volume for Jamison Corner Road, which well exceeds the five percent metric outlined in the second situation.

In addition, the Department also reviewed other approved projects in the TID that also proposed development on property that did not have trip generation explicitly accounted for in the 2013 Study. The Logistcenter at New Castle project stands as an outlier compared to these other projects when considering the proposed trip generation as a percentage of projected trip generation on adjacent roadways. Given the present record, a TIS waiver is not appropriate under the UDC.

A TID Agreement was signed for the Logistcenter at New Castle property (Parcel H) on October 19, 2021. As noted above, participation in the TID is mandatory for property located within the TID boundaries. As a participating property owner, the TID Agreement affords the Parcel H property owner the ability to process a development without the time and expense of a traffic impact study and off-site transportation improvements, so long as the proposed development is consistent with the TID. Where the trip generation for a proposed development exceeds the trip generation assumed for the subject property, a Traffic Impact Study waiver is no longer available under UDC Section 40.11.121.C. However, since participation in the TID is mandatory, the TID Agreement still affords a property owner the benefits (and obligations) of the TID up to the identified transportation improvements.

Should a TIS require transportation improvements beyond those identified (and anticipated) in the TID, the Applicant will be responsible for those additional transportation improvements, in addition to its TID-related contributions. Conversely, should a required TIS not identify transportation improvements beyond those anticipated in the TID, then the Applicant would only be responsible for its TID-related contributions under the TID Agreement.

Going forward, the Applicant has two options under the UDC: (1) revise its Plans to reduce the proposed trip generation consistent with the TID; or (2) complete a Traffic Impact Study (TIS) for the as-proposed development. If the TIS confirms that the TID's planned improvements are adequate to support the proposed development, then the applicant may proceed based upon its participation in the TID (including payment of the required contributions under the TID Agreement). If, however, the TIS identifies necessary transportation improvements beyond the TID's planned improvements, then the Applicant must complete those improvements in addition to its participation in the TID (including payment of the required contributions under the TID Agreement).

Notwithstanding the above analysis and rescission, below are the responses to the remaining questions in the Second Referral letter.

Question 1:

We renew our concern that the Plan appears to not technically comply with New Castle County Code Sec. 40.26.260.B. which requires that the business park design "... insure that the public neighboring



Department of Land Use

property owners, or drivers on adjoining roads are not aware of the mass [of the warehouses],” given the proposed height, close proximity, and visibility of the proposed warehouses to the neighboring communities and to traffic on Jamison Comer Road and Route 301. Applicant submitted numerous exhibits in support of the Plan. Based on a review of applicant’s Exhibit H (“Sight Line Study, Sections & Perspectives”), the mass of portions of the warehouses, as proposed, appear to be shielded from view. However, it is our opinion, as supported by overwhelming public sentiment, that, on the whole, more must be done to comply with the County Code requirement that neighboring property owners and drivers will not be aware of the overall mass of the warehouses, as currently proposed.

Response:

The Department required a variety of techniques to achieve the standards set forth in UDC § 40.26.260.B “to ensure that the public neighboring property owners, or drivers on adjoining roads are not aware of the mass of very large light industrial structures.”

- 1. The Department required all building setbacks to be increased above minimum code requirements and that all views provide screening beyond minimum code requirements.**

The Department focused its efforts on requiring techniques to screen the views from Jamison Corner Road, a street that represents the *general character of the district* (see § 40.26.260 B, emphasis added). Building setbacks have been increased from the required minimum of 40’ to approximately 320’, which is an increase of 700%. The views from the road and nearby communities are the “short” ends of the buildings. Regarding building views from the Route 301 expressway toll road, the closest point of the building (approximately 95’ from the property line and 180’ from the travel lane) would be the northwest corner of the structure, which would not indicate mass for motorists. Views from the longer wall of the building are subject to increased setbacks up to approximately 650’, which is a 1525% increase from the minimum standards.

- 2. The Department also required enhanced landscaping through increased buffer widths, which provided for additional plantings within the buffer, along with fencing and berms to mask the development.**

The Department required an increase to the 15’ minimum landscape buffer width throughout the site, resulting in a buffer width of approximately 125’ along Jamison Corner Road, a 733% improvement. Additionally, buffer widths have been increased up to approximately 205’ along US Route 301, which is 1266% more than the minimum width of 15’. Within the increased buffer widths, plantings were upgraded, to include evergreens, shrubs, canopy and ornamental trees, to further mask the development.

- 3. The Department required that both buildings in the project have common architectural design and façade materials and decreased building heights to reduce the apparent mass.**



Department of Land Use

Furthermore, the Department ensured that both buildings' façade design treatment included construction materials and paint schemes that visually break up the length of the walls into smaller segments, giving the elevations the appearance of multiple building "blocks" rather than a single mass.

Additionally, the building heights are capped at 47', which is 93' less than the permitted height in this zoning district. Capping the height of the building reduces awareness of the mass of the buildings.

4. The Department required the site plan be designed so that the actual view of the larger building located at different perspectives is such that the scale is not apparent.

As part of record plan approval, the Department required that the applicant provide an architectural narrative, including a site line study that gives viewshed perspectives at multiple locations along the perimeter of the property to ensure that the plan met the standards for Very Large Light Industrial Structures.

Question 2

The Memorandum of Agreement between the Delaware Department of Transportation, the Office of State Planning Coordination, the County, WILMAPCO, and others, dated on or about 9/27/06 ("MOA"), is the guiding document for the area surrounding the Plan. The MOA called for the creation of the Southern New Castle County Master Plan (the "Master Plan").

The Master Plan guides future land use and transportation plans in order to best address growth in Southern New Castle County. To accomplish this, the parties agreed that the Master Plan would, among other roles, provide the framework for creation of transportation improvement districts in the area.

When complete, the Master Plan was to be adopted into New Castle County's Comprehensive Plans. However, the Department's website indicates that the Master Plan is incomplete, referring to it as a "FINAL DRAFT." Based on this and the timeline on the website, among other things, it appears that the Master Plan has not yet been finalized. Consequently, we question whether the Plan can be technically compliant until a Master Plan has been finalized and adopted.

Response:

New Castle County signed a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with DelDOT, WILMAPCO and several other parties on 9/27/06 relating specifically to "The Comprehensive Planning of Land Development, Infrastructure, and Services in New Castle County." While this memorandum did not commit to or reference directly the development of a Transportation Improvement District (TID), it did call for the various groups to work together "collaboratively through a process that will produce a comprehensive regional master plan." This document was signed in anticipation of the development of land use policies in the 2007 Update to the New Castle County Comprehensive Plan. New Castle County worked with both DelDOT and WILMAPCO on the 2007, 2012, and 2022 Updates to the Comprehensive Plan, which included specific references and recommendations for development in Southern New Castle County (SNCC). In April of 2008, the County entered into a MOA with DelDOT



Department of Land Use

and WILMAPCO, delineating responsibilities for developing a TID in SNCC, which was formally established in August of 2014.

New Castle County applied for a Unified Planning Work Program project for a Southern New Castle County Master Plan. The project was approved, and the public process, (which included six public meetings) commenced on October 17, 2018, and concluded on August 26, 2020. The Plan was adopted by WILMAPCO Council on 9/10/20. (See Exhibits)

County Council's referral letter regarding Application 2021-0470-S indicated that the Master Plan document on the Department's website is still labeled as "FINAL DRAFT", the Department appreciates that this error has been pointed out and has deleted the "DRAFT" reference accordingly. Additionally, the Department noted that both the Land Use and Transportation elements included a watermark of "DRAFT." The Department has removed the watermark and has communicated with WILMAPCO identifying the issue with its posted document.

Clerical issues aside, as stated above, the plan was adopted by WILMAPCO on 9/10/20. (See attached Exhibits). Subsequently, and consistent with how Sub Area and Master Plans have historically been incorporated into the New Castle Comprehensive Plan, the SNCC Master Plan was adopted and incorporated into the 2022 Update to the New Castle County Comprehensive Development plan, in Element F: Mobility under the Sub-area and Corridor Studies section (p. 185), Element J: Community Planning and Design under the Sub-area Plans and Special Studies section (p. 261), and more specifically described in the Community Area Master Plans (CAMPs) section (pp. 262, 270-271).

Specific land use policy recommendations derived from the SNCC Master Plan can be found in Appendix F. The importance of the recommendations made by this plan were thoroughly discussed in the Joint Land Use and Planning Board recommendation (p. 21-23) as well as remarked on by the Planning Board in their discussion (p. 30-31). While the SNCC Master plan effort did not directly develop the SNCC TID, it informed planning efforts south of the C & D Canal.

EXHIBITS

Wilmington Area Planning Council

The Tower at STAR Campus
100 Discovery Blvd, Suite 800
Newark DE 19713
302-737-6205; Fax 302-286-7131
e-mail: wilmapco@wilmapco.org
website: www.wilmapco.org

WILMAPCO Council:

John Sisson, Chair
Delaware Transit Corporation
Chief Executive Officer

Jennifer Cohan
Delaware Dept. of Transportation
Secretary

Connie C. Holland
Delaware Office of State Planning
Coordination, Director

Alan McCarthy
Cecil County Executive

Matthew Meyer
New Castle County Executive

Heather Murphy
Maryland Dept. of Transportation
Director, Office of Planning and
Capital Programming

Michael S. Purzycki
Mayor of Wilmington

Michael Spencer
Mayor of Newport

Dave Warnick
Rising Sun Commissioner

WILMAPCO Executive Director
Tigist Zegeye

MEMORANDUM

To: Members of the Council

From: Tigist Zegeye, Executive Director

Date: September 2, 2020

Re: Regular Council Meeting
Date: September 10, 2020
Time: 10:00 a.m.
Place: Virtual meeting

To join WebEx meeting, visit <https://wilmapco.webex.com/join/selcock>
To join by phone, call 888-557-8511, Access Code is 5660767#

AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
3. MINUTES - Approval of the July 9, 2020 Minutes -
http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/Council_July_20_Minutes.pdf

4. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

COUNCIL MEMBERS' AND DIRECTOR'S REPORTS:

5. Chairperson's Report – John Sisson
- Council Member's Reports
6. Executive Director's Report – Tigist Zegeye
7. PAC Report – Tom Fruehstorfer, PAC Chair
8. TAC Report – Heather Dunigan

ACTION ITEMS:

9. To Amend the Functional Classification of Belvidere Road—Dan Blevins, WILMAPCO
Cecil County has requested that the functional classification of Belvidere Road between Theodore Road and US 40 be changed from Local to Major Collector.
 - a. Summary Sheet, Resolution and Document:
http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/CC_functional_classification_9_20.pdf

10. To Approve the Draft WILMAPCO 2020 Public Participation Plan—Randi Novakoff



Partners with you in transportation planning

Staff will present results of the public comment period and plan recommendations.

- a. Summary Sheet and Resolution:

http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/PPP_summary_resolution_9_20.pdf

- b. Document: <http://www.wilmapco.org/Draft2020PPP.pdf>

11. To Amend the WILMAPCO FY 2020-2023 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), New Castle County/DE Statewide Elements– Heather Dunigan

Staff will present information on amending the WILMAPCO FY 2020-2023 TIP based on the FY 2020 Bond Bill, including use of CMAQ, STP, TAP and Transit 5310 and Urbanized Area funds for FY 2020.

- a. Summary Sheet, Resolution and Document:

http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/tip_amend_20200813_9_20.pdf

12. To Endorse the Southern New Castle County Master Plan Transportation Element– Dave Gula/Dan Blevins

Staff will present the final transportation report and recommendations for the plan.

- a. Summary Sheet and Resolution:

http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/SNCC_summary_resolution_9_20.pdf

- b. Document: <http://www.wilmapco.org/SNCC%20Transportation%20Element%20DRAFT.pdf>

PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION ITEMS:

13. US202/Concord Pike Master Plan – Dave Gula/Dan Blevins

14. Governor Printz Boulevard Corridor Study Update – Heather Dunigan

15. Newport Transportation Study —Dave Gula

16. Air Quality Impacts of COVID-19 – Bill Swiatek

INFORMATION ITEMS:

17. DeIDOT's Administrative Modification Request Letters

<http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/tip-mod-20200813.pdf>

18. Fliers and Announcements:

Virtual Public Workshops for Connecting Route 9 Area Pedestrians & Communities:

http://wilmapco.org/Council/Connecting_Route_9.pdf

Churchman's Crossing Plan Update Virtual Public Workshop:

http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/Churchmans_Crossing_Wkshp.pdf

Mileage-Based User Fee Pilot Enrollment:

http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/Mileage_based_enroll.pdf

Southern New Castle County Master Plan Virtual Public Workshop:

http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/SNCC_Wkshp.pdf

Concord Pike Master Plan Virtual Public Workshop:

http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/Concord_Pike_202_Wkshp.pdf

New Castle County Master Plan Let's Talk! Workshop, Our Transportation & Economy:

http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/NCC2050_Transportation_Wkshp.pdf

Governor Printz Boulevard Corridor Study Virtual Public Workshop:

http://www.wilmapco.org/Council/Governor_Printz_Wkshp.pdf

ADJOURNMENT



Partners with you in transportation planning

Enclosures

3. Draft July 9, 2020 Minutes
9. Resolution and Information to Amend the Functional Classification of Belvidere Road
10. Resolution and Information to Approve the WILMAPCO 2020 Public Participation Plan
11. Resolution and Information to Amend the WILMAPCO FY 2020-2023 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), New Castle County/DE Statewide Elements
12. Resolution and Information to Endorse the Southern New Castle County Master Plan Transportation Element
17. DelDOT Administrative Modification Request Letters
18. Fliers and Announcements

NEXT COUNCIL MEETING NOVEMBER 12, 2020

Partners with you in transportation planning

**REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING
SEPTEMBER 10, 2020**

The WILMAPCO Council meeting was held virtually via WebEx and conference call.

1. CALL TO ORDER: Mr. Sisson, Chair, opened the meeting at 10:04 a.m.

2. ROLL CALL:

Members present:

Marc Coté, representing DelDOT Secretary of Transportation, Jennifer L. Cohan
Dave Edgell representing Connie Holland, Delaware Governor's Appointee
Herb Inden, representing City of Wilmington Mayor, Michael S. Purzycki
Heather Murphy, Maryland Governor's Appointee
Eric Sennstrom, representing Cecil County Executive, Alan McCarthy
John Sisson, Delaware Transit Corporation Chief Executive Officer
Michael Spencer, representing New Castle County Municipalities
Andrea Trabelsi, representing New Castle County Executive, Matthew Meyer

Members absent:

Dave Warnick representing Cecil County Municipalities

Guests, Observers:

Ian Beam, MDOT
Tom Fruehstorfer, WILMAPCO PAC Chairperson
Ken Grant, AAA, Mid-Atlantic
Lisa Nissley, Maryland Department of the Environment
Joshua Thomas, DelDOT
Eric Thompson, Mayor of Elsmere

Staff members:

Dan Blevins, Principal Planner
Heather Dunigan, Principal Planner
Sharen T. Elcock, Executive Assistant
Dave Gula, Principal Planner
Randi Novakoff, Outreach Manager
Bill Swiatek, Principal Planner
Jacob Thompson, Transportation Planner
Dawn Voss, Administrative Assistant
Tigist Zegeye, Executive Director

Minutes prepared by Dawn Voss

3. MINUTES:

ACTION: On motion by Mr. Michael Spencer seconded by Mr. Eric Sennstrom the Council approved the July 9, 2020 Council Meeting Minutes.

Motion passed.

(09-10-20-01)

4. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD:

None.

5. COUNCIL MEMBERS' AND DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Chairperson's Report:

Mr. John Sisson reported DTC recently put out press releases and will host community conversations for the public through September and October. Part of these discussions will be the expansion of Sixth Street services on weekends in New Castle County starting on October 25th. DTC is looking to start this service earlier and run later on Saturdays and start earlier on Sundays. The public has requested this change for years to help people travel to jobs. DTC will be starting the conversation about re-routing services for I-95 reconstruction. Public input is needed about any routes, re-routing around I-95, or combining with other routes. First, there will be community conversations and then eventually there will be a public hearing. DTC is looking to the February service change to begin diverting traffic around that project. Changes to the fare structure and fare system will also be discussed. This is not a fare increase, but rather discontinuing the use of old store value cards that work on magnetic technology. DTC validators will be coming in pushing to seven and thirty-day cards, offering a twenty-day pass, and changing the fare zones. Now there are five fare zones between New Castle and Sussex County. DTC will be reducing them to three to make it simpler. Someone traveling from Middletown to Wilmington will have a less expensive ride than they have today. There will be a series of conversations then a public hearing about that.

Council Member's Reports:

6. Executive Director's Report – Ms. Tigist Zegeye shared the following information:

- Staff discussed the Title 6 plan with DVRPC in support of the upcoming update of their plan.
- Staff is working on the video for the Route 9 Master Plan and developing the story boards for four more WILMAPCO videos.
- Staff has been providing feedback for a national cooperative highway research program guidebook for reducing greenhouse gas emissions in transportation. This supports DelDOT in implementing this guidebook in Delaware.
- Staff presented our environmental resilience effort during an August 27th peer exchange among MPOs in Florida.
- Staff discussed our demographic projection effort with staff at a Hawaii MPO.
- Staff is presenting an overview of the 2019 Transportation Justice Plan to the AMPO Conference in October.
- We are regrouping and developing strategies for Bayard Safe Routes to School to reach out to parents for feedback on projects. There was a DelDOT Safe Routes to School workshop yesterday, which provided a project review for McCullough and Eisenberg Safe Routes to School.
- For the Air Quality Partnership, staff is developing graphics for the rescheduled Air Quality Awareness Week social media campaign which will be September 21st – 25th.
- The Phase Three Mileage-Based User Fee Pilot is available. A flyer is attached as part of Agenda Item 18.
- The Southern New Castle County Master Plan Transportation Element Workshop was on August 26th.
- Yesterday we had the Newport Advisory Committee Meeting, and a public meeting is scheduled for September 30th.

- A flier is attached for the New Castle County 2050 Comprehensive Plan Transportation and Economics Workshop which is scheduled for September 14th.
- The Churchman's Crossing Public Workshop is scheduled for September 16th.
- The Governor Printz Boulevard Public Workshop is scheduled for September 21st.
- The Maryland MPO Roundtable is scheduled for September 25th.
- The Cecil Pre-Tour Meeting for the CTP is scheduled for September 28th, and the tour meeting is scheduled for October 16th.
- The Concord Pike/US 202 Public Workshop will be on October 5th. We will be briefing Councilwoman Dee Durham on the US 202 project this afternoon.
- We had five new projects in the FY 2021 UPWP. Staff had prepared requests for proposals and completed the consultant selection process. JMT was selected for the Union Street Configuration in the City of Wilmington. CPCS, from Washington DC, was selected for the First and Last Mile Freight Network Study and the Statewide Truck Parking Study. Century Engineering was selected for the Port of Wilmington Circulation Study and the City of New Castle Transportation Plan.
- Agenda Item 18 has member agency and WILMAPCO information and fliers for specific projects or meetings coming up in the next few weeks.

7. Public Advisory Committee (PAC) Report:

Mr. Tom Fruehstorfer, PAC Chair, said the PAC met on August 17th. The one Action Item was the 2020 Public Participation Plan (PPP). Ms. Randi Novakoff described the PPP process and development of the plan as well as the portions of the plan that have been updated. Related to the 2020 PPP Mr. Singer commented that he was unhappy with the outreach being conducted for the Churchman's Study. He did not feel it was consistent with the PPP and was unhappy that a summary of the listening sessions was not made public. The explanation provided to Mr. Singer by the WILMAPCO staff was that the project team wanted to provide an opportunity for stakeholders to share their thoughts freely and many other opportunities for public outreach will also inform the plan. There were two presentation and discussion items. Mr. Dan Blevins and Mr. Dave Gula presented the Southern New Castle County Transportation Element focusing on the public outreach that was conducted and comments received. There was some discussion that comments received were about increasing public transit and about the density to support transit. The final presentation was Air Quality Impacts of COVID-19. Mr. Bill Swiatek presented the third in a series of presentations on the impact of COVID-19 focused on the air quality changes resulting from less driving. There was a question as to why Cecil and New Castle Counties' impacts were different. Mr. Swiatek thought it may be the result of more monitoring in New Castle County.

8. Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) Report:

Ms. Heather Dunigan said that at the July 16th meeting, there was one Action Item to amend the functional classification for Belvidere Road. This goes with the TIP amendment from the last Council meeting where funding was approved to modernize and widen the Belvidere Road Bridge. There were three presentations. DelDOT presented on the FY 2021-2026 Capital Transportation Program. The second was on the 2020 Delaware State Strategies for Spending. There was also a presentation on the Southern New Castle County Master Plan.

At the August 20th meeting, there were a number of Action Items including recommending the Public Participation Plan, which TAC did recommend. TAC also

recommended amending the TIP to increase funding for the Christina River Bridge Approaches Project, which Council subsequently approved via an email vote to allow the project to move forward. The TAC also recommended amending the FY 2020-2023 TIP to align with the Bond Bill. They recommended endorsement of the Southern New Castle County Master Plan Transportation Element. There were presentations on the Governor Printz Boulevard Study and the Newport Transportation Plan.

ACTION ITEMS:

9. To Amend the Functional Classification of Belvidere Road

Mr. Dan Blevins said Cecil County requested the roadway segment of Belvidere Road between Theodore Road and Route 40 be changed from a local to major collector. It is a 2.6-mile roadway segment that crosses over I-95 near the rest stop interchange in Cecil County. The change stays within the mileage guidelines set by the Federal Highway recommendations with the adjustment to the local systems and actually allows Cecil County to get closer to the recommended mileage for major collectors. In August, the TAC voted in favor of this change.

ACTION: On motion by Mr. Eric Sennstrom seconded by Mr. Herb Inden the Council approved the Resolution to Amend the Functional Classification of Belvidere Road.

Motion passed.

(09-10-20-02)

10. To Approve the Draft WILMAPCO 2020 Public Participation Plan.

Ms. Randi Novakoff described the update of the 2020 Public Participation Plan. A telephone public opinion survey that was demographically weighted and statistically valid was conducted in coordination with the RTP. Examples of other plans were reviewed for best practices. WILMAPCO staff participated in a peer exchange with another MPO while they developed their Public Participation Plan. An online survey specifically geared toward public participation was conducted with one hundred and eight-six participants. Eight responses were in Spanish. The draft Plan was prepared and presented to TAC, PAC, and Council. A joint public workshop with DelDOT and CTP was held with about thirty attendees. Necessary revisions were made to incorporate recommendations from the Transportation Justice Report. After being presented to the committees, the Plan was released for public comment from July 10th to September 9th. Promotion of the public comment period included a press release, newsletter and E-newsletter articles, announcement on the WILMAPCO website and a social media ad.

Revisions in the update include added detail about the planning process and more survey results. The full online survey results are in an appendix. The bulk of goals, objectives, and actions were unchanged, but revisions were made to reduce redundancy and simplify wording. New actions include working to engage youth in planning, ensuring public outreach manager oversight of all outreach strategies, and use of videos. A section was added to list the strategies that we may use, as well as a social media policy allowing posts that violate our policy to be removed or blocked. A new goal was added to incorporate the Transportation Justice recommendations. The goal is to achieve cultural proficiency and ensure social equity and representative involvement in all of our plans and studies. To do this, we will promote cultural diversity and work to improve our relationships with various cultures as a primary strategy. The first step is participation in

cultural competency training which is being scheduled now. Outside agencies in our region will be invited to participate in this training. Demographic quotas are now required to ensure there are representative samples in our public opinion surveys. Self-identification of gender is now allowed in surveys. We are striving to have equitable representation on the Public Advisory Committee. We are striving to collaborate and empower all communities, particularly low-income and minority communities by building relationships with trusted, community-based organizations and working to partner with them. Community members will be empowered to conduct surveys and facilitate meetings. Plans will be framed in a way that is relevant to the local communities. Meetings will be held in trusted locations like community centers, schools and libraries and childcare will be provided when possible. We will work with local partners to provide food or other incentives at public meetings when possible.

Facebook advertising resulted in close to 1,300 people viewing the ad, seven people clicked the link and seven people shared it. Outside of the comment period, one comment was received from a TAC member, Mr. O'Connor commented that the plan was well written, and he offered a few minor corrections which have been made. The Plan was recommended for approval by the TAC and PAC except one PAC member who did not think the Plan was consistent with the outreach being done for the Churchman's Crossing Study.

Ms. Andrea Trabelsi asked how equitable representation will be achieved. Ms. Novakoff replied that we look at demographic data for the study area and try to make sure those participating in workshops, etc. mirror that demographic as closely as possible. It is a very rough estimate. Many people are hesitant to provide their demographic information so it can be difficult to determine. Sometimes it may just be a judgement call based visually on who is participating, but it is a goal we strive for.

ACTION: On motion by Mr. Eric Sennstrom seconded by Ms. Andrea Trabelsi the Council approved the WILMAPCO 2020 Public Participation Plan.

Motion passed.

(09-10-20-03)

11. To Amend the WILMAPCO FY 2020—2023 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), New Castle/DE Statewide Elements.

Ms. Heather Dunigan said that each September we align the TIP with the bond bill. This year the process is abbreviated as we are still in aligning our schedule with the new biannual DeIDOT CTP schedule. The TIP will contain more than \$3 billion for road, transit, rail, multimodal, and bicycle and pedestrian projects. This is 32% more funding than in the TIP that was approved in March of 2019.

In the statewide element there is a new project for a Rail Preservation Maintenance Program. The second project is the Transportation Infrastructure Investment Fund, which is designed to support economic development projects for transportation.

There are several new projects for Wilmington in this TIP proposal, most of which have come out of studies managed by WILMAPCO in partnership with DeIDOT and the City. The new, proposed projects include the 12th Street Connector; the East 7th Street Study recommendations; the Maryland Avenue, Monroe Street and MLK area project; and the new Wilmington DTC Maintenance Building, which came out of the Maryland Avenue-

Monroe Street study. Additionally, there is a South Wilmington Infrastructure Improvements Project, which is designed to support economic development in the South Wilmington area.

Elsewhere in New Castle County there are several new projects. There is the Millcreek Road at Stoney Batter Road Drainage Project. The South College Avenue Gateway Project came out of the Newark Transportation Plan and will improve multi-modal connections from the Route 4 area into Main Street. There are two projects on US 13. One is a median barrier replacement from SR 1 to Red Lion Road. The other is from the North Claymont Area Master Plan for bike/pedestrian and streetscaping improvements.

The share of funding by mode has not changed much since the March 2019 TIP, but there has been a 43% increase in funding for transit. WILMAPCO continues to support preservation first, with 51% of the funding going toward preservation projects.

As part of this action, Council is being asked to approve specific funding by different federal funding categories. WILMAPCO received a letter from DelDOT authorizing this funding. We have fully reviewed this with our Nonmotorized Transportation Working Group for the bike and pedestrian projects and the Air Quality Subcommittee for the CMAQ projects and neither had any changes. The Statewide Bike/Ped Program uses CMAQ funding. The only project funded in New Castle County on the list this year is the Miller Road Streetscape project, which is under construction and should be finished in December 2020. There are a variety of TAP projects that have been on the list for a while. Many are multi-phase projects. We hope to have some more projects this fall for the TAP program. The use of the CMAQ and STP money for the ITMS has stayed largely unchanged.

ACTION: On motion by Mr. Marc Coté seconded by Mr. Eric Sennstrom the Council approved the Resolution to Amend the WILMAPCO FY 2020-2023 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), New Castle/DE Statewide Elements.

Motion passed.

(09-19-20-04)

12. To Endorse the Southern New Castle County Master Plan Transportation Element.

Mr. Dave Gula said the purpose of this Master Plan is to have a long-term, publicly supported vision for land use and infrastructure in Southern New Castle County. This Plan will also provide recommendations to WILMAPCO's Regional Transportation Plan, the TIP and also to New Castle County's Comprehensive Plan. Key points from three previous studies were incorporated in this Plan. The process began in October 2018 with an information session. WILMAPCO, DelDOT and New Castle County worked as partners through the process which included a scenario analysis and draft plan released in November 2019, and the traffic analysis in the winter of 2020. A public information session was held in October 2018. The first visioning session was so well attended a second one was scheduled. New Castle County hosted a land use scenario development workshop in June 2019. The last live workshop was in October 2019. A virtual workshop was held on August 26th with forty-five attendees.

When the traffic analysis was done, twenty-three intersections were identified as already having projects recommended through a Transportation Improvement District (TID). That

left eight to review and analyze. Of those eight the traffic recommendations included four intersections: at US 13 SB and SR 299, US 13 NB and SR 299, SR 71 and Main Street/Pine Tree Road, and US 13 and SR 71. Other traffic recommendations include regular traffic signal coordination and optimization. This is done regularly, however, a program to look at congestion in Middletown along SR 299 is suggested. We will work with DeIDOT's Traffic Management Center (TMC) to review travel time and any other trends that occur over time. Traffic monitoring is recommended in the Townsend area. There was a lot of feedback from Townsend. In meetings with the County and DeIDOT, periodic traffic monitoring in the town was requested. There are concerns about truck traffic and excessive traffic coming through Townsend.

People suggested bike and pedestrian recommendations at the workshops. At the same time WILMAPCO was managing the New Castle County Bike Plan. Staff incorporated comments into both documents and had multiple meetings in SNNC, some for the bike plan, some jointly for the Southern New Castle County Master Plan. These recommendations are in the Southern New Castle County Master Plan Transportation Element and in the New Castle County Bicycle Plan, which was approved by the WILMAPCO Council in the summer. It is recommended that more low-stress bike routes be designed south of the canal to make safer connections between communities, but also between public destinations such as shopping areas. Connection to the C&D Canal and a trail on the south side were recommended as well. These could link to the lanes on the St. George's Bridge to connect to the bike network north of the canal. The project team is working with DeIDOT on their Level of Traffic Stress (LTS) analysis and looking for levels better than 2 if possible. Other bike/pedestrian recommendations include performing a gap analysis on the current network and looking for broken routes between neighborhoods, but also to connect to destinations like schools, parks, and shopping areas.

A transit analysis was performed based on population and employment forecasts for the entire New Castle County to see the contrast between north and south of the canal. That analysis helps identify the appropriateness for transit improvements and funding. In the study area there are few areas with medium to high suitability. DART hosted workshops and participated in most WILMAPCO workshops for the Master Plan. In the future, DART plans to increase the coverage of the greater Middletown area, improve the frequency and span of service, potentially add Saturday service, and provide better connectivity with routes north of the canal. Some short-term recommendations have been implemented, including splitting Route 43 into two routes. Route 43 will continue to serve Amazon, downtown Middletown, and the Odessa Park and Ride, while the new Route 63 will provide better local coverage in and around Middletown. Route 47x is a new limited-service route connecting Middletown, Christiana Mall, and downtown Wilmington. That will also serve the North Middletown Park & Ride when it opens in late 2021. Further in the future, new service initiatives may be created that would offer all-day express service from Kent County to Wilmington and improve local service from Wilmington to Dover. Route 46 could be expanded from Middletown to Glasgow. Route 302 could be shortened and there could be more service between Middletown and Dover.

Summit Airport, in the northern part of our study area, is an employment center and should have the opportunity to grow and produce more jobs. The first strategy is to review and refine as necessary the New Castle County Unified Development Code (UDC) as it relates to airport uses to promote development around the airport, while mitigating risks to airport operations and the flying public. This could include limiting new residential development on the approaches to Summit Airport. Strategy 2 is to continue

coordination with DelDOT's Office of Aeronautics to promote information about Summit Airport's economic impact, including sharing the Office of Aeronautics report, "The Economic Impacts of Delaware's Airports", with the County Executive, County Council Members, the Delaware Prosperity Partnership, Economic Development Department, and Department of Land Use Staff. Strategy 3 is to work with Summit Airport to understand its future business plans and see what is needed to assist in their expansion. This would also offer the opportunities for public-private partnership.

Poll questions were asked during the workshop on the 26th. Twenty people agreed that these bike/ped recommendations will help improve safety in Southern New Castle County and ten did not. Fourteen people agreed that these traffic recommendations will help with safety and traffic and fourteen did not. Comments received during the Q&A process were, for the most part, positive. All comments from public will be in the appendix. Follow up comments received from the public include:

- Do you have committed support from the state/county for the various recommendations in this plan?
- Have various recommendations been priced out where applicable?
- What are you going to do about the toll on 301? People going to Maryland from Middletown pay \$4.00 for a quarter of a mile. There were many comments about the toll.
- What is the practical upper volume limit for use of roundabouts over traffic lights? I personally prefer roundabouts over lights and would like to see greater use where it makes sense. Copies of comments that are more pertinent to other partners, such as DelDOT are provided to them.
- Is the demand for public transportation as high as it was a few years ago? Rideshare services such as Uber and Lyft have served people in other areas.
- Do you ever see a route from Smyrna to Christiana Mall without having to connect buses, meaning a direct route?
- What is the possibility of ditching LOS requirements in favor of limiting VMT...as done in California?
- Do you see any future plans to expand route 1 both north and southbound?

Delmarva Rail Passenger Association submitted a list of comments. They endorse the draft Transportation Element of the Southern New Castle County Master Plan and support recommendations for highway, transit, and nonmotorized transportation improvements in this region, however they do note that it is an area with a lot of single occupancy vehicles and want to see a reduction in that trend. They are "disappointed passenger rail was not mentioned in the draft element of the Southern New Castle County Master Plan." They state that "the draft discussed improvements of DelDOT and DTC. The possibility of private investment should also be discussed as part of the land use considerations. The developers should be required and encouraged to offer improvements that would benefit the public in the use of transit or nonmotorized transportation, but SegRides or microtransit modes should be considered. Operated from public sources such as DTC, New Castle County, towns or communities, small vehicles can be deployed for short range transportation between communities, connecting to DART bus stops and cover the first and last mile to public transportation." They also noted that there is an existing rail line. A freight line runs through the study area. It was twice studied for passenger service, but it was determined to be too expensive to be feasible. Their final recommendation is the mention of this historic rail line that crosses Southern New Castle County and its potential to connect to

destinations with Amtrak or SEPTA. They say the system could be planned now and offered in the near future when funding can be identified.

The PAC reviewed the Plan's public outreach program at the April 28, 2019 and August 17, 2020 meetings. No action was taken. The TAC voted unanimously to endorse the Southern New Castle County Master Plan Transportation Element at the August 20, 2020 meeting. The Plan was presented to the Nonmotorized Transportation Working Group on December 3, 2019 and also at the August 4, 2020 meeting. No action was taken. The WILMAPCO staff recommends the Council endorse the Southern New Castle County Master Plan Transportation Element.

Mr. Mike Spencer asked if the proposed Route 47x is an express from Christiana Mall to Wilmington or if it connects with Route 5. Mr. Gula replied he thinks it stops at the mall, and if so, it connects to Route 5 and other routes. Mr. Spencer asked if the 47x ends at the mall or continues to Wilmington. Mr. Gula replied it goes from downtown to the mall to Middletown. Mr. Sisson added that there is the Route 47 and the 47x. The 47 uses US 13 to come up into Wilmington. These routes were created to support people going to the Amazon facility. The employment agency determined people were coming from Wilmington, Newark, and Dover so DART picks up people on the Route 13 corridor. The 47x is an express version of that, which just goes to the mall. People can also use Route 302 to go from Newark to Middletown. Mr. Spencer asked if people wanted to go to Delaware Park, they could change to Route 5 at the mall. Mr. Sisson confirmed that.

ACTION: On motion by Mr. Michael Spencer seconded by Mr. Herb Inden the Council approved the Resolution to Endorse the Southern New Castle County Master Plan Transportation Element.

Motion passed.

(09-10-20-05)

PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION ITEMS:

13. US 202/Concord Pike Master Plan

Mr. Dave Gula said the goals and objectives of the Plan are:

- Create an attractive, cohesive, and balanced Master Plan.
- Integrate land use and transportation.
- Identify multi-modal improvements and diversify mode share.
- Make corridor more pedestrian & bike friendly.
- Improve access management & connectivity.
- Consider Transportation Demand Management (TDM) and Transportation Improvement District (TID) strategies.
- Integrate streetscape, wayfinding, & branding.
- Preserve existing neighborhoods, which communities strongly support.
- Develop implementation strategies.

The Concord Pike Market Study, completed in 2017, included many stakeholder interviews. The first public information session for this project was July 25, 2018, with two hundred people in attendance. A community visioning session was held on November 14, 2018 at Concord High School with one hundred attendees. Stakeholder focus groups met on November 14th, 15th, and 16th, with thirty-six individuals or agencies participating. A Wiki Public Map Engagement allowed people to see maps online and note their ideas. Concepts were brought to the public at the second public

workshop on March 20, 2019. Ninety people attended. The third workshop was December 5, 2019 at Brandywine High School with one hundred and thirty-five attendees. Workshop #4, the first virtual workshop, was April 1, 2020, with one hundred and twenty-five attendees. The team shared the results of the transportation analysis and gave the public an idea of what the recommendations might look like.

Poll questions were asked at the April 1st workshop . When asked the level of comfort with the proposed changes to zoning if the impact to motor vehicle delay is similar, 27% were comfortable, 27% were neutral, 30% were somewhat uncomfortable and 16% were uncomfortable. When asked if a small amount of additional delay for motorists is acceptable to provide more safe and comfortable crossings for pedestrians, 13% said no, 80% said yes and 6% were unsure. When asked how likely they were to walk to destinations along Concord Pike and in surrounding neighborhoods if low stress connections were implemented, 44% were likely, 38% were somewhat likely, and 18% were not likely. When asked how likely they were to bike to destinations along Concord Pike and in surrounding neighborhoods if low stress connections and better bicycle parking facilities were implemented, 38% were likely, 29% were somewhat likely, and 34% were not likely.

An online survey was posted after the workshop. When asked which land use scenario was preferred from a list of options, 50% preferred low to medium density with mixed-use zoning. When asked to rank what should be further explored in this Master Plan, the highest ranking were new bicycle and pedestrian pathways and crosswalks, and access management throughout the corridor. The proposed multi-way from Beaver Valley Road to Rocky Run Boulevard ranked third, followed by additional vehicular connections as part of future development. When asked online if a small amount of additional delay for motorists is acceptable to provide more safe and comfortable crossings for pedestrians, 82% said yes, while 13% said no.

The vision for the corridor is consistent in that people want more walkable environments. It is important to connect neighborhoods and businesses on Concord Pike. People want to reduce heavy traffic and speeding and want safer conditions along the corridor, not just for bike and pedestrians, but for the cars. Incorporating additional pedestrian and bike trails and crossings is important so a multi-modal approach will be used.

Creating more walkable environments, both in between developments on Concord Pike as well as connecting to and within the surrounding neighborhoods is recommended. Establishing safe east/west connections at key locations will be key. There are a few key intersections to consider as there are connections in neighborhoods that facilitate crossing at these locations. New shared-use paths along side streets and within neighborhoods with wayfinding signage improvements are recommended. There are extensive trails and parklands on the west side of the corridor so, finding ways to connect to them is recommended. The public asked that the feasibility of a bike/pedestrian overpass or underpass be explored. The project team worked with DelDOT to create a list of potential changes found in the New Castle County Bike Plan but need to find a way to move them forward. Some of the recommendations will be in the toolkit in the final report including high visibility crosswalks, median refuge islands, signal phasing and timing strategies to make it easier for pedestrians, tighter corner radii and truck aprons to make shorter distances to cross, bus stop access, and pedestrian scale lighting. Some of these will require changes to DelDOT's design manual, but the team will be working with DelDOT to see what can be implemented.

The project team has been discussing with DART what can be done. At times buses enter parking areas to drop off and pick up passengers because the facilities along the corridor are not safe to cross, but this diverts buses and slows the routes. To avoid this conflict, improvements such as better east/west connections will allow people to get on the bus on one side of the street and off the other. In the future, there could be service extensions into lower Chester County and Delaware County areas. In some cases, there may be signal improvements so buses can trigger the green signals. Recommended short term improvements are changing Route 2 from hourly to thirty-minute frequency in the later evening and extending the service on Saturday, and on Route 35 eliminate unproductive trips to improve travel times. There was discussion of removing some stops to make trips on and off of the corridor easier.

Moving vehicular traffic should be balanced with providing safe access for other modes of transportation. A network of Complete Streets, with the necessary physical, design, and visual elements, will enable Concord Pike to be safer for all modes. Based on traffic analysis and public comments, capacity increases along the corridor are not needed and expansion would be difficult because not much right of way is available. Localized intersection improvements may be needed depending on land use changes as the corridor evolves. Some large-scale development could occur that would allow additional vehicular connections. The multi-way concept was very popular with the public. The public liked the idea of having streetscape improvements, through traffic in center lanes and local traffic on the side with a barrier and landscaped medians. This would improve access to local businesses and provide some access management. It would help the pedestrians and maybe create some gateways and placemaking along the corridor, but it requires coordination with land re-development, so it needs more study. Roadway recommendations such as regular traffic signal coordination/optimization is important along a corridor that has a lot of congestion during its weekday peak hours and Saturday shopping peak. Regarding intersection improvements, there is not a one size fits all solution, so the team is looking at different locations to make improvements very local. A toolkit that will help us in this is being included as part of the Plan.

For land use, New Castle County and DelDOT are our partners. We are working closely with Land Use to develop guiding principles to establish criteria that influence and control future development. Strategies were developed to create the cohesive community that people desire along this corridor. Redevelopment focus areas were identified where redevelopment is likely to occur including Naaman's Road/Brandywine Town Center area, around Silverside Road, Fairfax, and potentially Independence Mall. If these areas were to redevelop, there should be some identifiable nodes, some gateways, infill redevelopment, mix of uses, and hopefully recreational amenities.

Land use recommendations for identity and gateways include placement of them at key perimeter locations to announce the entrance to an area, establish an authentic identity, welcome visitors, and build on the history and culture of this corridor. Also, vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian arrivals can be addressed along the corridor. Plantings, directional signage, wayfinding, welcome signs, art, a plaza or two, lighting fixtures, and street furniture are possible suggestions. People want improved streetscape and street frontage. We encourage plans that create strong building frontage along Concord Pike, screen parking from primary streets and public spaces, and locate building entrances along primary streets to provide easy access and wayfinding for all users

To create a mix of uses, amenities that attract the broader community and encourages compact, high-quality development within walking distance would be recommended.

Many workers commute from outside the area which leads to congestion at the peaks. Encouraging more development and more residential to attract people who work in the area to live in the area would help. It also promotes walkability, bicycling, accessibility, and the ability to age in place. Many comments were received about adding recreational amenities and open space including centers or plaza type space. This promotes walking and bicycling, accessibility, and family-friendly outdoor activities. This needs to be a requirement so new development must add to the recreational amenities in the area.

Preliminary land use recommendations include developing a land use policy that encourages context sensitive commercial redevelopment in the identified redevelopment areas. This is a revision of the guiding principles for development provisions within UDC to encourage redevelopment consistent with 202 Master Plan principles such as encourage neighborhood preservation and affirm the conservation of residential neighborhoods adjacent to the corridor. Neighborhoods who seek to integrate adjacent commercial development into their community are empowered to pursue a Neighborhood Preservation Overlay District (NPOD) which can provide residents with opportunity to guide such development and redevelopment. The final recommendation is to identify potential parcels for historic overlay districts.

Corridor monitoring and performance measuring could be effective in implementing these projects. This executes the Master Plan through an ongoing process of conducting periodic or annual monitoring of key metrics and trends like land use, traffic and highway safety, transit service and ridership, project implementation status, effectiveness of completed projects, and regional factors impacting the corridor. This group would be made up of stake holders, decision makers, agencies, and the traveling public and would meet often enough to stay current with information that was gathered about the corridor and share it so the community understands the outcome of investments made. It also helps to prioritize the projects and allows for small mid-course corrections that may be needed as things change. A corridor monitoring committee can consider some things that keep coming up, like a problem at the McDonald's on the northbound lanes where the drive-thru backs up traffic, or a U-turn in Pennsylvania that we were asked to consider. It also helps with regional interagency coordination such as speaking to people over the Pennsylvania boundary.

The final virtual workshop will be on October 5, 2020. This will then go to the WILMAPCO TAC on October 15th and will come back to Council on November 12th. We will continue to accept public comments. The draft report will be available for the public the week before the workshop.

14. Governor Printz Boulevard Corridor Study Update

Ms. Heather Dunigan said that the Governor Printz Boulevard Corridor Study is looking at the future and current conditions and land use needs along the corridor. The team is collaborating with the stakeholders to look at future needs along the corridor for all modes of travel. The study area is approximately 6 miles, from the new Claymont train station to the City of Wilmington line. We have been working with DelDOT, Delaware Transit Corporation, New Castle County, and Delaware Greenways, who helped initiate the project because they are interested in seeing greenway connections implemented along this corridor. Our advisory committee consisted of the various civic associations, property owners and organizations along the corridor. We are midway through the process. The visioning process was completed before COVID. Now concepts are being evaluated to include in the final report.

The public outreach process began with a visioning bus tour on November 6, 2019. This allowed us to get out on the ground and experience the corridor from the perspective of a transit user and a pedestrian, rather than driving through at a high speed.

On January 29, 2020, a visioning workshop was attended by eighty-one people. First, people were allowed to express their own personal priorities and vision for the corridor. Then, small groups shared their priorities and identified their top priorities for each of the different modes. Then, individuals used ballots to vote on their individual priorities. The major priorities that came out of most of the groups were connections to Fox Point State Park for walking and biking, better facilities for walking and biking along Governor Printz Boulevard itself, and an interest in a road diet.

During the month of February, an online survey was posted for people who were not able to participate in the workshop. It had seventy-five participants. Like the workshop, the main priorities are the Fox Point connection and better walking and biking facilities. The online survey showed strong support for maintaining the capacity of the existing road.

From this information different objectives for each user group were developed. For people who walk, the objectives are continuous, separated pathways and sidewalks, pedestrian access to Fox Point, and improved pedestrian access to destinations. There are almost no existing pedestrian facilities. For people who bike, we are looking to reduce the level of traffic stress along the corridor and provide low stress access to Fox Point and access to destinations. There are existing bike lanes on most of the corridor, but because of the speed of traffic and lack of separation it is a high stress corridor for people biking. For people who take transit, the objective was providing additional bus stops and shelters along the corridor. There is not much transit currently along the corridor except to the north near the Claymont Train Station and some transit routes serving the southern end. People have a long walk from a bus stop to destinations in the Merchant Square Shopping Center. For people who drive, there are concerns about speeding traffic and difficulty making left turns into the side streets from Governor Printz due to traffic speeds. People noted that most of the road for is underused for much of the day, so there was an interest in how roadway space can be better allocated. For all users, street lighting is lacking, as is landscaping even though there is a wide green median, and stormwater management is a major issue. After any major storm event Governor Printz Boulevard is usually flooded.

At the advisory committee meeting in June, the committee considered seven different alternatives and provided feedback on how these should be refined. There was a desire to explore more options for a pathway on the west side of the road, closer to the development. Most of the options had the path on the east side, which is the river side of the road. There was a lot of debate at that meeting whether the path should be on the east side or west side of the road. To narrow it down, essentially three different alternatives were developed. The first two are a mirror images showing the pathway on each side.

The existing conditions show a large median in the center, a shoulder bike lane on either side of the road, two eleven-foot lanes on each side of the road, and a 50 miles per hour speed limit. It has virtually no pedestrian facilities and is not a desirable place to bike. There is more capacity than needed for traffic, especially to the north where traffic is extremely light.

Alternative 1a shows the pathway on the eastern, river side and keeps the existing four lanes for traffic. The space for the pathway is created by shrinking the center median. Alternative 1b flips it so the pathway is on the western, more developed side of the road. On the east side, the pathway offers uninterrupted bike access but does require crossing Governor Printz Boulevard to access that pathway. On the west side of the road, access to the path does not require crossing Governor Printz and offers direct access to the major roads and Bellevue State Park. However, there are fifty-seven driveways to cross and bicycling is interrupted eight-five times along the corridor. Alternative 2a is a road diet option that shifts both travel lanes to one side of the road to create space for a pedestrian/bike promenade on the eastern side of the road. Alternative 2b mirrors alternative 2a, showing the promenade on the west side of the road. Alternative 3 is another road diet option that retains the center median area and puts the multi-use pathway on both sides of the road. This gives people the option of crossing over for the uninterrupted use experience or staying on the west side for short trips, or to avoid crossing the street. The space for the bicycle and pedestrian facilities comes from the median or from shifting lanes and the more these elements shift, the more drainage and easement needs to be considered.

To evaluate the alternatives, draft evaluations were broken down by mode. For people who bike, the number of driveway crossings and whether or not there are low stress connections were considered. For people who drive, travel time and intersection delay were evaluated. The cost of impact on property and the ease and cost of implementation and maintenance were also evaluated. None of the options have a particularly bad level of service (LOS) because we began with so much unused capacity. Alternatives 1a and 1b have no level of service impacts because we retain the four travel lanes. The other alternatives create a few seconds of delay. The PM delay at Governor Printz Boulevard and Edgemoor Road, which is currently LOS D would increase by a few seconds to have a LOS E.

A virtual public workshop will be on September 21st and an online survey will be posted as well as the recording of the workshop for anyone who cannot attend. The information gathered from that will help select a preferred option. Once the preferred alternative is selected, the project team will start planning how to connect that alternative to the surrounding roadway. Then the final report will be completed.

15. Newport Transportation Study

Mr. Dave Gula said this study goes back to 2012 with the completion of the Newport Station Study. At that time, the community was interested in seeing a connector for a train stop at the old Newport Train station. With that work, it became obvious that much could be done to help the town become more multi-modal. The first public workshop was a visioning session on January 27, 2020. There were thirty-nine participants. Participants were divided into small groups and given maps to walk through questions about the study area boundary, the type of development they would like to see, the kind of bike and pedestrian infrastructure that is important, multi-modal connections, any impacts for freight both existing and anticipating the opening of the Boxwood Road Logistics Center, and what is needed to make the train station work for SEPTA. The initial growth area was pushed a little further west for the study area and a little further east to include the Delaware Military Academy, which is adjacent to Banning Park. This expanded the study area included some additional residential areas. The public feedback emphasized biking and walking, but also smart growth with restaurants and mixed use in the downtown area. There were some requests to look at historic sites within the town. Water access is

related to a potential trail being considered along the waterfront that would connect with the Jack Markell Trail. This is already a really strong town for bus transit so there is the intent to strengthen those connections but also plan for the potential opening of the rail station opens.

Bike and pedestrian connections are being considered between neighborhoods, schools, and parks, as well as between the proposed train station to the center of Newport, and then to Boxwood Road. Also, connecting neighborhoods and downtown to First State Plaza is desired as it is a primary shopping area to the west. Sidewalks should be evaluated to check for gaps or other needed improvements. The list of improvement projects requested by the community are scattered throughout study area. The list includes the truck redirection project; many pedestrian improvements; park/school connectivity for Conrad School, Delaware Military Academy and Richardson Park; and then looking at how the train station would connect to downtown and then on to Boxwood Road; and some gateway signs.

We had conversations with DART to see if they could potentially reroute a bus route to create a bus connection between the center of town and the Boxwood Road logistics center. The Route 1 bus goes up Boxwood Road, but there may be some other options. We will work on that to have potential suggestions to present when we go to the public. There were requests for more direct connection to University of Delaware STAR Campus which requires taking Bus Route 5 to the Christiana Mall, then connect from the mall. Potentially, a shorter connection could be achieved by connecting to the Prices Corner Park & Ride where people can access Route 6, which goes directly into Newark. There is a request for more bus/bike connections between DelCastle High School, Powell Ford Park, and SR 4. To do that, a bus route along Kiamensi Road needs to be considered, which would provide direct access to DelCastle School, but that road may not be suitable for buses. Finally, bus stop amenities like shelters, lighting, and bus stop signage should be considered.

To evaluate where bus shelters are needed, existing ridership was calculated for the bus Route 9 along Boxwood Road from SR 4, where Route 18 passes through on SR 141, and Route 5, which runs along Newport Gap Pike. Four stops were found where ridership approaches but does not meet the warrants for a shelter, so we will talk to DART about improving the amenities at those stops. They are located downtown at Walnut Street, on SR 4 on Market Street, and near First State Plaza there are two locations at Glen Berne Drive and Rothwell Drive.

Our project team reviewed the 2012 train station project report. The demographics have not changed much from the last time this study was done. There is an additional SEPTA train in each direction now for a total of ten trips each weekday. Some improvements were completed between bus Route 5 and the proposed train station, but the James Street underpass needs to be explored. It will be the main connection point between the station and the town. There are some sidewalks, but they need improvement. People would like to see a station building, a couple platforms, and parking, which is already covered for up to two hundred and fifty riders. We are looking at making a multimodal connection to Boxwood Road logistics center. The previous ridership projections that were done in 2012 were updated in 2019, and they emphasize the suitability of this area for a train station.

A virtual public workshop is scheduled for September 30th. Recommendations from the workshop and suggestions for the projects that are already detailed will be used to

develop the report, including cost estimates that will help with prioritizing the projects. Then, the public will also help to prioritize the project. Hopefully, before the end of 2020 the final report will be brought back to both the TAC and Council.

16. Air Quality Impacts of COVID-19

Mr. Bill Swiatek said WILMAPCO has been doing a series about the changes to the transportation system and our lives since the lockdown due to COVID-19, so this presentation is about air quality changes as a result of the pandemic. The six criteria pollutants that we look at for air quality have been improving over the past century. It is one of the good stories from regulations that came out of the Clean Air Act. Since 1970, things like ozone, fine particulate matter, CO and the other pollutants have come down, while as a country, our GDP, VMT, and our population have been going up. A trend to keep in mind is that we have been seeing an overall reduction in emissions. One of the major impacts of the COVID lockdown this spring is that half of the people stayed at home and there was a 50% decline in traffic in Delaware, and about a 50% stay at home rate in the Philadelphia Metropolitan Region. There have been some additional benefits from that. When comparing of NO₂ emissions from March of 2020 versus the average for the past five years, there is much less intensity of those emissions in March of this year due to the lack of activity.

There were many news stories ranging from reports that the pandemic has led to huge global drops in emissions to reports that there has not been much of a change in air quality. These conflicting stories inspired a closer look at the data. From those six criteria, we looked at ozone, for which New Castle County and Cecil County are in nonattainment; and PM_{2.5}, which is fine particulate matter, for which New Castle County is in maintenance. PM are basically little particles of dust and soot in the air. They are incredibly small, about one thirteenth of the size of a human hair. They get lodged lungs. Ground level ozone is made up of two different pollutants, nitrogen oxides (NO_x) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). They come from the transportation sector and some industries. The health risks from ozone include respiratory issues. PM_{2.5} can lead to heart disease, stroke, and it has been tied to cancer. Thankfully, in this part of the world, we do not have the excess premature deaths due to these emissions that other parts of the world have, like Asia, which is more industrial in terms of manufacturing.

There is some national-level data showing ozone decline. Comparing 2020 to the five-year average, in Los Angeles has seen a 14% decline in ozone. Houston had about a 12% reduction, and Pittsburgh had about a 9% reduction. In most cases there has been a reduction up to about 22% in different regions in the country. Interestingly, these numbers are from a story that expressed some surprise that these numbers were not larger given the 50% stay at home rate. One of the reasons for these findings is that not a tremendous amount of our emissions comes from the fleet that is on the road. Light duty vehicles make up about a quarter of the emissions that goes into ozone in New Castle County and only about 6% of the PM_{2.5} emissions. Most of those are from stationary sources so the reduction in traffic would not have a huge impact in those emissions going down. Cecil County was a little bit higher in terms of VOCs and PM_{2.5} in terms of overall emissions.

The April 2020 air quality index was compared to the last five-year April average. To look at this regionally, April was chosen because that was the one month that all of the states in the Mid-Atlantic region were in lockdown, so it is a control month for looking at air quality improvements. For ozone, the comparison of April 2020 to the five-year average

shows a 15% decline in New Castle County, 10% decline in Cecil County and 16% decline for the Philadelphia Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), which is in line with what has been shown nationally in other regions.

Another way to look at this is to look at what our bad ozone days are. In 2020, the data through the end of May suggests that it has been the best year on record compared to the previous twenty years. New Castle County has had only one bad ozone day through May 31st. The next best year in the previous twenty years was ten bad ozone days. The figures are similar for the Philadelphia MSA with three bad ozone days through May of 2020 with the previous best year having seventeen.

For PM2.5, the data for April in the Air Quality Index compared with the previous April averages shows some improvements in Cecil County and the Philadelphia MSA. New Castle County was slightly off the five-year average, showing a 4% reduction in terms of the best year for the April average. One of the reasons for this finding might be that Cecil County only has one monitor being considered, which may influence these numbers. Bad PM2.5 air days can be considered as well. Philadelphia MSA had the best year in the previous twenty with the fewest bad PM 2.5 air days. New Castle County was right on target with the best year out of the past twenty.

As this is one of the series of presentations on impacts from the lockdown, we expect to continue to look at this as we continue through the pandemic.

Mr. Mark Cote said that he had no questions, but that was cool.

INFORMATION ITEMS:

17. DeIDOT's Administrative Modification Request Letters

ADJOURNMENT: Mr. Spencer made a motion to adjourn, Ms. Murphy seconded the motion. The meeting adjourned at 12:03 a.m.

ATTACHMENTS: (0)

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Carter
Requested by: Land Use Department
Date of introduction: November 28, 2023

RESOLUTION NO. 23-220

**PLAN OF LOGISTICENTER AT NEW CASTLE COUNTY; ST. GEORGES HUNDRED;
SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF ROUTE 301 AND JAMISON CORNER ROAD;
MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN THAT PROPOSES A 1,409,850 SF
WAREHOUSE AND A 962,000 SF WAREHOUSE WITH ASSOCIATED SITE
IMPROVEMENTS; BP ZONING; APPLICATION NO. 2021-0470; COUNCIL DISTRICT 6**

1 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by and for the County Council of New
2 Castle County that County Council hereby approves the following major land development
3 plan, Plan of Logistcenter at New Castle County (Application No. 2021-0470), as
4 heretofore approved by the Land Use Department, and the President of County Council is
5 hereby authorized to endorse her approval upon the following plan.

**PLAN OF LOGISTICENTER AT NEW CASTLE COUNTY
St. Georges Hundred**

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

President of County Council
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: Same as title

FISCAL IMPACT: This will have no immediately discernible fiscal impact on the county but, if the parcel is developed in accordance with this record plan, there may be one or more fiscal effects on New Castle County government including, but not limited to, an increase in the assessed value of the property with the resultant increase in taxes collectible thereon and an increased demand for County services.

MEMORANDUM

To: Council President
Members of County Council
Council to Council
Clerk of County Council

From: Charuni Patibanda

Re: Application No. 2021-0470
Logisticcenter at New Castle County
Record Major Land Development Plan

Date: November 9, 2023

Enclosed for Council's review and consideration of approval are paper prints of the above-referenced plan. The Department has determined that this proposal complies with all applicable requirements of the New Castle County Code.

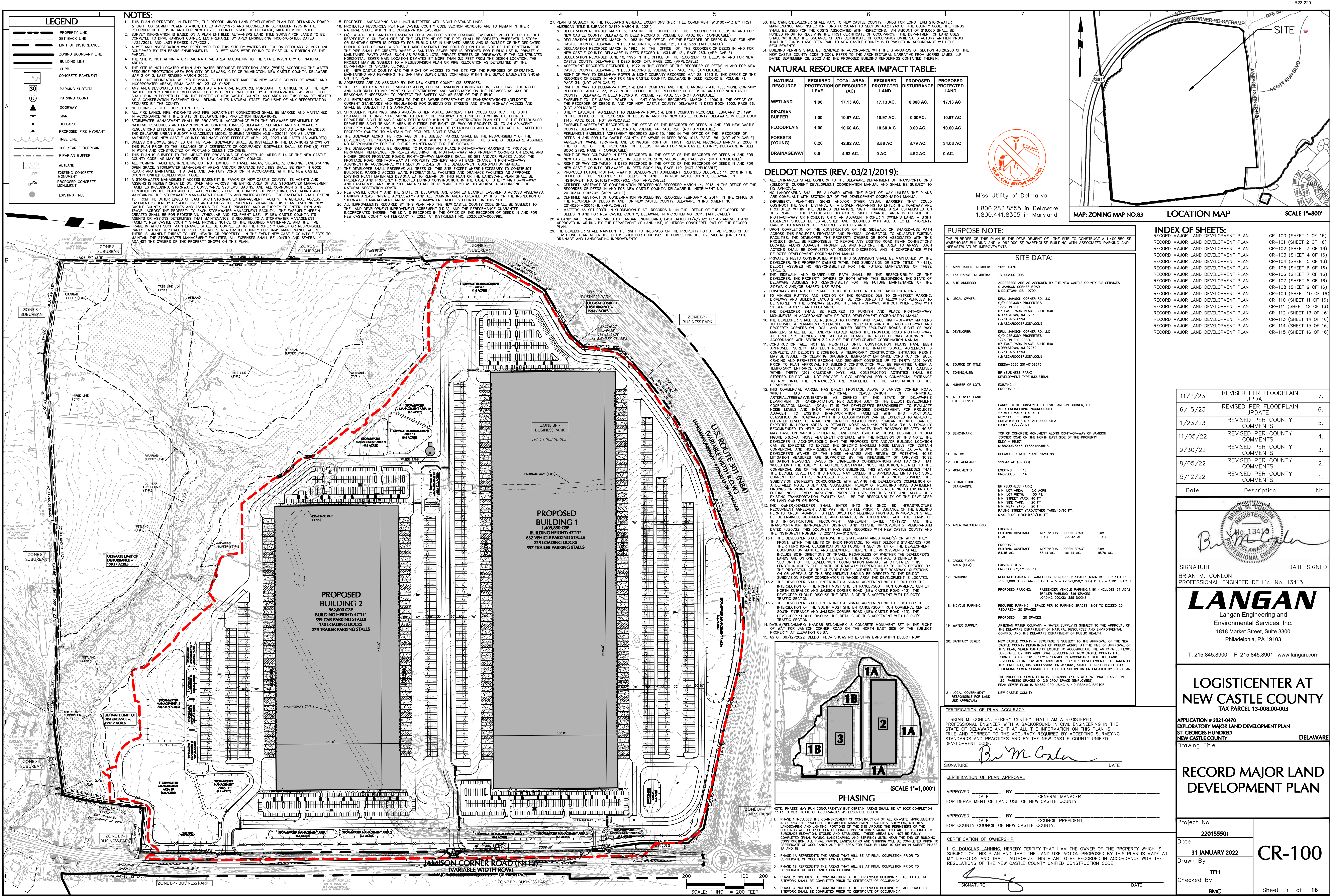
A suggested title, synopsis, and fiscal note are attached.

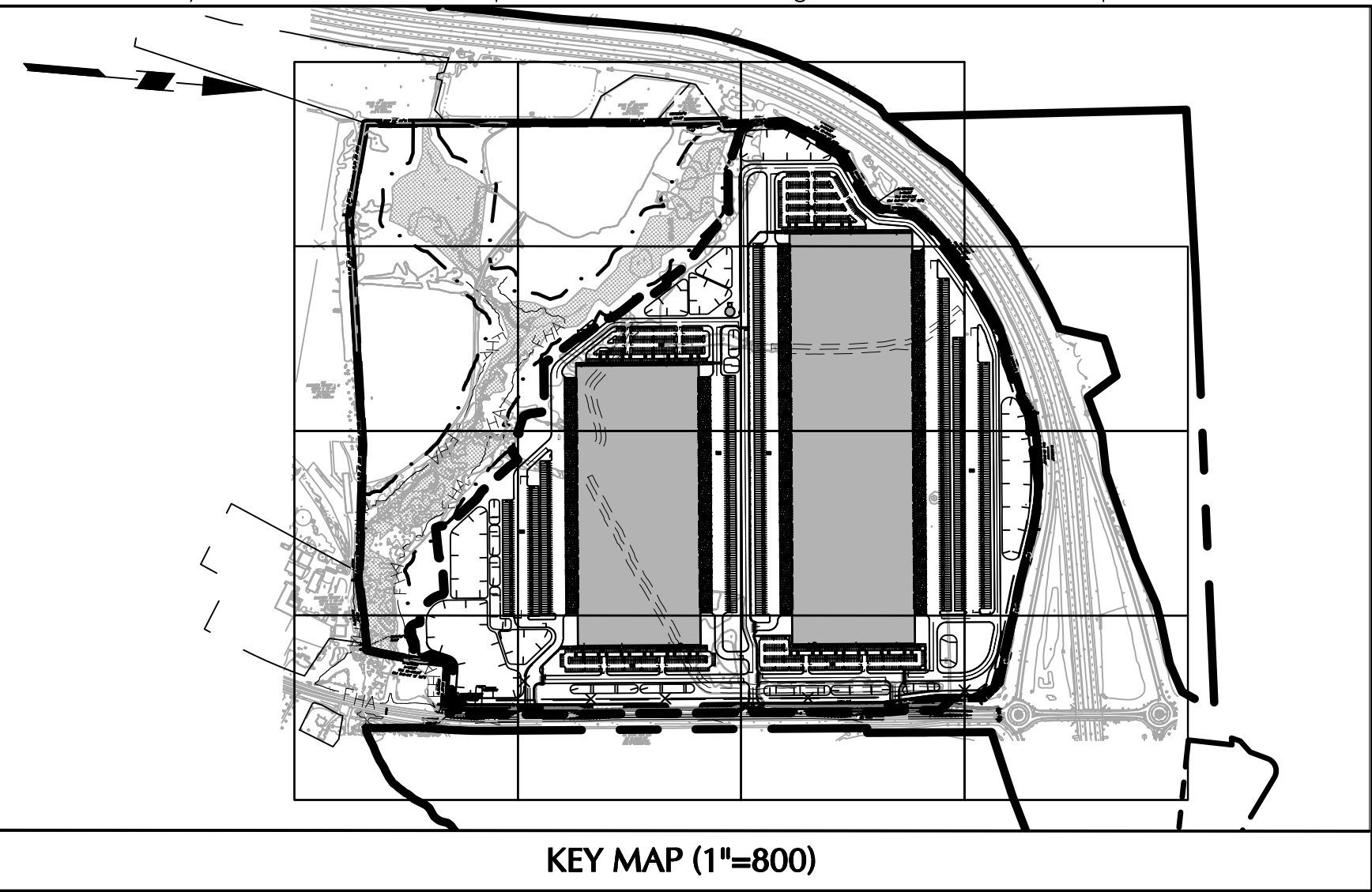
cc: Matthew Meyer, County Executive
Vanessa Phillips, Chief Administrative Officer
Brian Boyle, Senior Policy Director

Plan of Logisticcenter at New Castle County; St. Georges Hundred; Southwesterly corner of Route 301 and Jamison Corner Road; Major Land Development Plan that proposes a 1,409,850 SF warehouse and a 962,000 SF warehouse with associated site improvements; BP zoning.

Synopsis: Same as title

Fiscal Note: This will have no immediately discernible fiscal impact on the county but, if the parcel is developed in accordance with this record plan, there may be one or more fiscal effects on New Castle County government including, but not limited to, an increase in the assessed value of the property with the resultant increase in taxes collectible thereon and an increased demand for County services.





LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PAVING SUBTOTAL
	PAVING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.
Date	Description	No.

SIGNATURE: DATE SIGNED: _____

BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

LANGAN

Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103

T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

**LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**

TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003

APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY DELAWARE

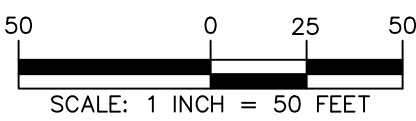
Drawing Title

**RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Project No.	220155501	CR-101
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 2 of 16		

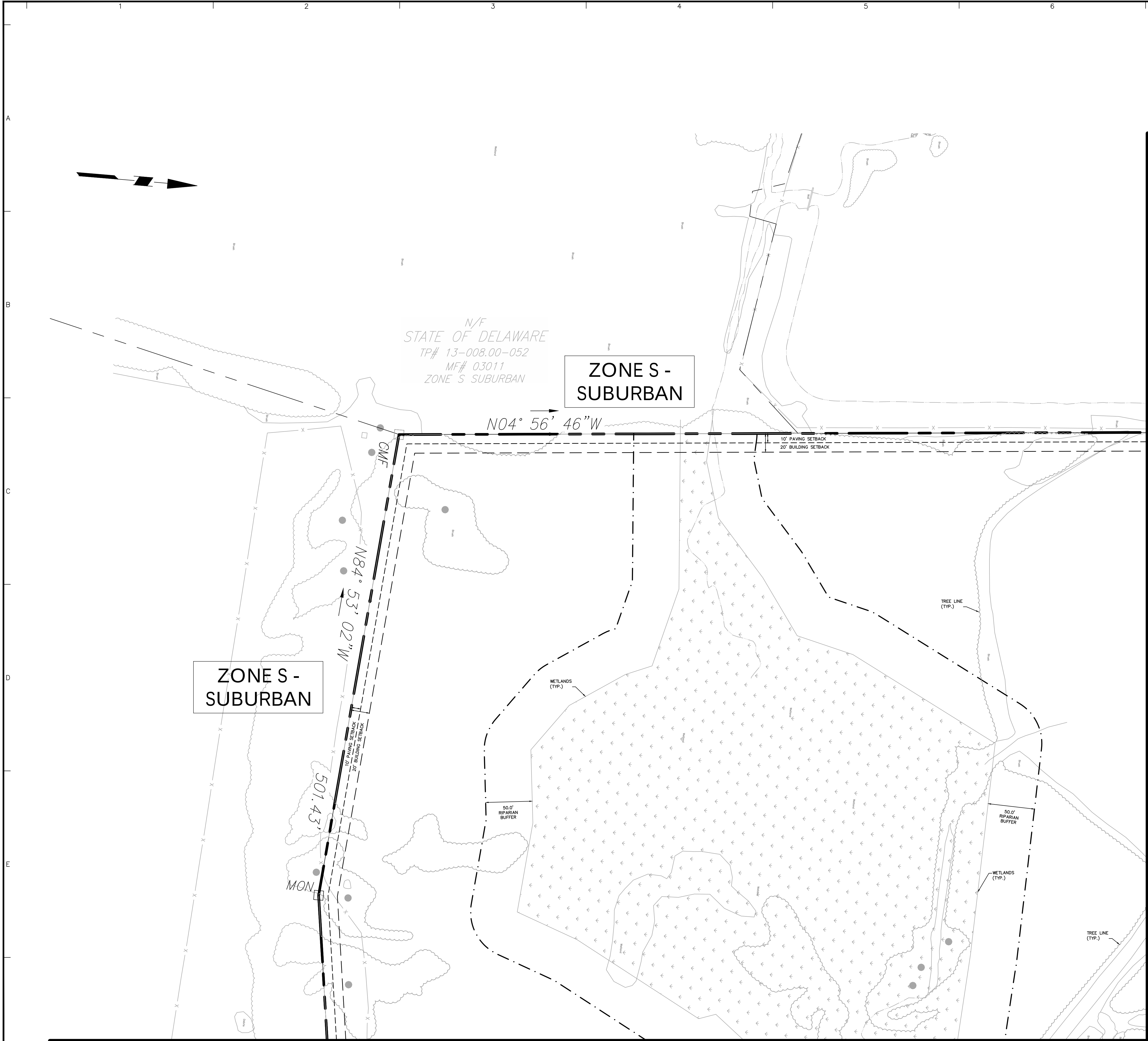


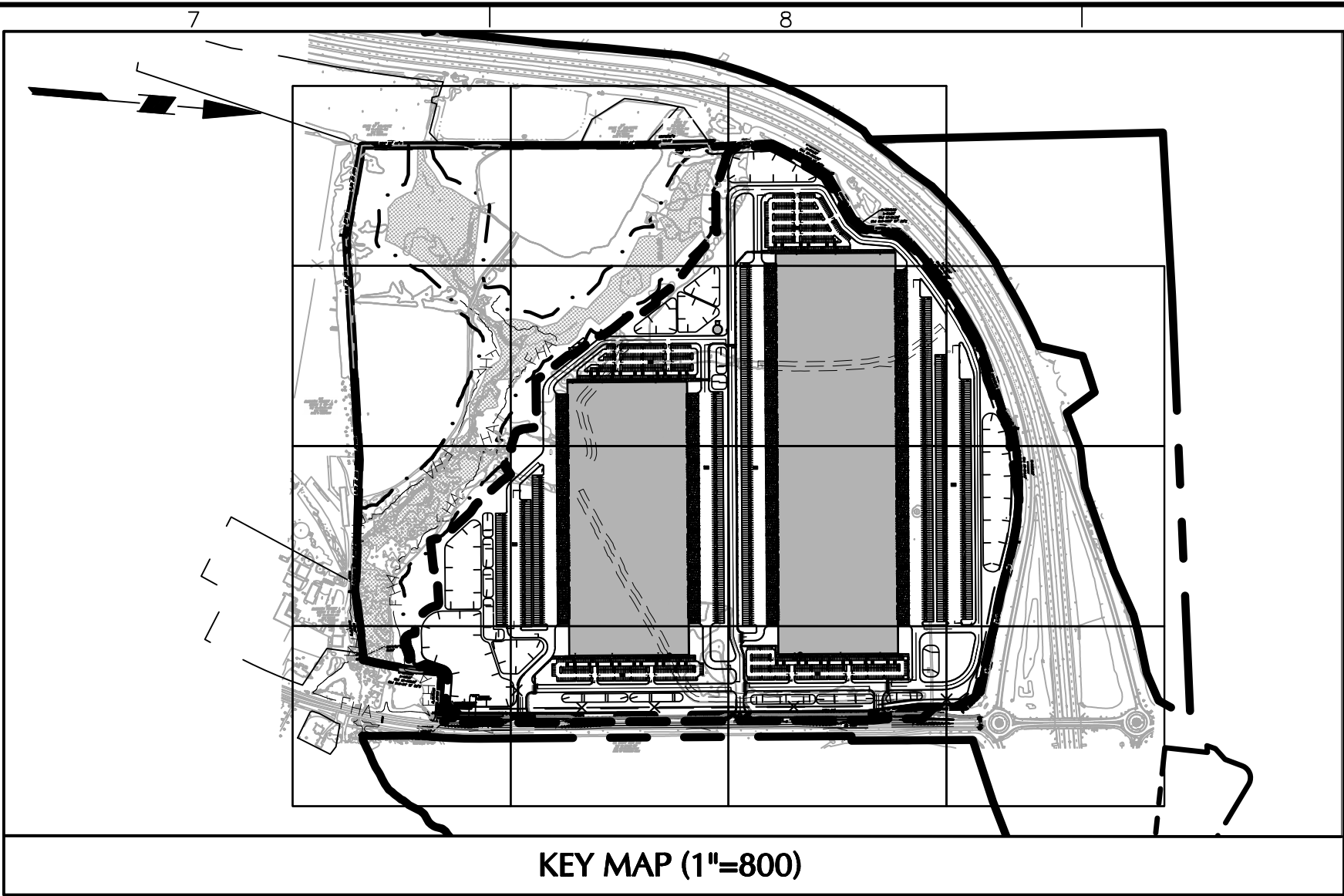
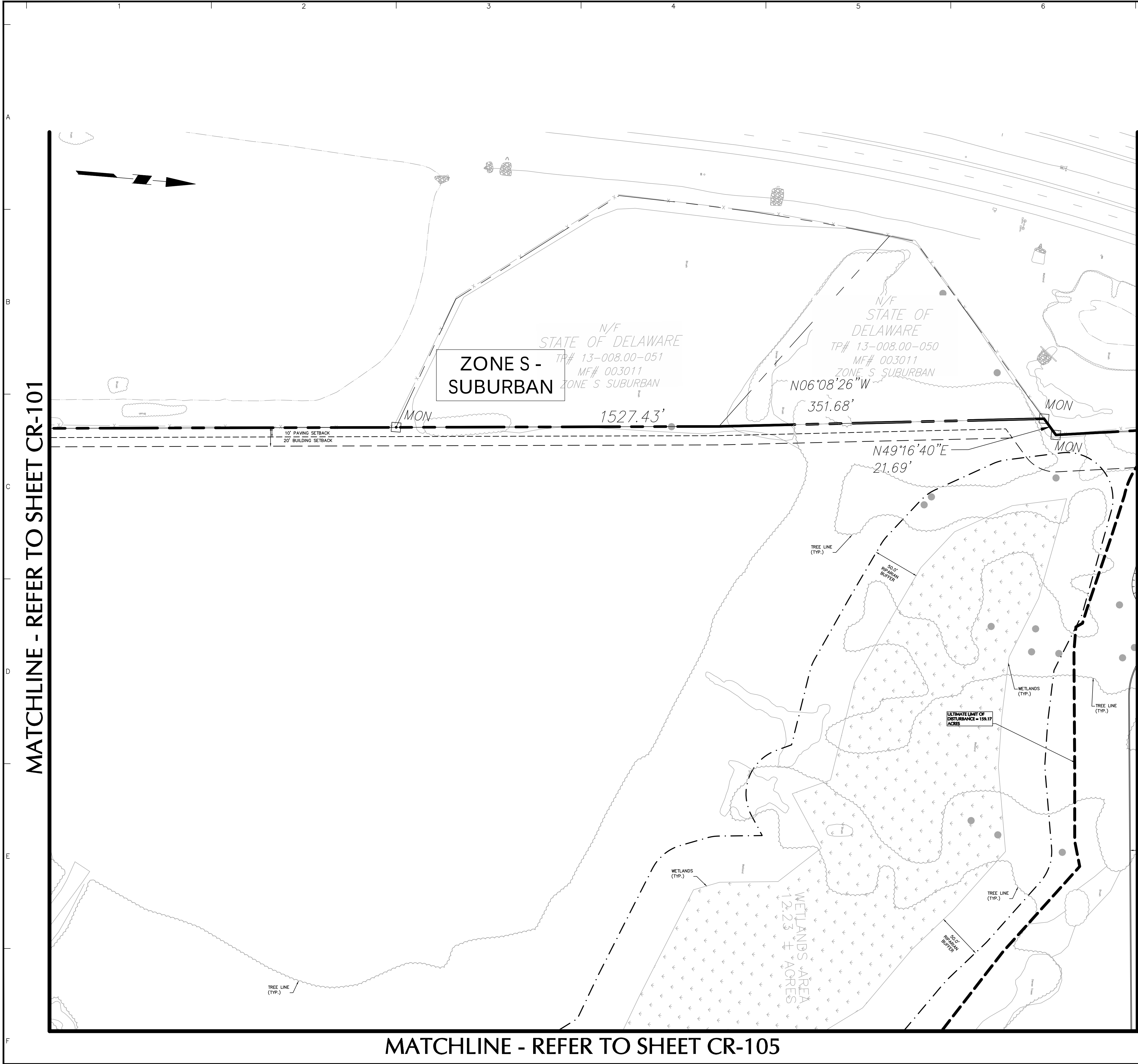
Miss Utility of Delmarva
Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)



MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-102

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-104





LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.
Date	Description	No.

SIGNATURE
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

DATE SIGNED

LANGAN
Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103
T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

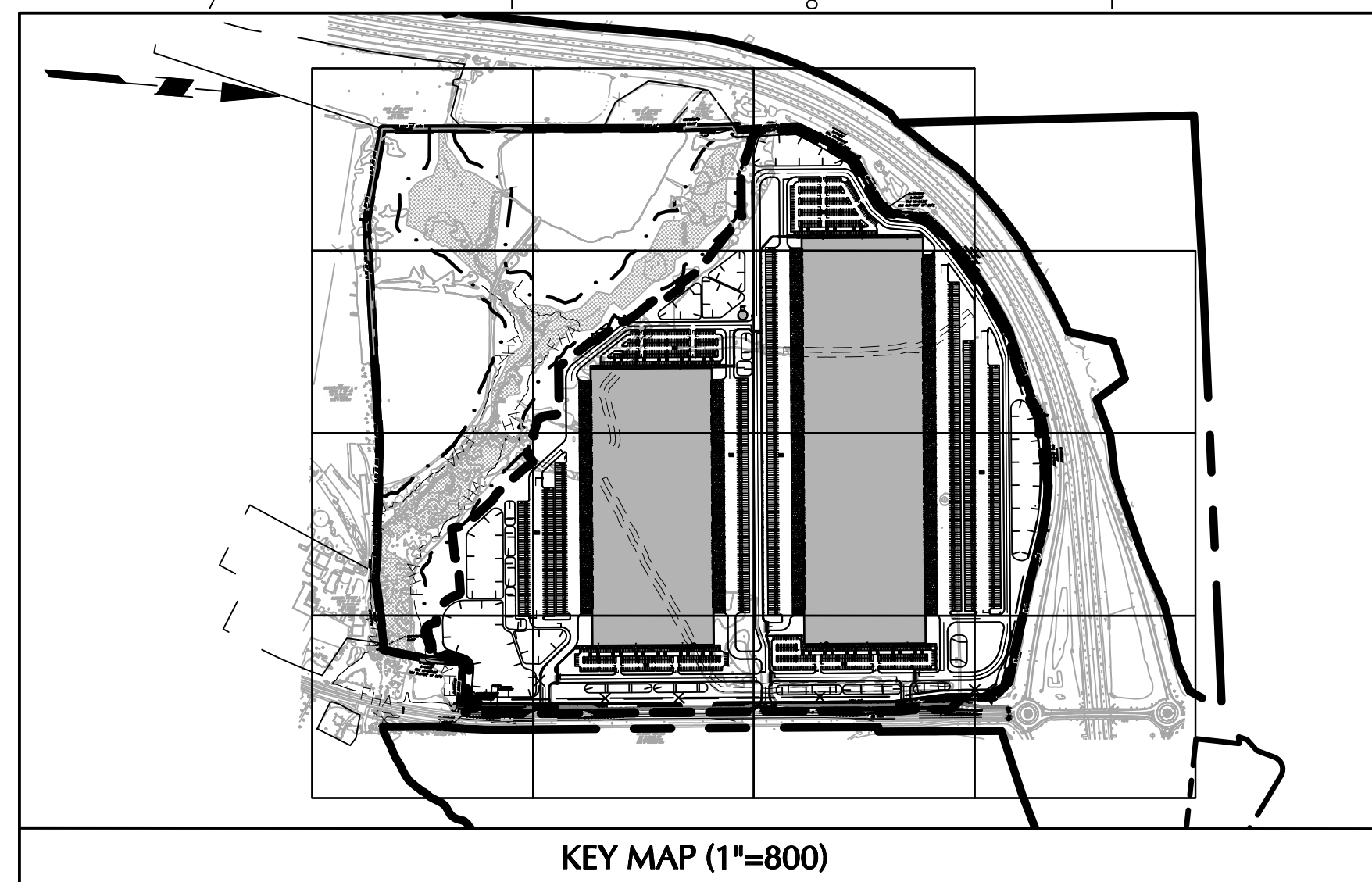
LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003

APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
DELAWARE
Drawing Title

RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Project No.	220155501	CR-102
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 3 of 16		

Miss Utility of Delmarva
Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)



KEY MAP (1"=800)

LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PAVING SUBTOTAL
	PAVING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.
Date	Description	No.

SIGNATURE	DATE SIGNED
BRIAN M. CONLON	
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413	

LANGAN
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc. 1818 Market Street, Suite 3300 Philadelphia, PA 19103
T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

LOGISTICENTER AT NEW CASTLE COUNTY
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003
APPLICATION # 2021-0470 EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN ST. GEORGES HUNDRED NEW CASTLE COUNTY DELAWARE
Drawing Title

RECORD MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Project No.	220155501	CR-103
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 4 of 16		

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-102

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-106

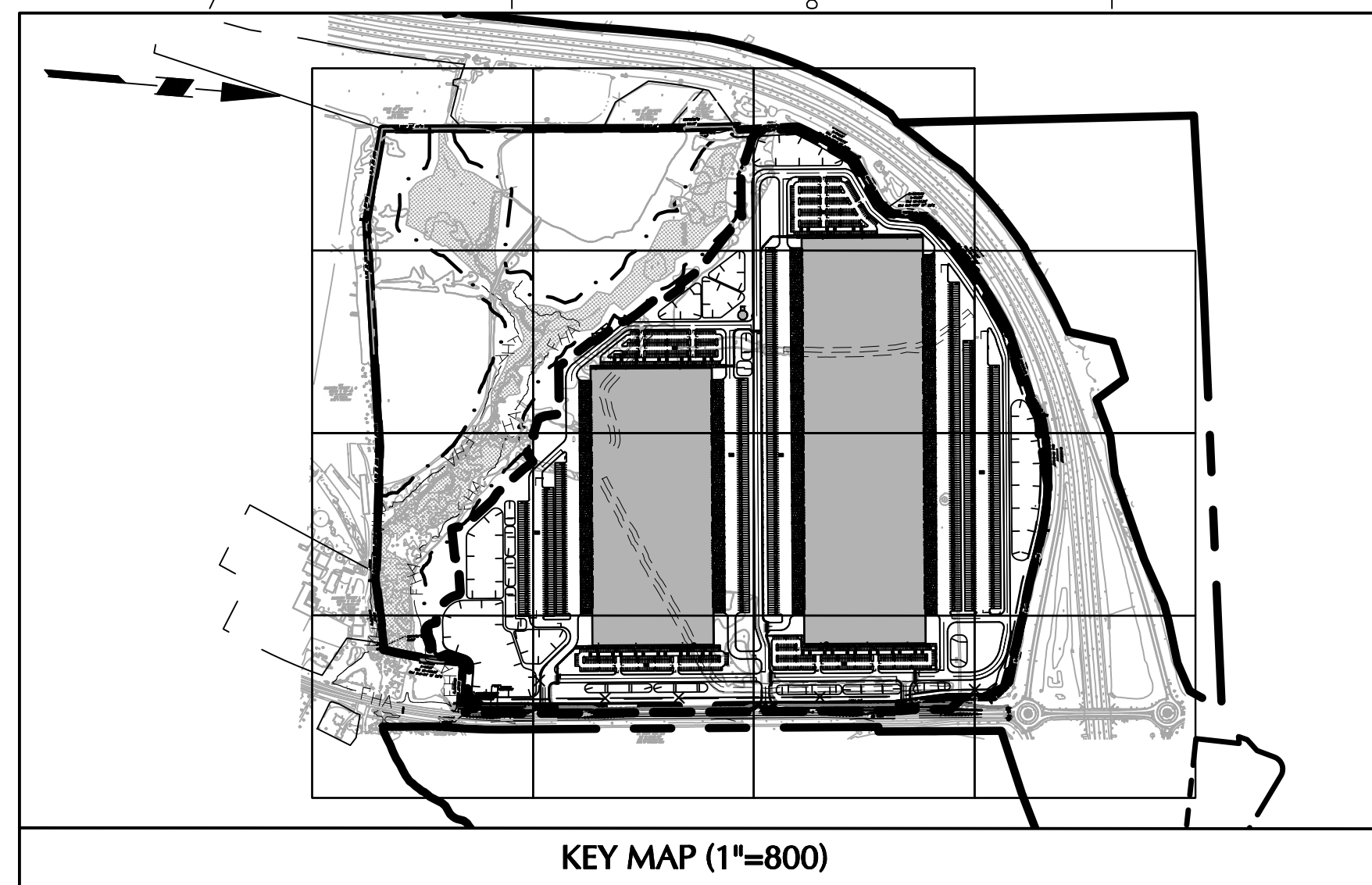


Miss Utility of Delmarva

Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)

SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-101



KEY MAP (1"=800)

LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-105

11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.
Date	Description	No.

SIGNATURE _____ DATE SIGNED _____
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

LANGAN
Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103
T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

**LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003

APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY DELAWARE
Drawing Title

**RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Project No. 220155501	CR-104
Date 31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By TFH	
Checked By BMC	

Sheet 5 of 16



Miss Utility of Delaware

Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)

50 0 25 50
SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET

N/F
EMERSON ROBERT L &
SARAH C CO-TR
TP# 13-008.00-004
MF# 012110
ZONE S SUBURBAN

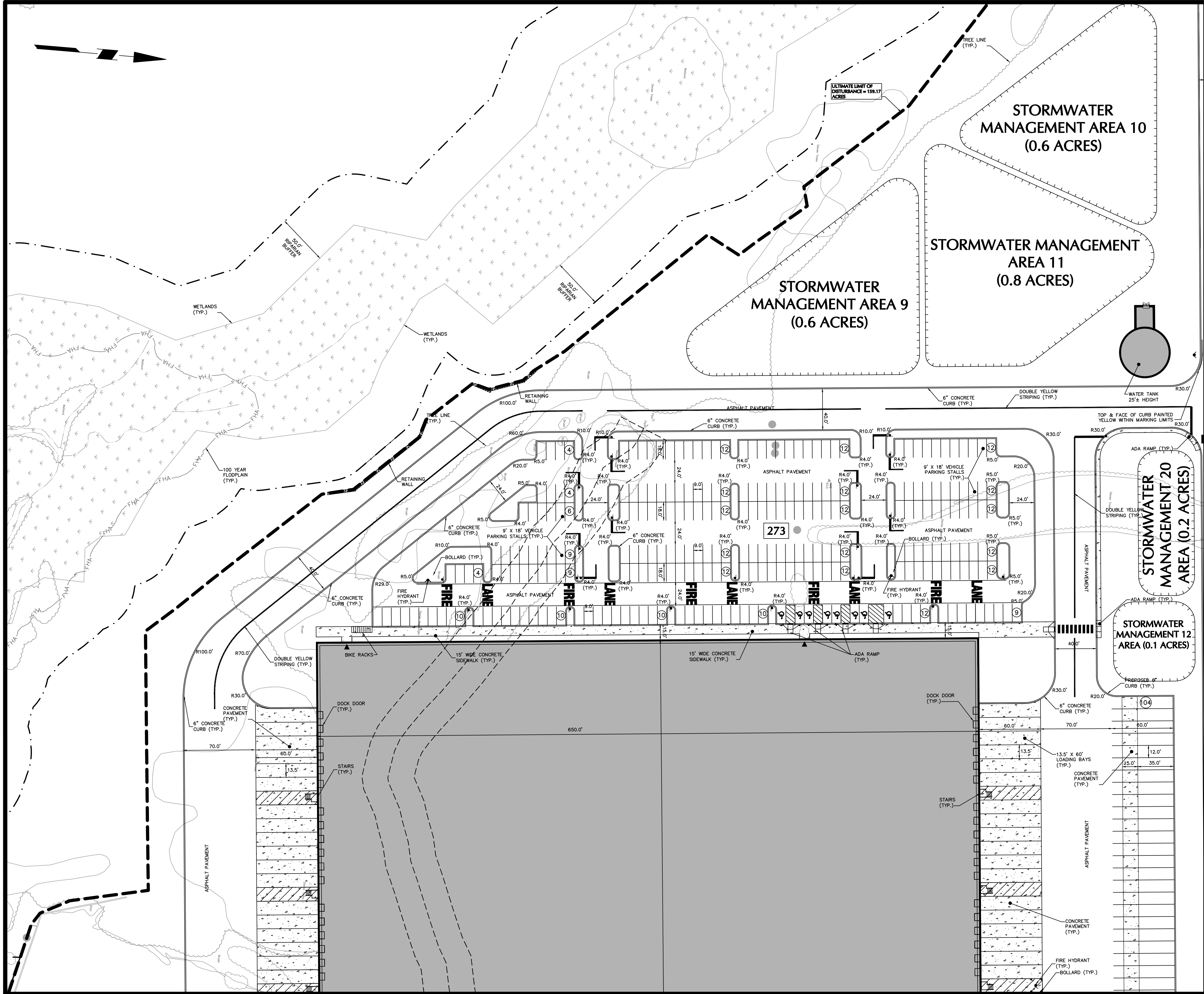
**ZONE S -
SUBURBAN**

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-108

A
B
C
D
E
F

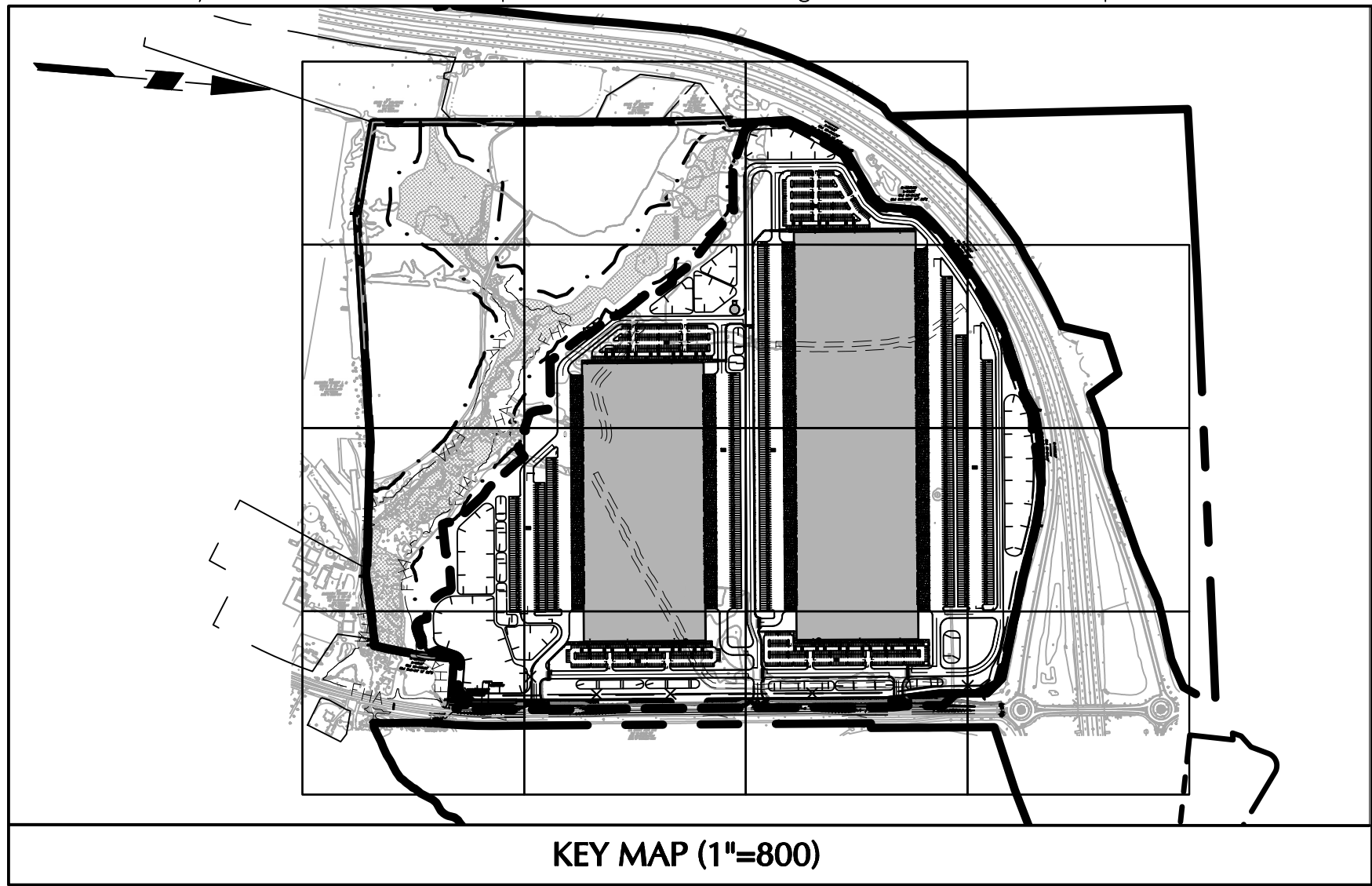
MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-104

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-102



MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-109

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-106



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

Date	Description	No.
11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.

SIGNATURE
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

DATE SIGNED

LANGAN
Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103

T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

LOGISTICCENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003

APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
DELAWARE

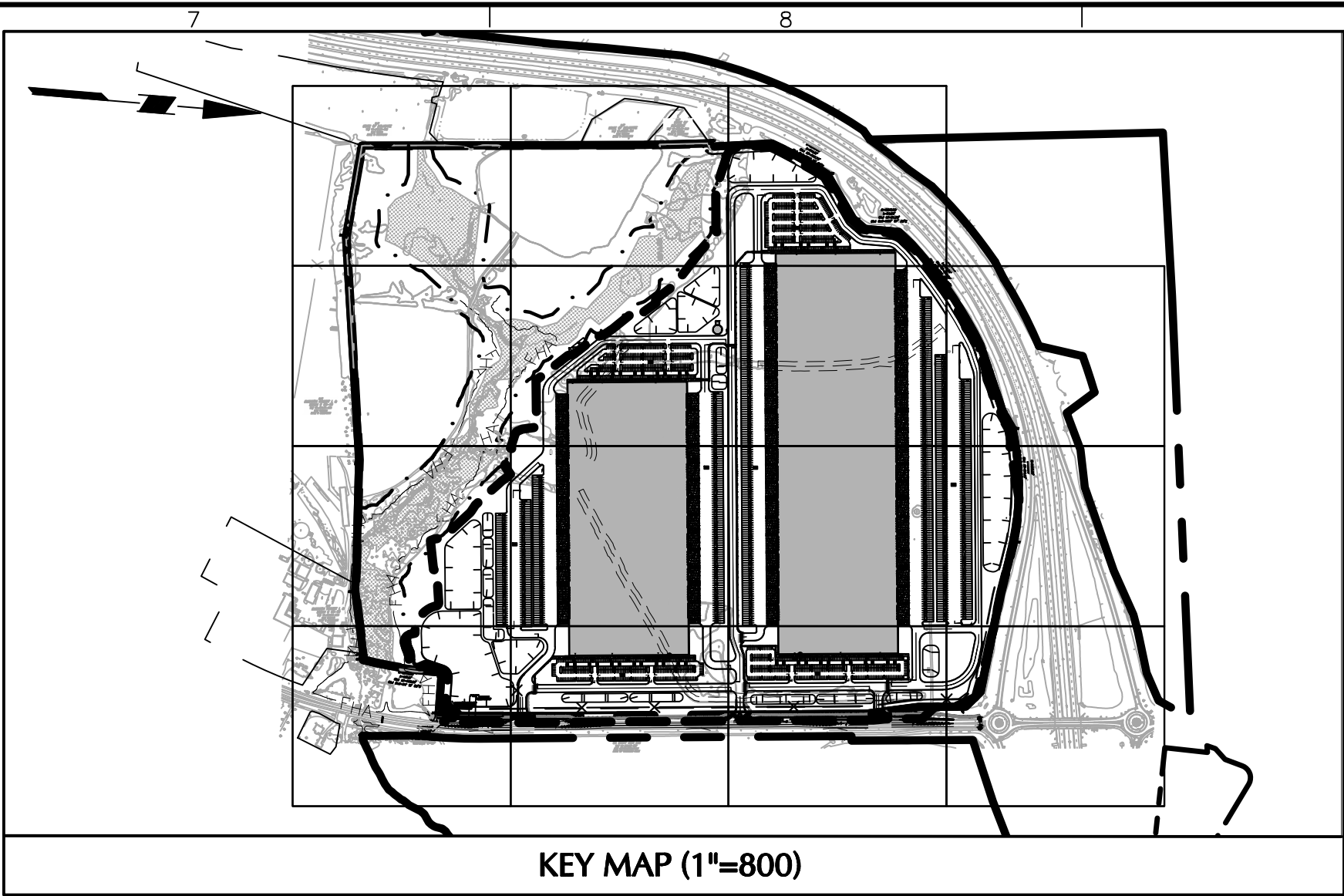
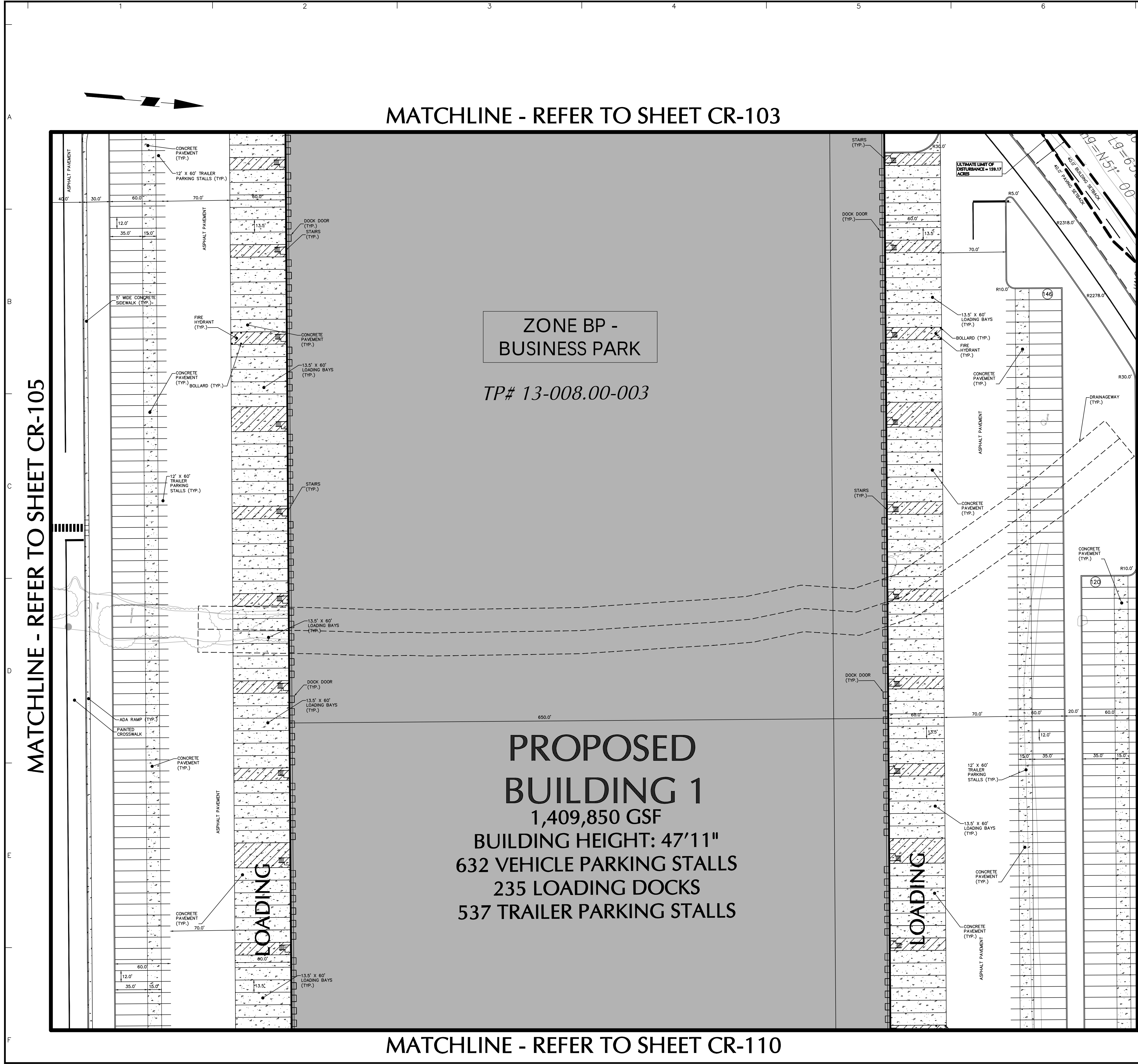
Drawing Title

RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Project No.	220155501	CR-105
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 6 of 16		

Miss Utility of Delmarva
Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)

SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT
	MOW

11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.
Date	Description	No.

SIGNATURE
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

DATE SIGNED

LANGAN
Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103
T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

**LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003

APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
DELAWARE

Drawing Title

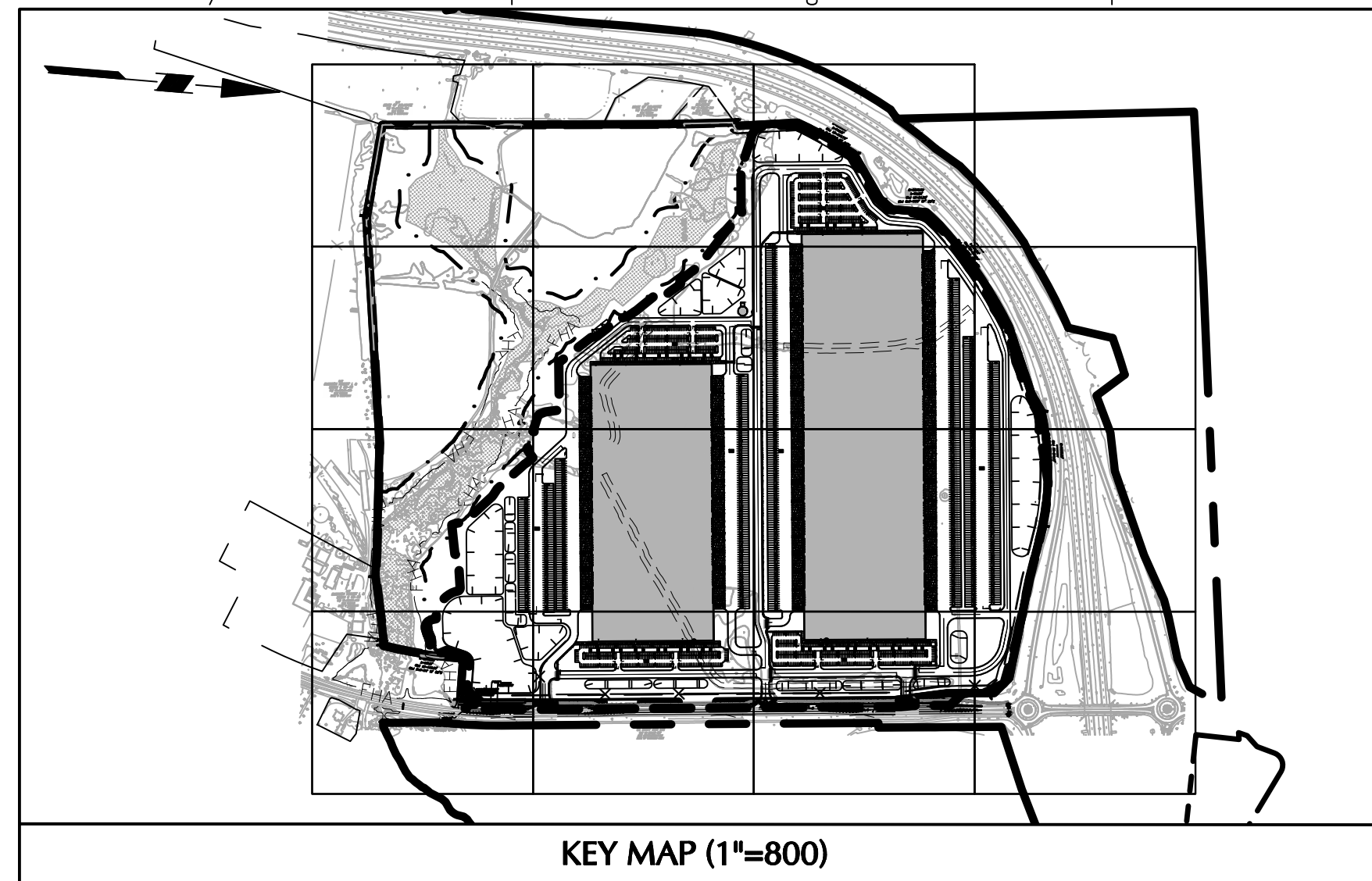
**RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Project No.	220155501	CR-106
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 7 of 16		



Miss Utility of Delmarva
Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)

SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET



KEY MAP (1"=800)

LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.
Date	Description	No.

SIGNATURE _____ DATE SIGNED _____
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

LANGAN
Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103
T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

**LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003

APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY DELAWARE
Drawing Title

**RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Project No.	220155501	CR-107
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 8 of 16		



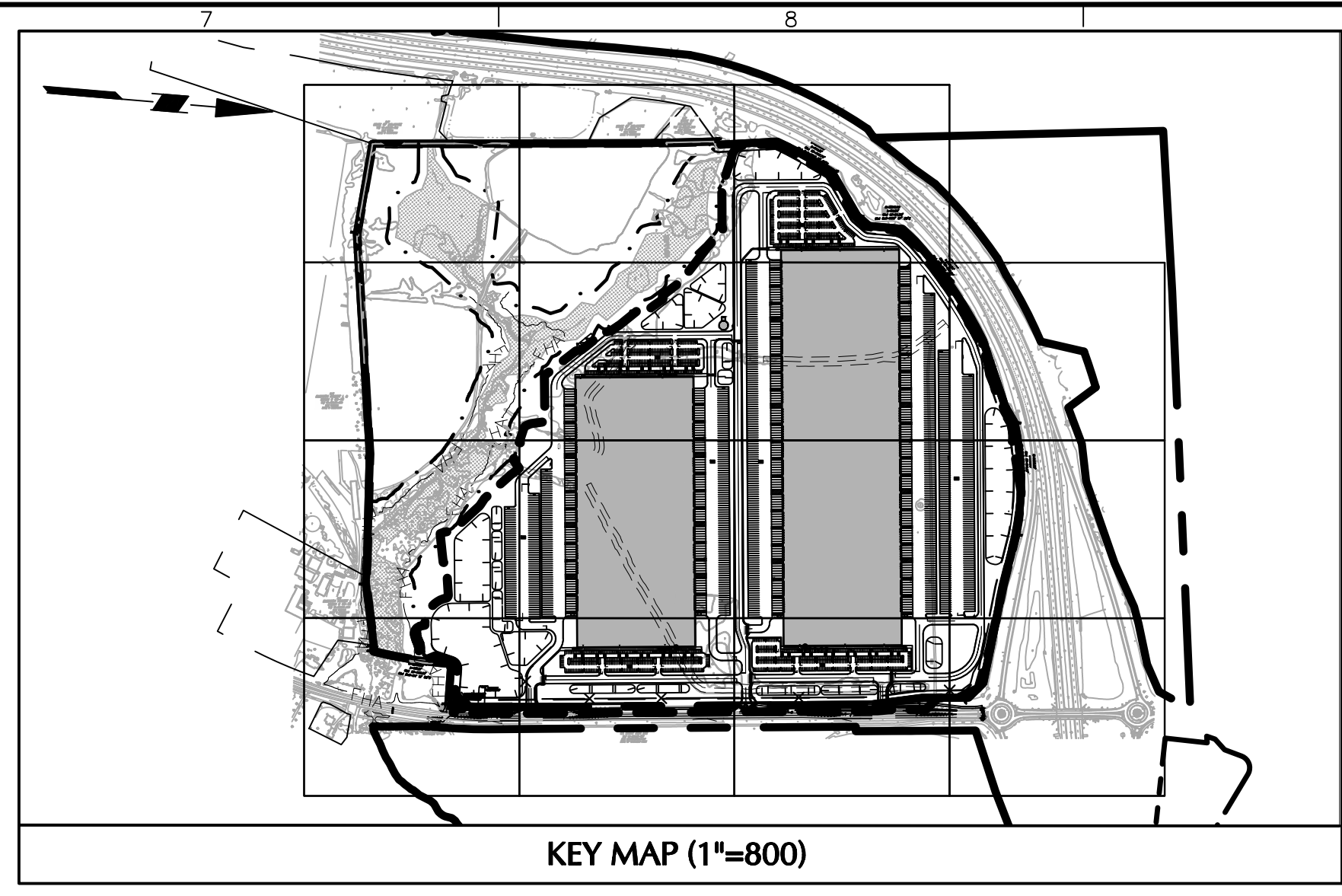
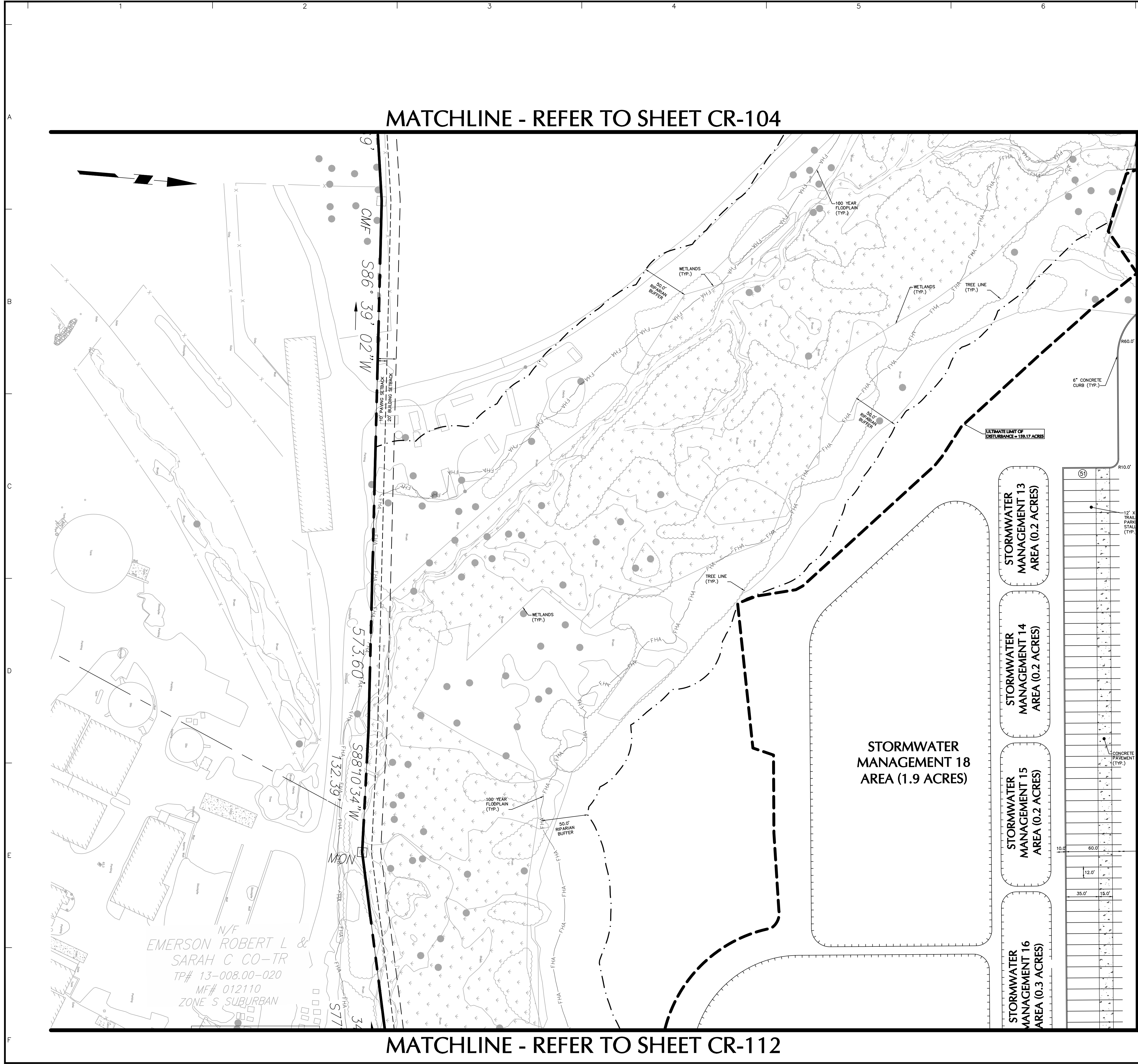
Miss Utility of Delmarva

Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)

50 0 25 50
SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-106

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-111



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-109

Date	Description	No.
11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.

SIGNATURE

BRIAN M. CONLON

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

DATE SIGNED

LANGAN

Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103

T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

**LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003

APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
DELAWARE

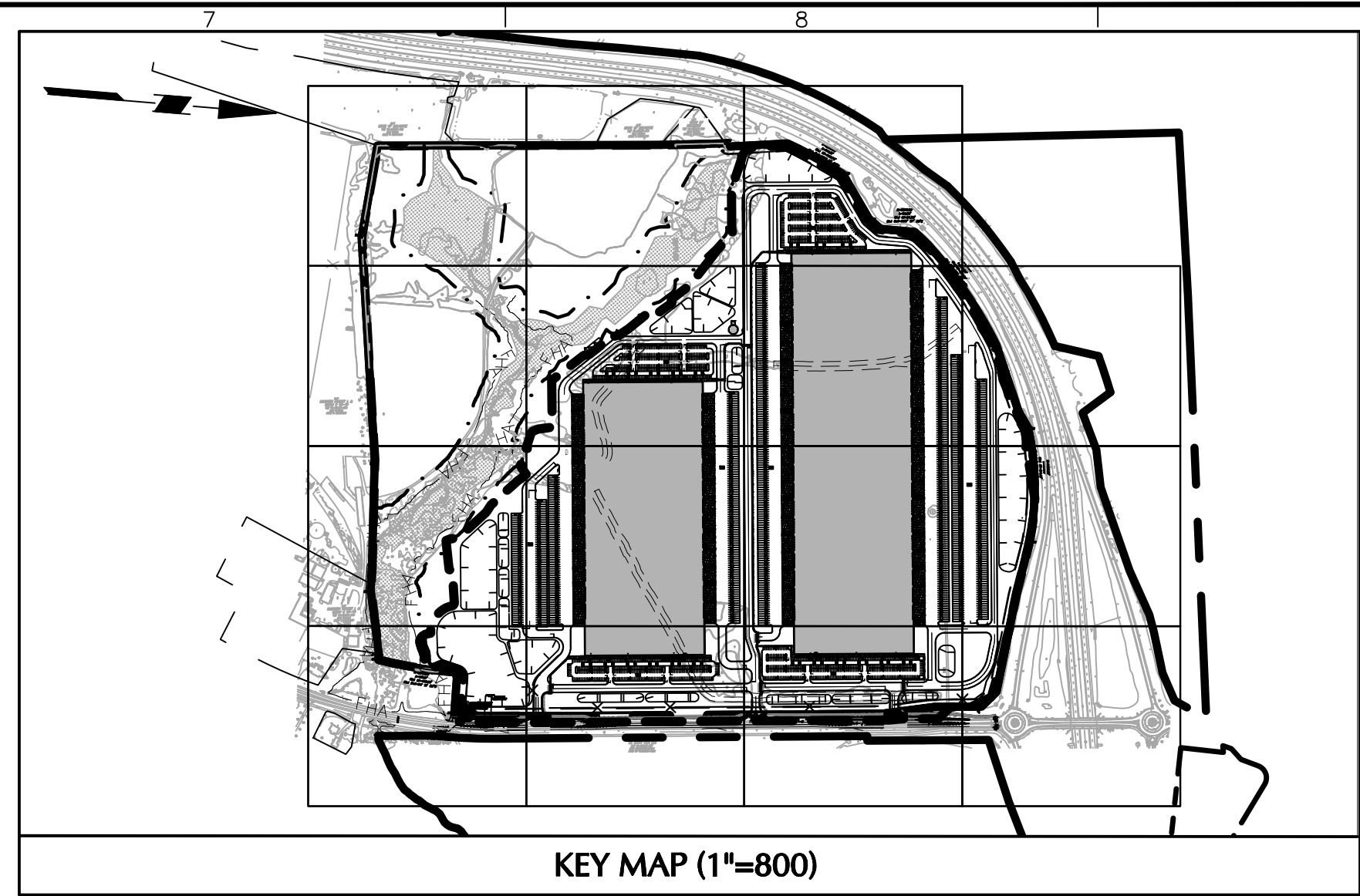
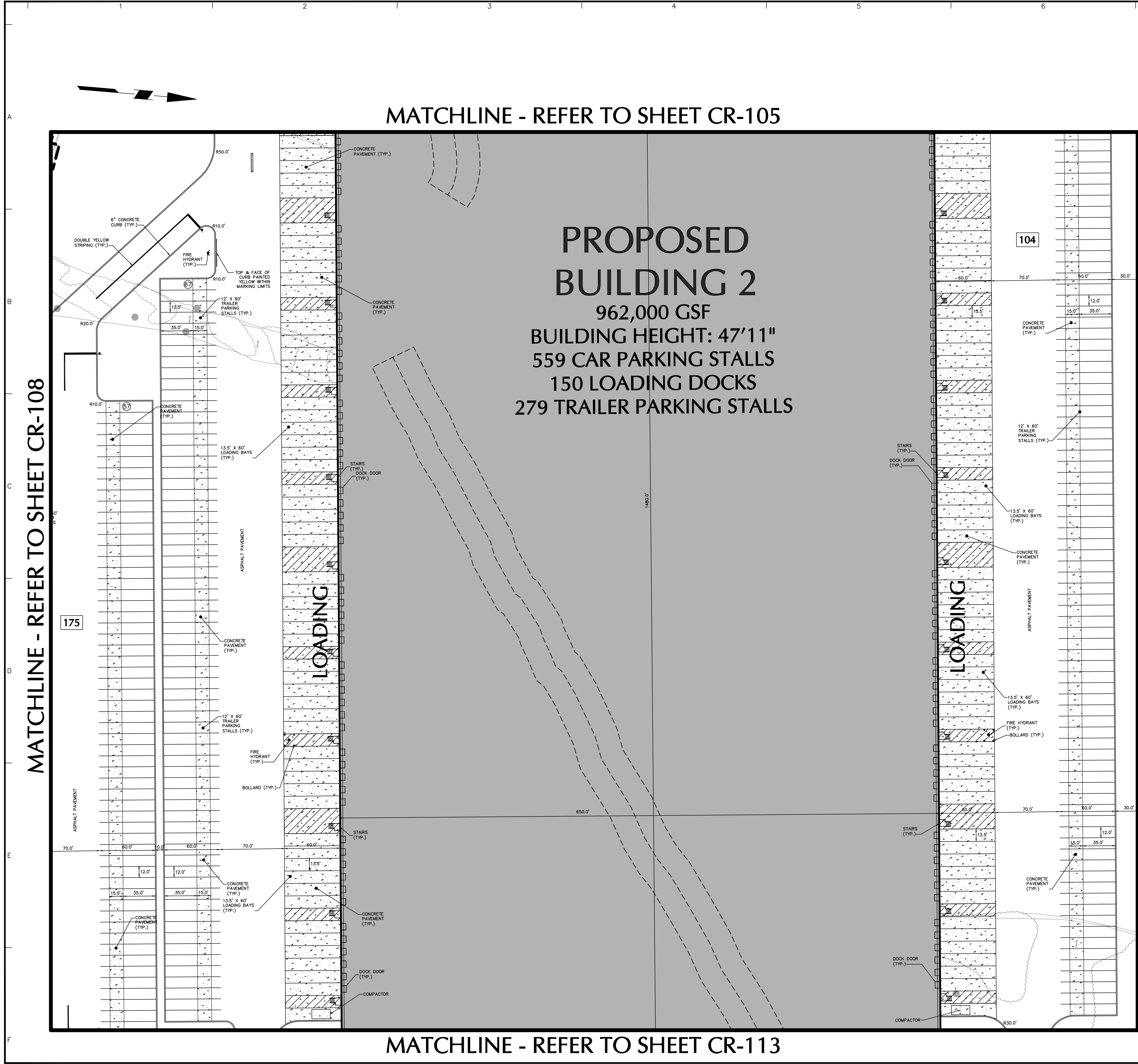
Drawing Title

RECORD MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN	
Project No.	CR-108
Date	
Drawn By	
Checked By	
220155501	
31 JANUARY 2022	
TFH	
BMC	
Sheet 9 of 16	

Miss Utility of Delmarva

Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)

SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

Date	Description	No.
11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.

SIGNATURE
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

DATE SIGNED

LANGAN
Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103
T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003

APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
DELAWARE
Drawing Title

RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Project No.
220155501

Date
31 JANUARY 2022

Drawn By
TFH

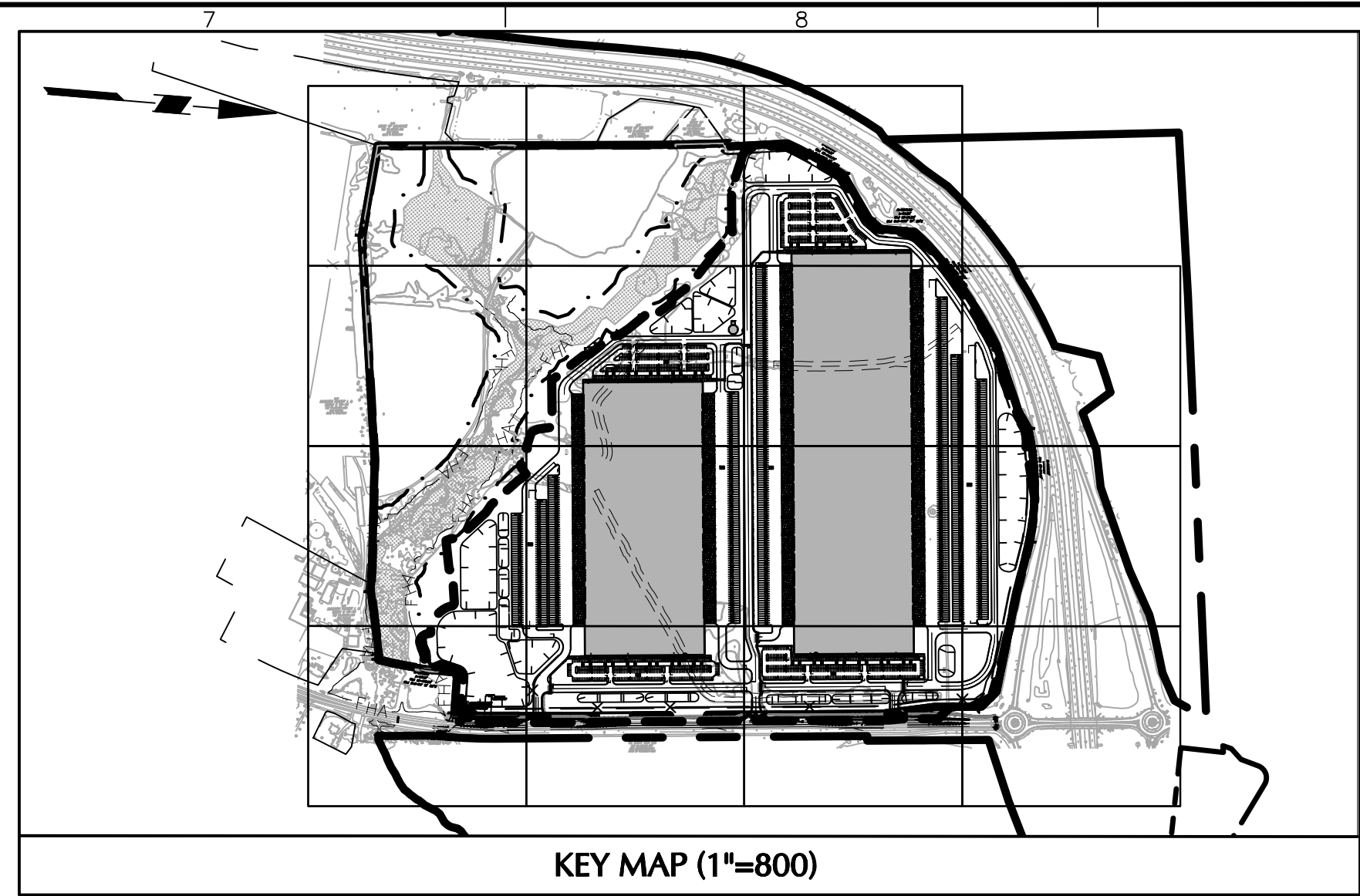
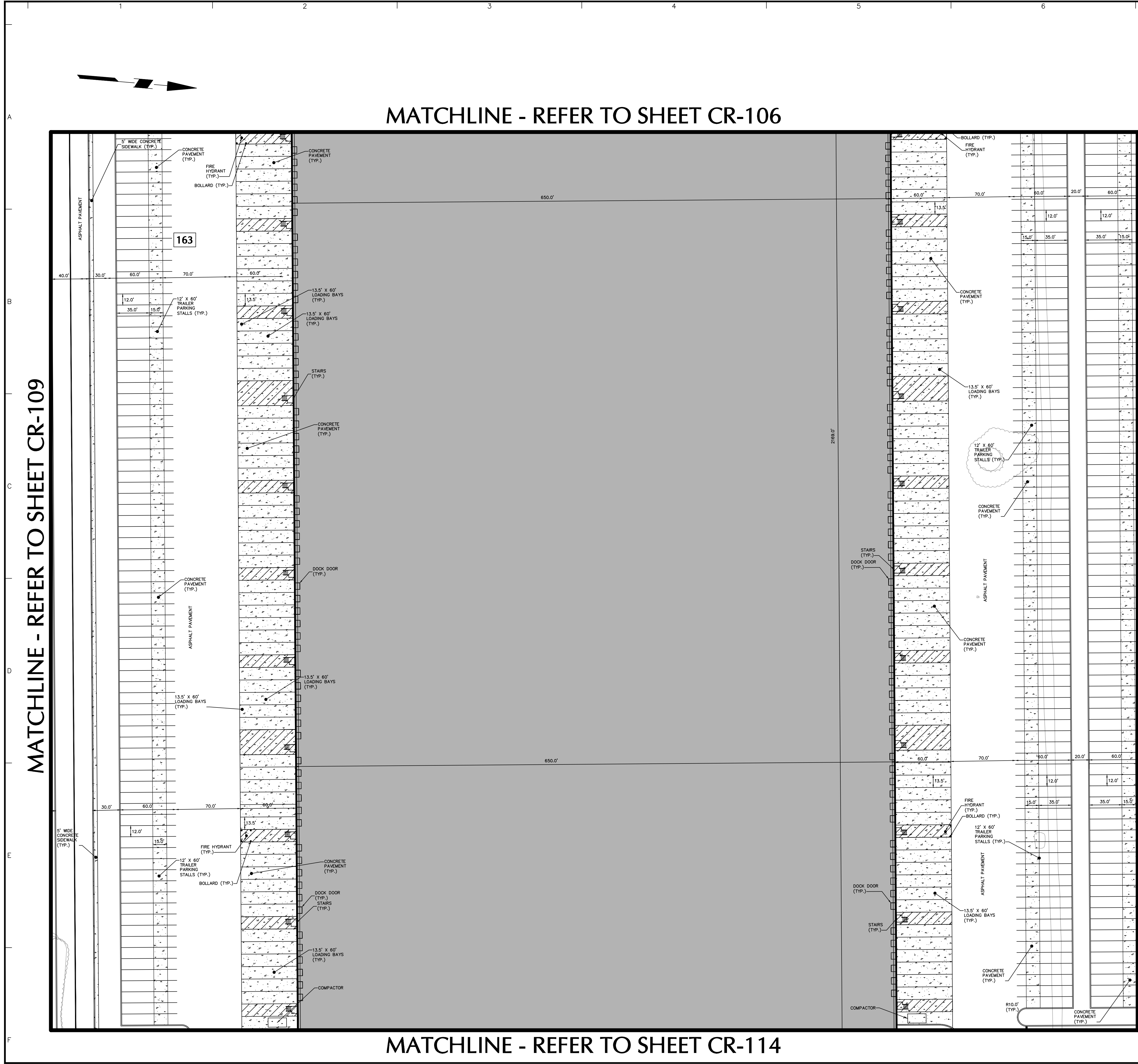
Checked By
BMC

CR-109

Sheet 10 of 16

Miss Utility of Delmarva
Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)

SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

Date	Description	No.
11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.

SIGNATURE
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

DATE SIGNED

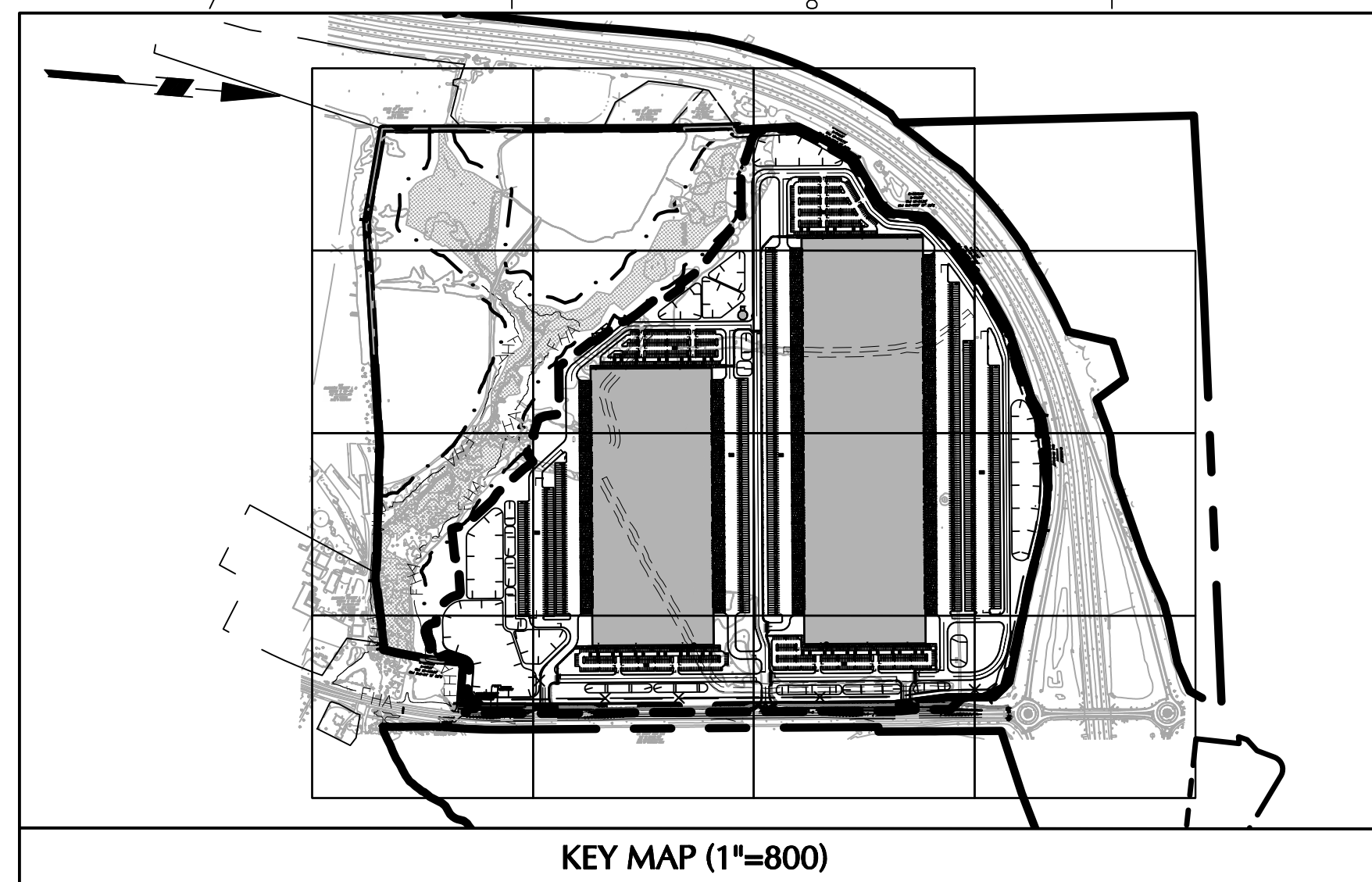
LANGAN
Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103
T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

**LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003
APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
DELAWARE
Drawing Title

**RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Project No.	220155501	CR-110
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 11 of 16		

Miss Utility of Delmarva
Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.
Date	Description	No.

SIGNATURE _____ DATE SIGNED _____
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

LANGAN
Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103
T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

**LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003

APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY DELAWARE
Drawing Title

**RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Project No.	220155501	CR-111
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 12 of 16		



Miss Utility of Delmarva

Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)

50 0 25 50
SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-107

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-115

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-110

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT 7 AREA
(2.6 ACRES)

Chd Bn9=N84° 34' 23"E
L=618.84'
R=1495.00'

ULTIMATE LIMIT OF
DISTURBANCE = 159.17
ACRES

40' BUILDING SETBACK

40' PARKING SETBACK

MON
IPFS80°40'01"E
296.35'S83°34'06"E
207.10'

70.0' 60.0' 20.0' 30.0'

12.0'

35.0'

374

ASPHALT PAVEMENT

12' X 60'
TRAILER
PARKING
STALLS (TYP.)CONCRETE
PAVEMENT
(TYP.)

70.0' 60.0' 20.0' 30.0'

12.0'

35.0'

ASPHALT PAVEMENT

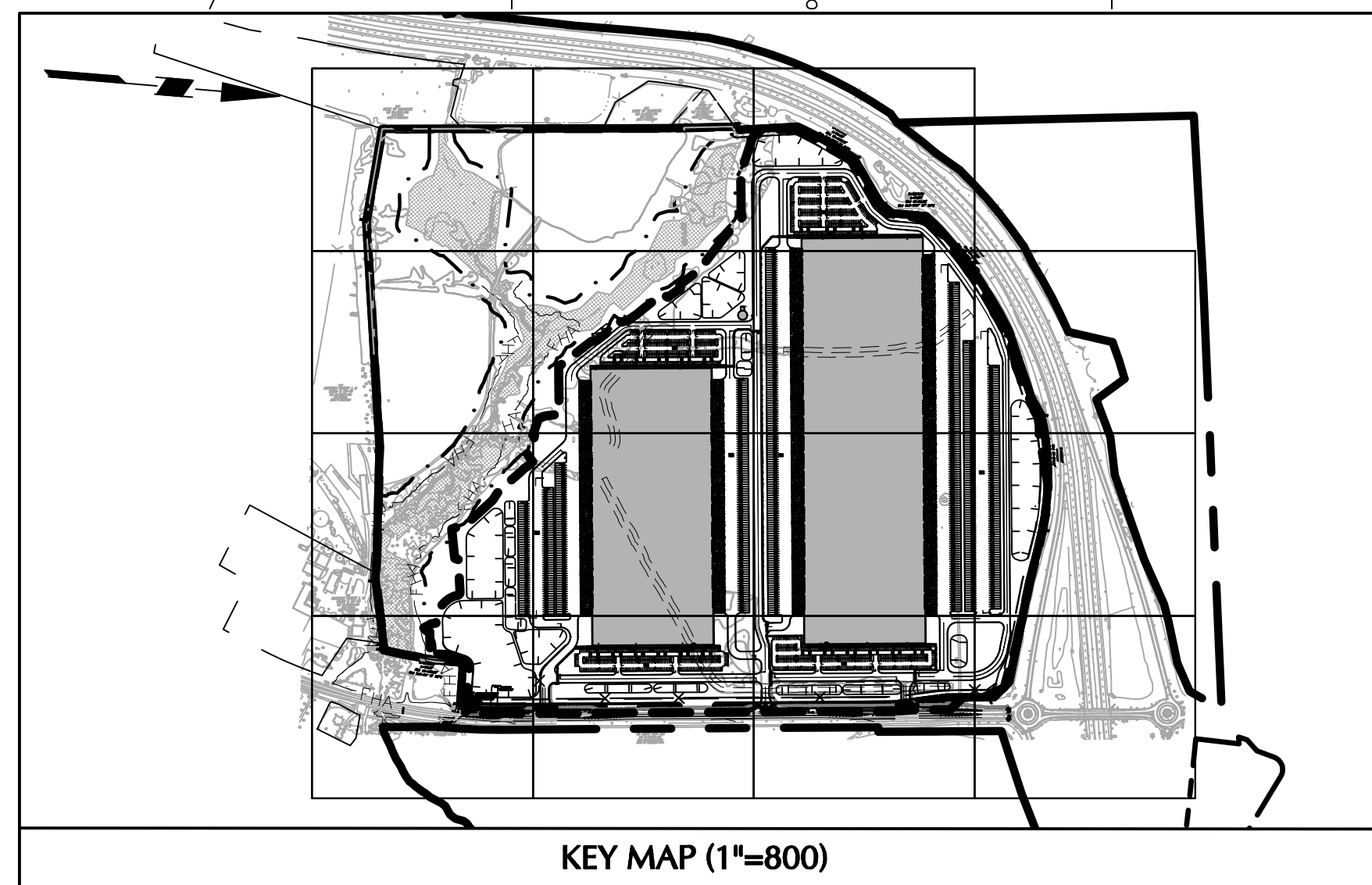
12' X 60'
TRAILER
PARKING
STALLS (TYP.)R10.0'
(TYP.)FIRE
HYDRANT
(TYP.)R10.0'
(TYP.)

R30.0'

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-108

ZONE S
SUBURBANSTORMWATER
MANAGEMENT
AREA 19
(3.8 ACRES)ZONE BP -
BUSINESS PARK

ZONE BP - BUSINESS PARK



KEY MAP (1"=800)

LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.
Date	Description	No.

SIGNATURE: BRIAN M. CONLON
DATE SIGNED: 11/2/23
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

LANGANLangan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103

T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
DELAWARE
Drawing TitleRECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Project No.	220155501	CR-112
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	

Sheet 13 of 16

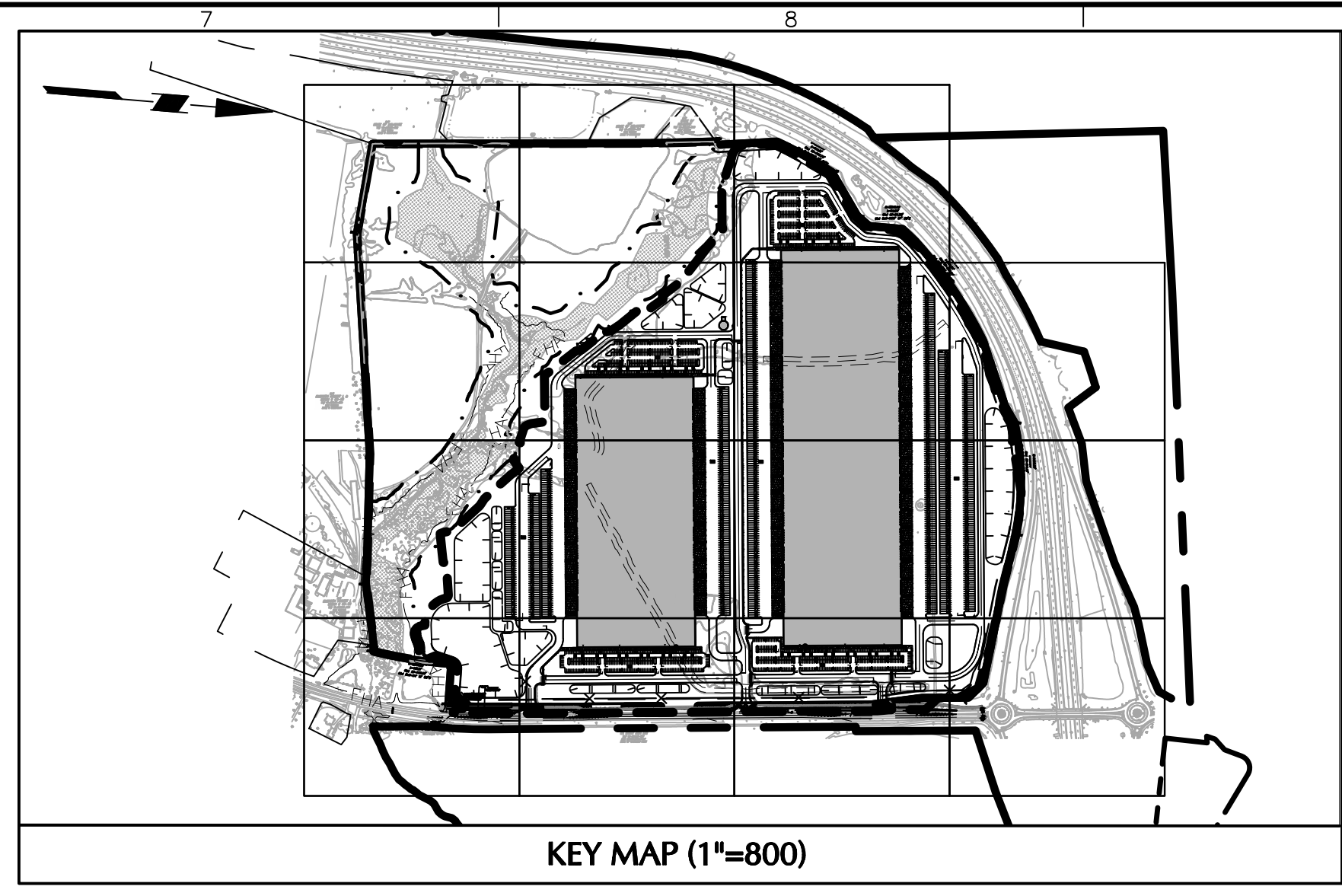
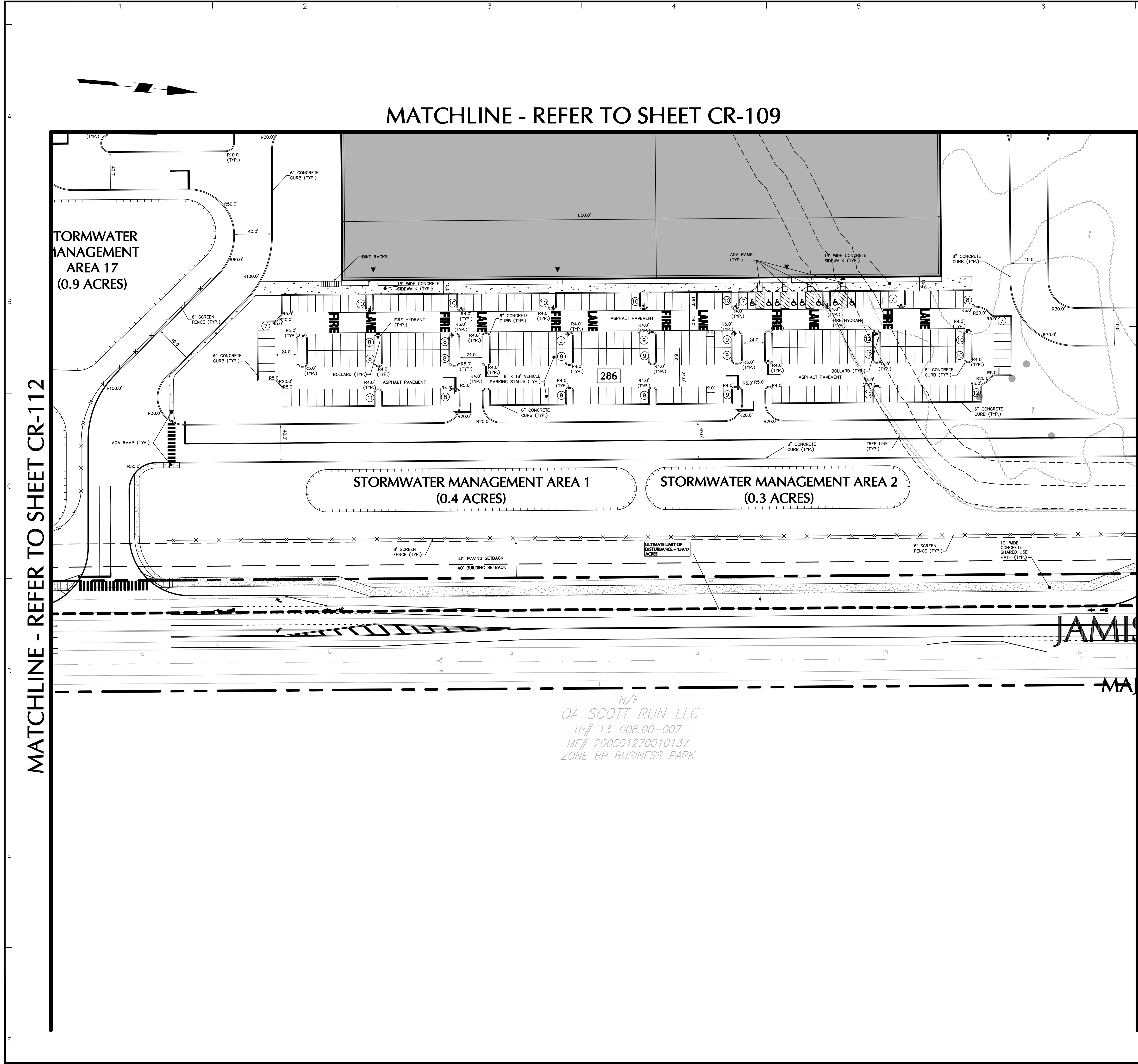


Miss Utility of Delmarva

Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)

SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-113



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

Date	Description	No.
11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.

SIGNATURE
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

DATE SIGNED

LANGAN
Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103
T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

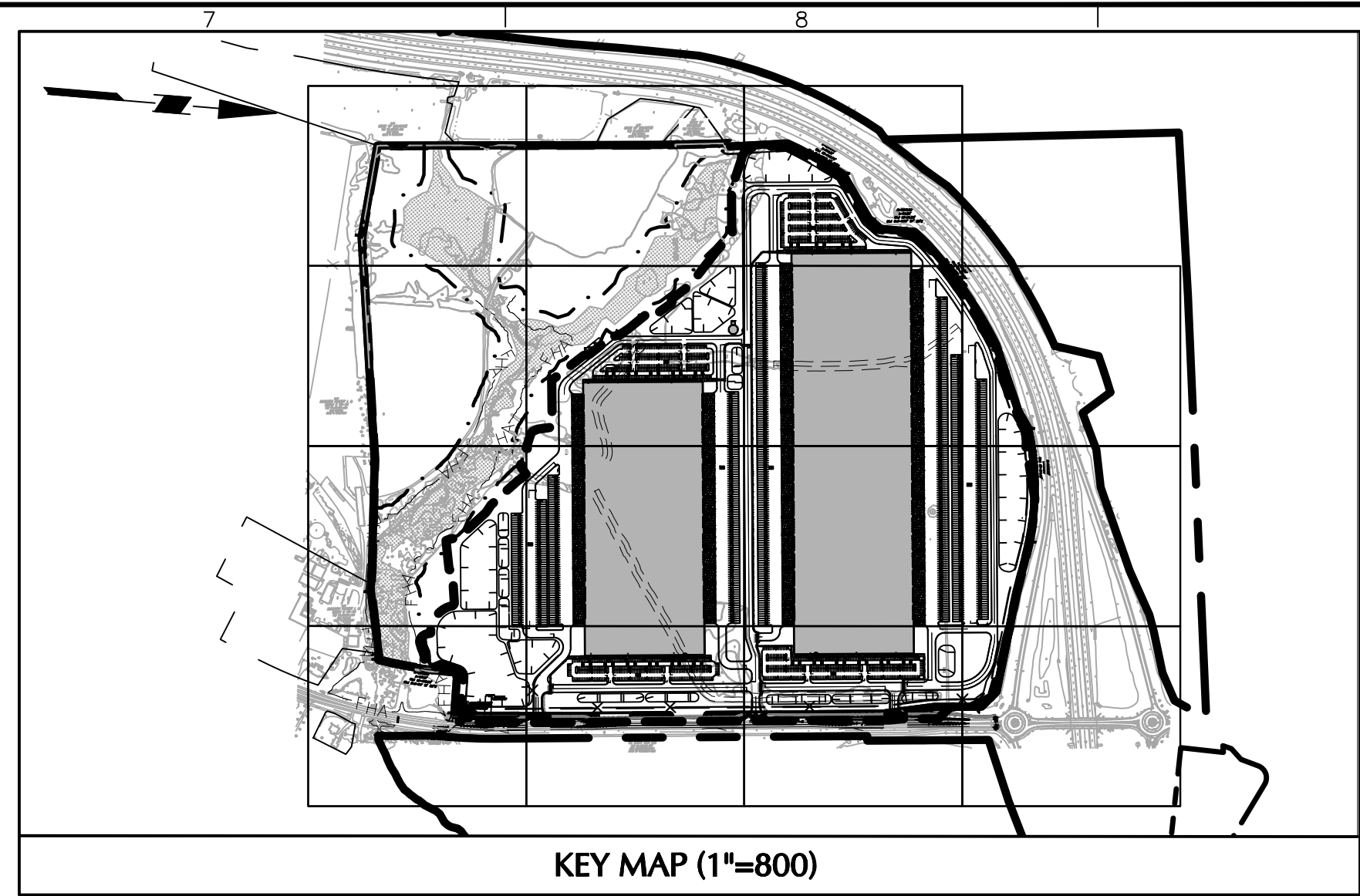
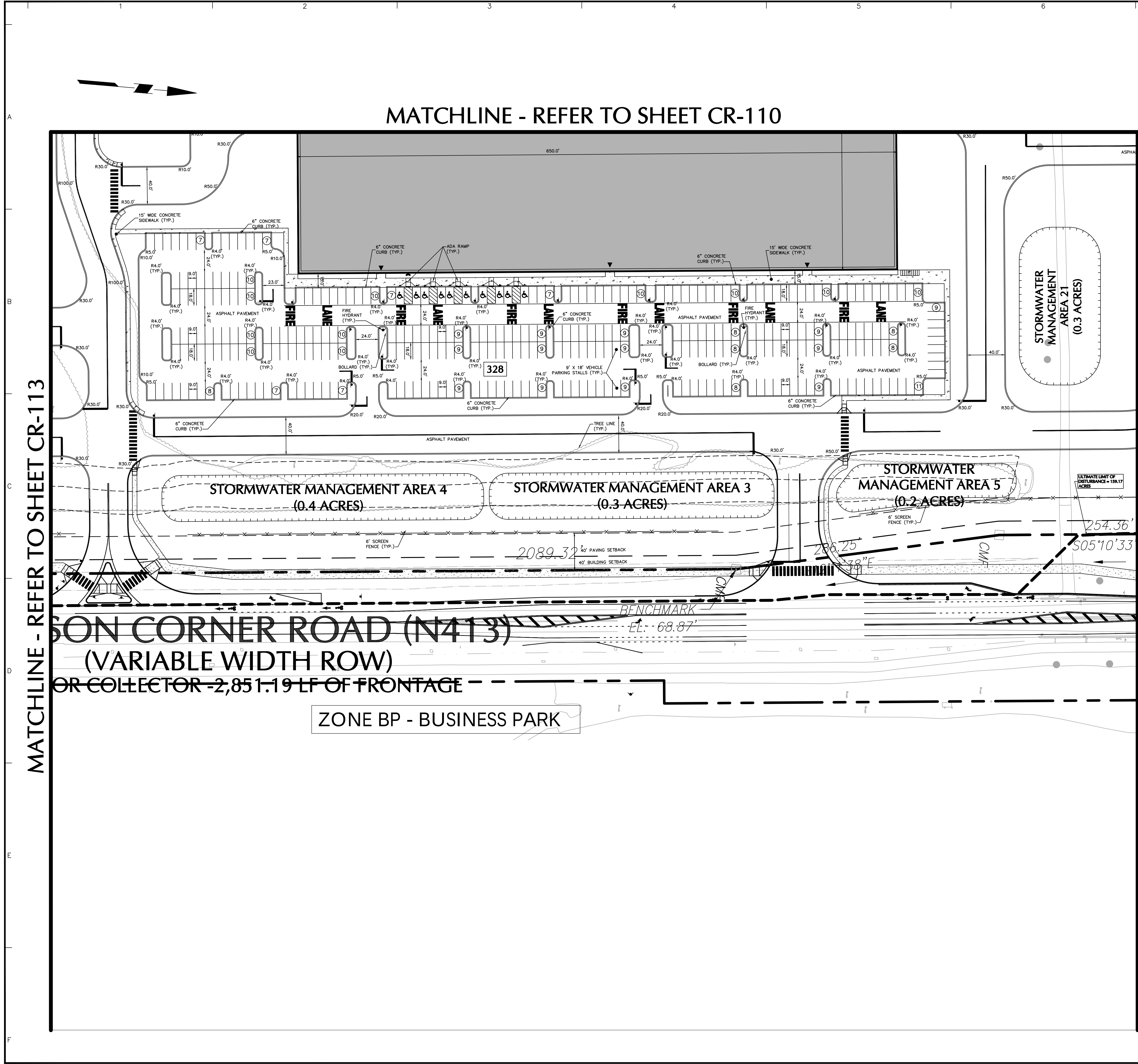
**LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003
APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
DELAWARE
Drawing Title

**RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Project No.	220155501	CR-113
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 14 of 16		

WVG Date: 11/2/2023 Time: 12:20 User: tholmes Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: EXP-11

Miss Utility of Delmarva
Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPIARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

Date	Description	No.
11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.

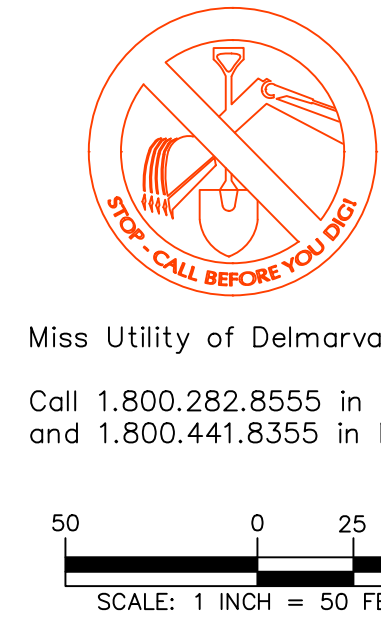
SIGNATURE: DATE SIGNED: _____
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

LANGAN
Langan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103
T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

**LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003
APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY DELAWARE
Drawing Title

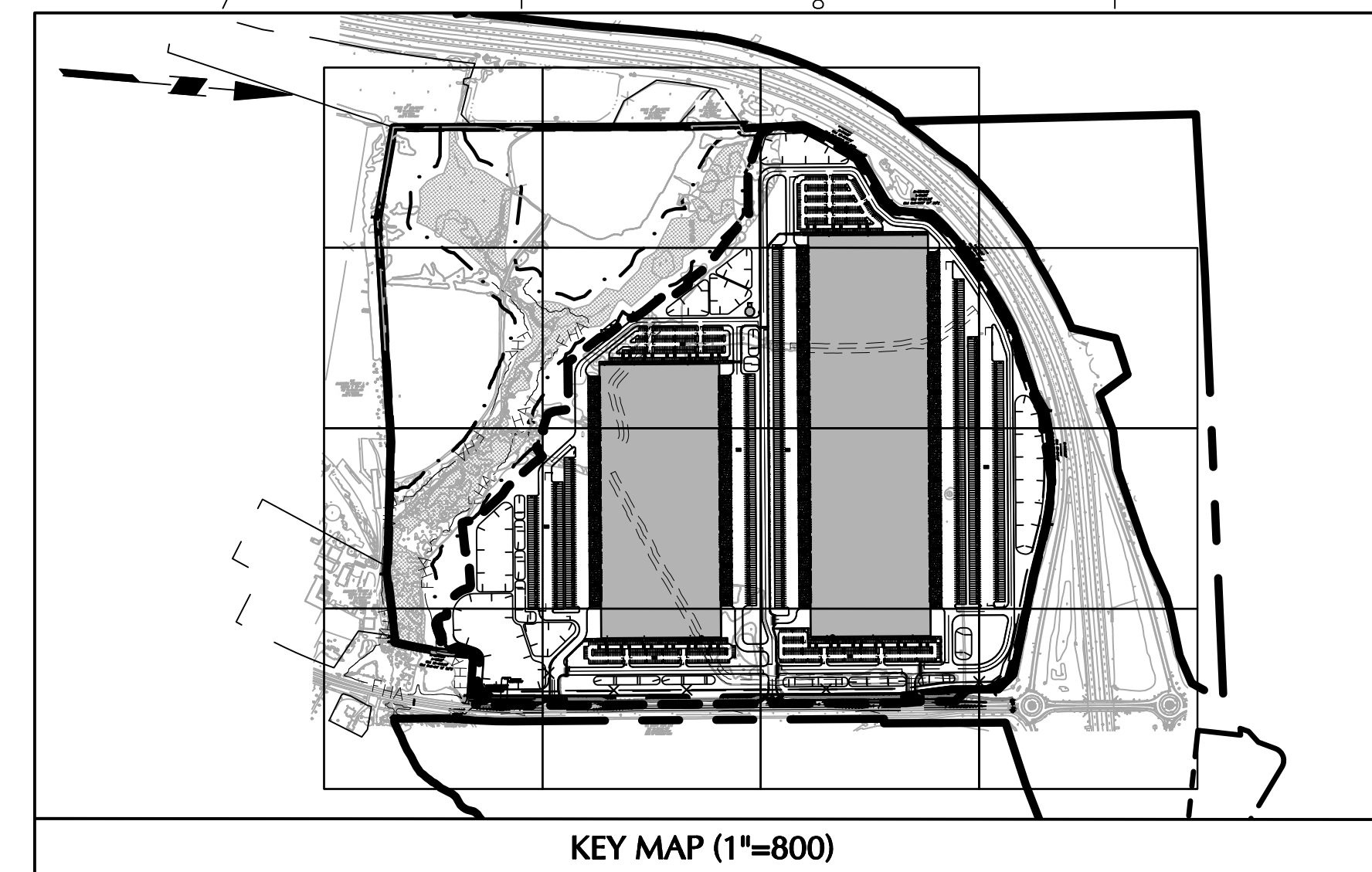
**RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Project No.	220155501	CR-114
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 15 of 16		



MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-111

MATCHLINE - REFER TO SHEET CR-114

ZONE BP -
BUSINESS PARK

KEY MAP (1"=800)

LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SET BACK LINE
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
	ZONING BOUNDARY LINE
	TREE LINE
	100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	RIPARIAN BUFFER
	WETLAND
	EXISTING TREE
	BUILDING LINE
	CURB
	PARKING SUBTOTAL
	PARKING COUNT
	DOORWAY
	FIRE DEMARCATION
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	CURB
	BOLLARD
	CONCRETE
	SIGN
	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
	EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
	PROPOSED CONCRETE MONUMENT

11/2/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	7.
6/15/23	REVISED PER FLOODPLAIN UPDATE	6.
1/23/23	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	5.
11/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	4.
9/30/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	3.
8/05/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	2.
5/12/22	REVISED PER COUNTY COMMENTS	1.
Date	Description	No.


SIGNATURE _____ DATE SIGNED _____
BRIAN M. CONLON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DE Lic. No. 13413

LANGANLangan Engineering and
Environmental Services, Inc.
1818 Market Street, Suite 3300
Philadelphia, PA 19103

T: 215.845.8900 F: 215.845.8901 www.langan.com

**LOGISTICENTER AT
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**
TAX PARCEL 13-008.00-003APPLICATION # 2021-0470
EXPLORATORY MAJOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ST. GEORGES HUNDRED
NEW CASTLE COUNTY DELAWARE
Drawing Title**RECORD MAJOR LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Project No.	220155501	CR-115
Date	31 JANUARY 2022	
Drawn By	TFH	
Checked By	BMC	
Sheet 16 of 16		



Miss Utility of Delmarva

Call 1.800.282.8555 in Delaware (DE)
and 1.800.441.8355 in Maryland (MD)50 0 25 50
SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET

ORDINANCE NO. 24-085

**AMEND NEW CASTLE COUNTY CODE CHAPTER 6
("BUILDING CODE") ARTICLE 2 ("DEFINITIONS"), AND ARTICLE 4 ("BUILDING
CODE"), REGARDING FIREARMS RETAIL STORES**

1 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County is charged with the responsibility of ensuring the
2 health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of New Castle County by administering and
3 enforcing the regulations of the building industry; and

4
5 **WHEREAS**, Federal laws are silent regarding many important aspects of firearm
6 retailer businesses, such as location and security requirements, which currently can be
7 enhanced to protect public safety; and

8
9 **WHEREAS**, other jurisdictions have adopted ordinances and business regulations
10 that govern the sale of firearms, including zoning ordinances regulating the location of
11 firearm businesses and security and safety requirements for firearm retailers; and

12
13 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council finds that the provisions of this Ordinance
14 are rationally and reasonably related to and substantially advance its goal of protecting
15 and preserving legitimate government interests, including the protection and preservation
16 of the public health, safety, prosperity, general welfare, and quality of life of New Castle
17 County and its residents.

18
19 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**

20 **Section 1.** *New Castle County Code* Chapter 6 ("Building Code"), Article 2
21 ("Definitions"), is hereby amended by adding the material that is underscored, as set forth
22 below.

23
24 **ARTICLE 2. DEFINITIONS.**

25
26 **Sec. 6.02.001. Definitions.**

27
28 The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in this Chapter shall have the
29 meaning ascribed...

30
31 *Developed parcels* means...

32
33 *Firearm* means as defined in § 222 of Title 11 of the Delaware Code.

34
35 *General Manager* means...

37 **Section 2.** *New Castle County Code* Chapter 6 (“Building Code”), Article 4
38 (“Building Code”), is hereby amended by adding the material that is underscored, as set
39 forth below.

40
41 **ARTICLE 4. BUILDING CODE.**

42
43 **Sec. 6.04.002. Amendments to the International Building Code.**

44
45 **CHAPTER 3. USE AND OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION**

46
47 *Section 309, Mercantile Group M,* is amended by adding the following subsection:

48
49 *B309.4, Firearm retail businesses.* Firearm retail businesses shall comply with
50 *Section 429.*

51 ...

52
53 **CHAPTER 4. SPECIAL DETAILED REQUIREMENTS BASED ON OCCUPANCY AND**
54 **USE**

55
56 *Chapter 4, Special detailed requirements based on occupancy and use,* is amended
57 by adding the following section and subsections:

58
59 *Section B429, Firearm retail businesses.*

60
61 *Section B429.1, General.* The provisions of Sections B429.2 and B429.3 shall
62 apply to buildings used in whole or in part for the sale of firearms.

63
64 *Section B429.2, Construction.* Firearm retail business buildings shall be
65 constructed in accordance with this Code and shall contain all the following:

66
67 1. Equipment to video record the interior and exterior of the premises.

68
69 2. A security alarm system that is continually monitored.

70
71 3. Bars, security screens, commercial grade metal doors, grates, or other
72 physical barriers approved by the Code Official are installed on all exterior doors
73 and windows to prevent unauthorized entry.

74
75 4. If practicable, physical barriers designed to prevent the use of motor vehicles
76 to breach all buildings where firearms are stored.

77
78 *Exception:* The firearm retail business locks and stores all firearms in a vault,
79 safe, or secure room or portion of the building that meets the requirements set
80 forth in this section when the business is closed.

81
82 *Section B429.3, Means of egress.* The requirements of this section shall not
83 supersede any means of egress requirements set forth in this Chapter.

84
85 **Section 3.** Inconsistent ordinances and resolutions repealed. All ordinances or
86 parts of ordinances and all resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are
87 hereby repealed upon the effective date of this Ordinance.
88

89 **Section 4.** Effective date of the provisions of the Ordinance. This Ordinance shall
90 become effective immediately upon adoption by New Castle County Council and approval
91 by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9 *Del. C.* § 1156.
92

93 **Section 5.** Continuation of existing ordinances and resolutions. The sections
94 appearing in this Ordinance, so far as they are in substance the same as those ordinances
95 and resolutions adopted and included in the *New Castle County Code*, shall be
96 considered as continuations thereof and not as new enactments.
97

98 **Section 6.** Continuation of existing institutions, rights, and liabilities. The revisions
99 of prior ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations, provided for in this Ordinance, shall
100 not affect any act done, or any cause of action accruing or accrued or established, or any
101 suit or proceeding had or commenced in any civil action, nor any plea, defense, bar or
102 matter existing before the time when such revisions shall take effect; but the proceedings
103 in every such case shall conform with this ordinance to the extent applicable.
104

105 All the provisions of ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations revised by this
106 Ordinance shall be deemed to have remained in force from the time when they began to
107 take effect, so far as they may apply to any department, agency, office or trust, or of any
108 transaction or event of any limitation or any right or obligation or the construction of any
109 contract already affected by such ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations,
110 notwithstanding the revisions of such provisions. No offense committed and no penalty or
111 forfeiture incurred, under any of the ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations revised
112 by this Ordinance and before the time when such revisions shall take effect shall be
113 affected by such revisions.
114

115 No action or prosecution, pending the effective date of the revisions provided in
116 this Ordinance, for any offense committed or for the recovery of any penalty or forfeiture
117 incurred under any of the ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations revised herein
118 shall be abated or affected by such revisions, except that the proceedings in such action
119 or prosecution shall conform with this Ordinance if applicable.
120

121 The provisions in this Ordinance shall not be construed to abolish or impair existing
122 remedies available to New Castle County or its officers or agencies relating to the
123 remediation of any dangerous, unsafe, or unsanitary condition.
124

125 **Section 7.** Severability. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the County
126 Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this Ordinance
127 are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this
128 Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional or invalid by the valid judgment or decree of
129 a court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality or invalidity shall not affect any
130 of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance.

131 If any provision of this Ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or void, the applicable
132 former ordinance provisions shall become effective and shall be considered as
133 continuations thereof and not as new enactments regardless if severability is possible.
134

135 **Section 8.** Other laws. The provisions of this Ordinance shall not be deemed to
136 nullify any provisions of local, state, or federal law except as stated above.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartly-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance enhances security requirements for firearm retailer business establishments by providing additional public safety measures.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no discernible fiscal impact.

Primary Sponsor(s): Mr. Sheldon
Requested by: Executive Office
Date of Introduction: May 28, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-086

**TO AMEND NEW CASTLE COUNTY CODE CHAPTER 2 (“ADMINISTRATION”),
ARTICLE 5 (“DEPARTMENTS AND OFFICES”) TO REGULATE THE POSSESSION
OF FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, COMPONENTS OF FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES
FROM COUNTY BUILDINGS AND POLICE STATIONS**

1 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County (“County”) has determined that for the safety and
2 welfare of its employees, certain County buildings require enhanced security measures
3 to protect its employees and visitors from potential harm; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, as part of the implementation of these enhanced security measures,
6 the County hereby prohibits possession of firearms, ammunition, components of firearms
7 and explosives from all police stations and County buildings as defined herein; and
8

9 **WHEREAS**, Title 9 § 330 of the Delaware Code provides the County with the
10 authority to adopt an ordinance regulating the possession of firearms, ammunition,
11 components of firearms and explosives from all County buildings, subject to certain
12 exceptions and requirements; and
13

14 **WHEREAS**, any County ordinance regulating possession of firearms, ammunition,
15 components of firearms, or explosives in police stations or county buildings shall require
16 all areas where possession is restricted to be clearly identified by a conspicuous sign
17 posted at each entrance to the restricted areas and that persons in violation may be
18 denied entrance to the building or be ordered to leave the building.
19

20 **WHEREAS**, any County ordinance regulating the possession of firearms,
21 ammunition, components of firearms and explosives in County buildings shall also state
22 that any person who immediately foregoes entry or immediately exits any clearly
23 restricted County building or police station due to the possession of a firearm,
24 ammunition, components of firearms, or explosives shall not be guilty of violating the
25 ordinance.
26

27 **WHEREAS**, the County may establish penalties for any intentional violation of this
28 ordinance as deemed necessary to protect public safety”; and
29

30 **WHEREAS**, County Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance
31 substantially advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate
32 government interests (i.e., promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order,
33 prosperity and/or welfare of the present and future inhabitants of this State).
34
35

36 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
37

38 Section 1. *New Castle County Code* Chapter 22 ("Offenses and Miscellaneous
39 Provisions"), Article 3 ("Weapons"), is hereby amended by adding the underscored
40 material set forth below:
41

42 **Sec. 22.03.011 Possession of firearms, ammunition, components of firearms or**
43 **explosives in county buildings and police stations prohibited.**
44

- 45 A. Prohibition. Except as set forth in subsection (e) below, possession of firearms,
46 ammunition, components of firearms, or explosives is prohibited in all County
47 buildings and police stations.
- 48 B. County building defined. For the purposes of this section, "county buildings" are
49 defined as:
50 1. any County-owned or leased building where the County meets in its official
51 capacity, or any building containing the offices of elected officials and of public
52 employees actively engaged in performing governmental business but excludes
53 any parking facility; and
54 2. Any non-County owned or leased building when the County is meeting in or
55 occupying such building.
- 56 C. Required signs. In all County buildings and police stations, a conspicuous sign shall
57 be posted at each entrance stating that the possession of firearms, ammunition,
58 components of firearms, or explosives are prohibited. Such sign shall also state that
59 persons in violation may be denied entrance to the building or be ordered to leave
60 the building.
- 61 D. Immediate departure. Any person who immediately foregoes entry or immediately
62 exits any County building or police station due to the possession of a firearm,
63 ammunition, components of firearms, or explosives shall not be guilty of violating
64 this section.
- 65 E. Exemptions. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent the following in
66 County buildings or police stations:
67 1. Possession of firearms, components of firearms, and ammunition or
68 explosives by law enforcement officers;
69 2. Law enforcement agencies receiving shipments or delivery of firearms,
70 components of firearms, ammunition, or explosives;
71 3. Law enforcement agencies conducting firearms safety and training programs;
72 4. Law enforcement agencies conducting firearm or ammunition public safety
73 programs, donation, amnesty, or any other similar programs in police stations
74 or County buildings;
75 5. Compliance by persons subject to protection from abuse court orders;
76 6. Carrying firearms and ammunition by persons who hold a valid license
77 pursuant to either § 1441 or § 1441A of Title 11 of the Delaware Code so long
78 as the firearm remains concealed except for inadvertent display or for self-
79 defense or defense of others;
80 7. Carrying firearms and ammunition by officers or employees of the United
81 States duly authorized to carry a concealed firearm; or

82 8. Carrying firearms and ammunition by agents, messengers and other
83 employees of common carriers, banks, or business firms, whose duties
84 require them to protect money, valuables and other property and are engaged
85 in the lawful execution of such duties.

86 F. Penalties. Any person who violates this section shall be subject to a fine of at least
87 \$250.00 but not more than \$500.00, or imprisonment for not more than one year, or
88 shall be subject to both fine and imprisonment.
89

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: For the safety of County employees, this Ordinance, if approved, prohibits possession of firearms, ammunition, components of firearms or explosives in county buildings and police stations, with certain exemptions required by state law.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will have a one-time fiscal impact of \$2,500-\$5,000. There are currently funds in the Public Works Department budget to cover the cost of this expenditure. No additional costs would be anticipated in future fiscal years.

ORDINANCE NO. 24-088

**TO APPROPRIATE \$500,000 IN THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY HOUSING TRUST FUND
TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES**

1 **WHEREAS**, the New Castle County Housing Trust Fund was created with the support of
2 County Council for the “purpose of dedicating public funds and revenues from other sources to
3 address the housing needs of very low income households earning less than 50% of median
4 income, low income households earning 50 to 80% of median income, and moderate income
5 households earning 80% to 120% of median income” (see Resolution No. 07-176 as amended
6 by Amendment No. 1); and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, the Housing Trust Fund will be used to promote the preservation and
9 development of affordable housing within New Castle County with priorities recommended by
10 the Housing Advisory Board; and
11

12 **WHEREAS**, the Housing Trust Fund has a balance of \$1,854,737.26 as of April 30, 2024
13 and the appropriation of \$500,000 will be used for 24/7 contractual security services at the HOPE
14 Center; and
15

16 **WHEREAS**, the Housing Trust Fund is a separate fund from the Affordable Housing
17 Fund, and the Housing Trust Fund can only be expended for projects within unincorporated
18 areas of New Castle County and there are no Affordable Housing Funds included in the
19 funding of this Ordinance; and
20

21 **WHEREAS**, the revenue measures heretofore adopted by County Council are necessary
22 to preserve and development affordable housing within New Castle County; and
23

24 **WHEREAS**, each contract or purchase order funded through this Housing Trust Fund
25 appropriation will be submitted on a Resolution for Council’s consideration as required by *New*
26 *Castle County Code* § 2.02.004.
27

28 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
29

30 Section 1. To promote the preservation and development of affordable housing within
31 New Castle County, \$500,000 in the New Castle County Housing Trust Fund is hereby
32 appropriated to be administered by the Department of Community Services.
33

34 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
35 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9 *Del. C.* §
36 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, appropriates \$500,000 in the New Castle County Housing Trust Fund for 24/7 contractual security services at the HOPE Center. There are no Affordable Housing Funds included in the funding of this Ordinance. The funds will be administered by the Department of Community Services to fund housing projects in New Castle County.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$500,000 in the New Castle County Housing Trust Fund for 24/7 contractual security services at the HOPE Center. There is no discernible impact to the Operating Budget since this is an appropriation in the Housing Trust Fund. The intent is to appropriate funds in the Contractual Services Budget Line Item.

Primary Sponsor(s): Ms. Hartley-Nagle
Requested by: Administration/HR
Date of Introduction: May 28, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-089

**AMEND THE PAY PLAN AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE EMPLOYEES
AND THE PAY PLAN AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 40 HOUR WORK
WEEK EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

1 **WHEREAS**, the County Executive has recommended amendments to the Pay Plans and
2 Rates of Pay for Classified Service Employees and Classified Service 40-hour Work Week
3 Employees represented by Local 1607 of Council 81, AFSCME (hereinafter "Local 1607") to
4 reflect wage increases agreed to during contract negotiations.

5
6 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:**

7
8 Section 1. The Pay Plan and Rates of Pay for Classified Service Employees represented
9 by Local 1607, for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024 as set forth in Exhibit "A", all
10 of which shall be considered underscored, is hereby adopted in its entirety retroactive to July 1,
11 2023.

12
13 Section 2. The Pay Plan and Rates of Pay for Classified Service Employees represented
14 by Local 1607, for the period July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 as set forth in Exhibit "B", all
15 of which shall be considered underscored, is hereby adopted in its entirety.

16
17 Section 3. The Pay Plan and Rates of Pay for Classified Service Employees represented
18 by Local 1607, effective July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026 as set forth in Exhibit "C", all of
19 which shall be considered underscored, is hereby adopted in its entirety.

20
21 Section 4. The Pay Plan and Rates of Pay for Classified Service Employees represented
22 by Local 1607, effective July 1, 2026 as set forth in Exhibit "D", all of which shall be considered
23 underscored, is hereby adopted in its entirety.

24
25 Section 5. The Pay Plan and Rates of Pay for Classified Service 40-hour Work Week
26 Employees represented by Local 1607, for the period July 1, 2023 through May 27, 2024 as set
27 forth in Exhibit "A1", all of which shall be considered underscored, is hereby adopted in its
28 entirety retroactive to July 1, 2023.

29
30 Section 6. The Pay Plan and Rates of Pay for Classified Service 40-hour Work Week
31 Employees represented by Local 1607, for the period May 28, 2024 through June 30, 2024 as
32 set forth in Exhibit "B1", all of which shall be considered underscored, is hereby adopted in its
33 entirety.

34
35 Section 7. The Pay Plan and Rates of Pay for Classified Service 40-hour Work Week
36 Employees represented by Local 1607, effective July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 as set forth
37 in Exhibit "C1", all of which shall be considered underscored, is hereby adopted in its entirety.

38 Section 8. The Pay Plan and Rates of Pay for Classified Service 40-hour Work Week
39 employees represented by Local 1607, effective July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026 as set forth
40 in Exhibit “D1”, all of which shall be considered underscored, is hereby adopted in its entirety.

41
42 Section 9. The Pay Plan and Rates of Pay for Classified Service 40-hour Work Week
43 employees represented by Local 1607, effective July 1, 2026 as set forth in Exhibit “E1”, all of
44 which shall be considered underscored, is hereby adopted in its entirety.

45
46 Section 10. This Ordinance shall be effective upon adoption by New Castle County
47 Council and approval of the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9 Del. C. § 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, amends the Pay Plan and Rates of Pay to implement the wage increases resulting from the County’s collective bargaining negotiations with Local 1607.

This four-year agreement defines the wages and other terms of employment for the bargaining unit retroactive to July 1, 2023. The agreement provides for a 2.5% wage increase for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024; a 2.5% wage increase for the period July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025; a 2.5% wage increase for the period July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026; and a 2.5% wage increase effective July 1, 2026. Additionally, effective July 1, 2023, a new Step 11 is added to the Pay Plans.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance approves and adopts a new pay plan and rates of pay for the Classified Employees represented by Union Local 1607.

The estimated fiscal impacts (Salaries/Wages and Employee Benefits) of the Collective Bargaining agreement for the period of July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2027 are as follows:

FY2024	\$3,764,029
FY2025	\$3,075,641
FY2026	\$3,897,989
FY2027	\$4,740,845

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 35-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT A

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
CLERK	12	28,038	29,439	30,911	32,456	34,076	35,781	37,570	39,448	41,421	43,493	45,668
SURVEYOR ASSISTANT	12											
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TECHNICIAN	14	30,911	32,456	34,076	35,781	37,570	39,448	41,421	43,493	45,667	47,950	50,348
AUTOMOTIVE PARTS CLERK	14											
CLERK TYPIST	14											
COMPUTER OPERATOR I	14											
JUNIOR ADMINISTRATIVE AIDE	14											
KEY OPERATOR	14											
MICROFILM TECHNICIAN	14											
PUBLIC SAFETY AIDE	14											
ACCOUNT CLERK I	15	32,456	34,076	35,781	37,570	39,448	41,421	43,493	45,667	47,950	50,349	52,866
CUSTOMER SERVICES COORDINATOR	15											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN I	15											
INTERLIBRARY LOAN ASSISTANT	15											
LIBRARY ASSISTANT	15											
COMPUTER OPERATOR II	16	34,076	35,781	37,570	39,448	41,421	43,493	45,667	47,950	50,349	52,867	55,510
SURVEY INSTRUMENT OPERATOR	16											
ACCOUNT CLERK II	17	35,781	37,570	39,448	41,421	43,493	45,667	47,950	50,349	52,867	55,511	58,287
COURT CLERK	17											
DEPUTY I	17											
PRINCIPAL LIBRARY ASSISTANT	17											
SECRETARY	17											
STOREKEEPER	17											
PUBLIC WORKS DATA TECHNICIAN	17											
DISPATCHER	18	37,570	39,448	41,421	43,493	45,667	47,950	50,349	52,867	55,511	58,286	61,200
GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGNER	18											
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM TECHNICIAN	18											
RADIO COMMUNICATOR	18											
SANITARY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	18											
TREASURY CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE	18											
ACCOUNT CLERK III	19	39,448	41,421	43,493	45,667	47,950	50,349	52,867	55,511	58,286	61,200	64,260
ADMINISTRATIVE AIDE	19											
ASSESSMENT TECHNICIAN	19											
ASSESSOR I	19											
BUDGET OFFICE ASSISTANT	19											
LIBRARY SPECIALIST	19											
PARTY CHIEF	19											
PERMIT PROCESS TECHNICIAN	19											
BUILDING AND SITE INSPECTOR	20	41,421	43,493	45,667	47,950	50,349	52,867	55,511	58,286	61,200	64,261	67,474
CERTIFIED ASSESSOR I	20											
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT HOUSING INSPECTOR	20											
CUSTOMER INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE SPECIALIST	20											
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INFORMATION TECHNICIAN	20											
DELINQUENT ACCOUNT COLLECTOR	20											
DEPUTY II	20											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN II	20											
GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGNER II	20											
HOUSING PROGRAM ASSISTANT	20											
MAINTENANCE OFFICE ADMINISTRATOR	20											
PAYROLL ASSISTANT I	20											
PLAN EXAMINER	20											
PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR	20											
SANITARY SEWER INFORMATION SPECIALIST	20											
SENIOR OFFICE ASSISTANT	20											
SENIOR SANITARY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	20											
VICTIM'S ASSISTANCE OFFICER	20											

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 35-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT A

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
ASSISTANT PROCUREMENT AGENT	21	43,493	45,667	47,950	50,349	52,867	55,511	58,286	61,200	64,261	67,474	70,848
CERTIFIED PERMIT PROCESS TECHNICIAN	21											
CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	21											
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	21											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN III	21											
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYST	21											
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL CODE SUPERVISOR	21											
RIGHT-OF-WAY AGENT	21											
ACCOUNTANT I	22	45,667	47,950	50,349	52,867	55,511	58,286	61,200	64,261	67,474	70,850	74,393
ASSESSOR II	22											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN	22											
HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST I	22											
OPERATIONS SPECIALIST	22											
ACCOUNTING OPERATIONS ASSISTANT	23	47,950	50,349	52,867	55,511	58,286	61,200	64,261	67,474	70,850	74,391	78,111
CENTRAL RECEIVING SUPERVISOR	23											
CENTRAL SERVICES TECHNICIAN	23											
CERTIFIED ASSESSOR II	23											
CERTIFIED BUILDING AND SITE INSPECTOR	23											
CERTIFIED PLAN EXAMINER	23											
CERTIFIED PLUMBING & MECHANICAL PLAN EXAMINER	23											
CERTIFIED PROPERTY MAINTENANCE & HOUSING INSPECT	23											
COMPLAINTS SPECIALIST	23											
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION SUPERVISOR	23											
EQUESTRIAN PROGRAM COORDINATOR	23											
HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST II	23											
SURVEY PARTIES SUPERVISOR	23											
TREASURY ASSOCIATE	23											
CHIEF RIGHT-OF-WAY AGENT	24	50,349	52,867	55,511	58,286	61,200	64,261	67,474	70,850	74,391	78,111	82,017
CUSTOMER SERVICES SPECIALIST	24											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALIST	24											
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS OFFICER	24											
SCHOOL CROSSING GUARD SUPERVISOR	24											
SITE INSPECTIONS SUPERVISOR	24											
STAFF ENGINEER	24											
ACCOUNTANT II	25	52,867	55,511	58,286	61,200	64,261	67,474	70,850	74,391	78,111	82,015	86,116
CHIEF CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	25											
CHIEF FIELD SUPERVISOR	25											
EQUESTRIAN PROGRAM SUPERVISOR	25											
PROCUREMENT AGENT	25											
SUPERINTENDENT OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT	25											
CIVIL ENGINEER I	26	55,511	58,286	61,200	64,261	67,474	70,850	74,391	78,111	82,015	86,117	90,423
DRAFTING AND DESIGN SUPERVISOR	26											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER I	26											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYST	26											
PAYROLL ASSISTANT II	26											
PROGRAMMER ANALYST	26											
ARCHITECT	28	61,200	64,261	67,474	70,850	74,391	78,111	82,015	86,117	90,422	94,943	99,690
CIVIL ENGINEER II	28											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER II	28											
SENIOR PROCUREMENT AGENT	28											
SEWER MANAGEMENT ENGINEER	28											
SENIOR APPLICATION ENGINEER	28											
CHIEF OF FACILITY MAINTENANCE	30	67,474	70,850	74,391	78,111	82,015	86,117	90,422	94,943	99,692	104,678	109,912
CHIEF OF PROJECT MANAGEMENT	30											
CIVIL ENGINEER III	30											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER III	30											
PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT ADMINISTRATOR	30											
CHIEF OF DRAINAGE OPERATIONS	32	74,391	78,111	82,015	86,117	90,422	94,943	99,692	104,678	109,912	115,407	121,177
CHIEF OF SITE MANAGEMENT	32											

Effective: 07/01/2023 (Ordinance 24-xxx)

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 35-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT B

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
CLERK	12	28,739	30,175	31,684	33,267	34,928	36,676	38,509	40,434	42,457	44,580	46,810
SURVEYOR ASSISTANT	12											
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TECHNICIAN	14	31,684	33,267	34,928	36,676	38,509	40,434	42,457	44,580	46,809	49,149	51,607
AUTOMOTIVE PARTS CLERK	14											
CLERK TYPIST	14											
COMPUTER OPERATOR I	14											
JUNIOR ADMINISTRATIVE AIDE	14											
KEY OPERATOR	14											
MICROFILM TECHNICIAN	14											
PUBLIC SAFETY AIDE	14											
ACCOUNT CLERK I	15	33,267	34,928	36,676	38,509	40,434	42,457	44,580	46,809	49,149	51,608	54,188
CUSTOMER SERVICES COORDINATOR	15											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN I	15											
INTERLIBRARY LOAN ASSISTANT	15											
LIBRARY ASSISTANT	15											
COMPUTER OPERATOR II	16	34,928	36,676	38,509	40,434	42,457	44,580	46,809	49,149	51,608	54,189	56,898
SURVEY INSTRUMENT OPERATOR	16											
ACCOUNT CLERK II	17	36,676	38,509	40,434	42,457	44,580	46,809	49,149	51,608	54,189	56,899	59,744
COURT CLERK	17											
DEPUTY I	17											
PRINCIPAL LIBRARY ASSISTANT	17											
SECRETARY	17											
STOREKEEPER	17											
PUBLIC WORKS DATA TECHNICIAN	17											
DISPATCHER	18	38,509	40,434	42,457	44,580	46,809	49,149	51,608	54,189	56,899	59,743	62,730
GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGNER	18											
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM TECHNICIAN	18											
RADIO COMMUNICATOR	18											
SANITARY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	18											
TREASURY CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE	18											
ACCOUNT CLERK III	19	40,434	42,457	44,580	46,809	49,149	51,608	54,189	56,899	59,743	62,730	65,867
ADMINISTRATIVE AIDE	19											
ASSESSMENT TECHNICIAN	19											
ASSESSOR I	19											
BUDGET OFFICE ASSISTANT	19											
LIBRARY SPECIALIST	19											
PARTY CHIEF	19											
PERMIT PROCESS TECHNICIAN	19											
BUILDING AND SITE INSPECTOR	20	42,457	44,580	46,809	49,149	51,608	54,189	56,899	59,743	62,730	65,868	69,161
CERTIFIED ASSESSOR I	20											
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT HOUSING INSPECTOR	20											
CUSTOMER INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE SPECIALIST	20											
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INFORMATION TECHNICIAN	20											
DELINQUENT ACCOUNT COLLECTOR	20											
DEPUTY II	20											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN II	20											
GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGNER II	20											
HOUSING PROGRAM ASSISTANT	20											
MAINTENANCE OFFICE ADMINISTRATOR	20											
PAYROLL ASSISTANT I	20											
PLAN EXAMINER	20											
PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR	20											
SANITARY SEWER INFORMATION SPECIALIST	20											
SENIOR OFFICE ASSISTANT	20											
SENIOR SANITARY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	20											
VICTIM'S ASSISTANCE OFFICER	20											

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 35-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT B

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
ASSISTANT PROCUREMENT AGENT	21	44,580	46,809	49,149	51,608	54,189	56,899	59,743	62,730	65,868	69,161	72,619
CERTIFIED PERMIT PROCESS TECHNICIAN	21											
CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	21											
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	21											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN III	21											
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYST	21											
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL CODE SUPERVISOR	21											
RIGHT-OF-WAY AGENT	21											
ACCOUNTANT I	22	46,809	49,149	51,608	54,189	56,899	59,743	62,730	65,868	69,161	72,621	76,253
ASSESSOR II	22											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN	22											
HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST I	22											
OPERATIONS SPECIALIST	22											
ACCOUNTING OPERATIONS ASSISTANT	23	49,149	51,608	54,189	56,899	59,743	62,730	65,868	69,161	72,621	76,251	80,064
CENTRAL RECEIVING SUPERVISOR	23											
CENTRAL SERVICES TECHNICIAN	23											
CERTIFIED ASSESSOR II	23											
CERTIFIED BUILDING AND SITE INSPECTOR	23											
CERTIFIED PLAN EXAMINER	23											
CERTIFIED PLUMBING & MECHANICAL PLAN EXAMINER	23											
CERTIFIED PROPERTY MAINTENANCE & HOUSING INSPECT	23											
COMPLAINTS SPECIALIST	23											
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION SUPERVISOR	23											
EQUESTRIAN PROGRAM COORDINATOR	23											
HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST II	23											
SURVEY PARTIES SUPERVISOR	23											
TREASURY ASSOCIATE	23											
CHIEF RIGHT-OF-WAY AGENT	24	51,608	54,189	56,899	59,743	62,730	65,868	69,161	72,621	76,251	80,064	84,067
CUSTOMER SERVICES SPECIALIST	24											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALIST	24											
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS OFFICER	24											
SCHOOL CROSSING GUARD SUPERVISOR	24											
SITE INSPECTIONS SUPERVISOR	24											
STAFF ENGINEER	24											
ACCOUNTANT II	25	54,189	56,899	59,743	62,730	65,868	69,161	72,621	76,251	80,064	84,065	88,269
CHIEF CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	25											
CHIEF FIELD SUPERVISOR	25											
EQUESTRIAN PROGRAM SUPERVISOR	25											
PROCUREMENT AGENT	25											
SUPERINTENDENT OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT	25											
CIVIL ENGINEER I	26	56,899	59,743	62,730	65,868	69,161	72,621	76,251	80,064	84,065	88,270	92,684
DRAFTING AND DESIGN SUPERVISOR	26											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER I	26											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYST	26											
PAYROLL ASSISTANT II	26											
PROGRAMMER ANALYST	26											
ARCHITECT	28	62,730	65,868	69,161	72,621	76,251	80,064	84,065	88,270	92,683	97,317	102,182
CIVIL ENGINEER II	28											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER II	28											
SENIOR PROCUREMENT AGENT	28											
SEWER MANAGEMENT ENGINEER	28											
SENIOR APPLICATION ENGINEER	28											
CHIEF OF FACILITY MAINTENANCE	30	69,161	72,621	76,251	80,064	84,065	88,270	92,683	97,317	102,184	107,295	112,660
CHIEF OF PROJECT MANAGEMENT	30											
CIVIL ENGINEER III	30											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER III	30											
PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT ADMINISTRATOR	30											
CHIEF OF DRAINAGE OPERATIONS	32	76,251	80,064	84,065	88,270	92,683	97,317	102,184	107,295	112,660	118,292	124,206
CHIEF OF SITE MANAGEMENT	32											

Effective: 07/01/2024 (Ordinance 24-xxx)

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 35-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT C

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
CLERK	12	29,457	30,929	32,476	34,099	35,801	37,593	39,472	41,445	43,518	45,695	47,980
SURVEYOR ASSISTANT	12											
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TECHNICIAN	14	32,476	34,099	35,801	37,593	39,472	41,445	43,518	45,695	47,979	50,378	52,897
AUTOMOTIVE PARTS CLERK	14											
CLERK TYPIST	14											
COMPUTER OPERATOR I	14											
JUNIOR ADMINISTRATIVE AIDE	14											
KEY OPERATOR	14											
MICROFILM TECHNICIAN	14											
PUBLIC SAFETY AIDE	14											
ACCOUNT CLERK I	15	34,099	35,801	37,593	39,472	41,445	43,518	45,695	47,979	50,378	52,898	55,543
CUSTOMER SERVICES COORDINATOR	15											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN I	15											
INTERLIBRARY LOAN ASSISTANT	15											
LIBRARY ASSISTANT	15											
COMPUTER OPERATOR II	16	35,801	37,593	39,472	41,445	43,518	45,695	47,979	50,378	52,898	55,544	58,320
SURVEY INSTRUMENT OPERATOR	16											
ACCOUNT CLERK II	17	37,593	39,472	41,445	43,518	45,695	47,979	50,378	52,898	55,544	58,321	61,238
COURT CLERK	17											
DEPUTY I	17											
PRINCIPAL LIBRARY ASSISTANT	17											
SECRETARY	17											
STOREKEEPER	17											
PUBLIC WORKS DATA TECHNICIAN	17											
DISPATCHER	18	39,472	41,445	43,518	45,695	47,979	50,378	52,898	55,544	58,321	61,237	64,298
GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGNER	18											
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM TECHNICIAN	18											
RADIO COMMUNICATOR	18											
SANITARY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	18											
TREASURY CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE	18											
ACCOUNT CLERK III	19	41,445	43,518	45,695	47,979	50,378	52,898	55,544	58,321	61,237	64,298	67,514
ADMINISTRATIVE AIDE	19											
ASSESSMENT TECHNICIAN	19											
ASSESSOR I	19											
BUDGET OFFICE ASSISTANT	19											
LIBRARY SPECIALIST	19											
PARTY CHIEF	19											
PERMIT PROCESS TECHNICIAN	19											
BUILDING AND SITE INSPECTOR	20	43,518	45,695	47,979	50,378	52,898	55,544	58,321	61,237	64,298	67,515	70,890
CERTIFIED ASSESSOR I	20											
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT HOUSING INSPECTOR	20											
CUSTOMER INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE SPECIALIST	20											
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INFORMATION TECHNICIAN	20											
DELINQUENT ACCOUNT COLLECTOR	20											
DEPUTY II	20											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN II	20											
GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGNER II	20											
HOUSING PROGRAM ASSISTANT	20											
MAINTENANCE OFFICE ADMINISTRATOR	20											
PAYROLL ASSISTANT I	20											
PLAN EXAMINER	20											
PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR	20											
SANITARY SEWER INFORMATION SPECIALIST	20											
SENIOR OFFICE ASSISTANT	20											
SENIOR SANITARY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	20											
VICTIM'S ASSISTANCE OFFICER	20											

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 35-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT C

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
ASSISTANT PROCUREMENT AGENT	21	45,695	47,979	50,378	52,898	55,544	58,321	61,237	64,298	67,515	70,890	74,434
CERTIFIED PERMIT PROCESS TECHNICIAN	21											
CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	21											
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	21											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN III	21											
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYST	21											
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL CODE SUPERVISOR	21											
RIGHT-OF-WAY AGENT	21											
ACCOUNTANT I	22	47,979	50,378	52,898	55,544	58,321	61,237	64,298	67,515	70,890	74,437	78,159
ASSESSOR II	22											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN	22											
HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST I	22											
OPERATIONS SPECIALIST	22											
ACCOUNTING OPERATIONS ASSISTANT	23	50,378	52,898	55,544	58,321	61,237	64,298	67,515	70,890	74,437	78,157	82,066
CENTRAL RECEIVING SUPERVISOR	23											
CENTRAL SERVICES TECHNICIAN	23											
CERTIFIED ASSESSOR II	23											
CERTIFIED BUILDING AND SITE INSPECTOR	23											
CERTIFIED PLAN EXAMINER	23											
CERTIFIED PLUMBING & MECHANICAL PLAN EXAMINER	23											
CERTIFIED PROPERTY MAINTENANCE & HOUSING INSPECT	23											
COMPLAINTS SPECIALIST	23											
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION SUPERVISOR	23											
EQUESTRIAN PROGRAM COORDINATOR	23											
HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST II	23											
SURVEY PARTIES SUPERVISOR	23											
TREASURY ASSOCIATE	23											
CHIEF RIGHT-OF-WAY AGENT	24	52,898	55,544	58,321	61,237	64,298	67,515	70,890	74,437	78,157	82,066	86,169
CUSTOMER SERVICES SPECIALIST	24											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALIST	24											
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS OFFICER	24											
SCHOOL CROSSING GUARD SUPERVISOR	24											
SITE INSPECTIONS SUPERVISOR	24											
STAFF ENGINEER	24											
ACCOUNTANT II	25	55,544	58,321	61,237	64,298	67,515	70,890	74,437	78,157	82,066	86,167	90,476
CHIEF CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	25											
CHIEF FIELD SUPERVISOR	25											
EQUESTRIAN PROGRAM SUPERVISOR	25											
PROCUREMENT AGENT	25											
SUPERINTENDENT OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT	25											
CIVIL ENGINEER I	26	58,321	61,237	64,298	67,515	70,890	74,437	78,157	82,066	86,167	90,477	95,001
DRAFTING AND DESIGN SUPERVISOR	26											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER I	26											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYST	26											
PAYROLL ASSISTANT II	26											
PROGRAMMER ANALYST	26											
ARCHITECT	28	64,298	67,515	70,890	74,437	78,157	82,066	86,167	90,477	95,000	99,750	104,737
CIVIL ENGINEER II	28											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER II	28											
SENIOR PROCUREMENT AGENT	28											
SEWER MANAGEMENT ENGINEER	28											
SENIOR APPLICATION ENGINEER	28											
CHIEF OF FACILITY MAINTENANCE	30	70,890	74,437	78,157	82,066	86,167	90,477	95,000	99,750	104,739	109,977	115,477
CHIEF OF PROJECT MANAGEMENT	30											
CIVIL ENGINEER III	30											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER III	30											
PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT ADMINISTRATOR	30											
CHIEF OF DRAINAGE OPERATIONS	32	78,157	82,066	86,167	90,477	95,000	99,750	104,739	109,977	115,477	121,249	127,311
CHIEF OF SITE MANAGEMENT	32											

Effective: 07/01/2025 (Ordinance 24-xxx)

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 35-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT D

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
CLERK	12	30,193	31,702	33,288	34,951	36,696	38,533	40,459	42,481	44,606	46,837	49,180
SURVEYOR ASSISTANT	12											
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TECHNICIAN	14	33,288	34,951	36,696	38,533	40,459	42,481	44,606	46,837	49,178	51,637	54,219
AUTOMOTIVE PARTS CLERK	14											
CLERK TYPIST	14											
COMPUTER OPERATOR I	14											
JUNIOR ADMINISTRATIVE AIDE	14											
KEY OPERATOR	14											
MICROFILM TECHNICIAN	14											
PUBLIC SAFETY AIDE	14											
ACCOUNT CLERK I	15	34,951	36,696	38,533	40,459	42,481	44,606	46,837	49,178	51,637	54,220	56,932
CUSTOMER SERVICES COORDINATOR	15											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN I	15											
INTERLIBRARY LOAN ASSISTANT	15											
LIBRARY ASSISTANT	15											
COMPUTER OPERATOR II	16	36,696	38,533	40,459	42,481	44,606	46,837	49,178	51,637	54,220	56,933	59,778
SURVEY INSTRUMENT OPERATOR	16											
ACCOUNT CLERK II	17	38,533	40,459	42,481	44,606	46,837	49,178	51,637	54,220	56,933	59,779	62,769
COURT CLERK	17											
DEPUTY I	17											
PRINCIPAL LIBRARY ASSISTANT	17											
SECRETARY	17											
STOREKEEPER	17											
PUBLIC WORKS DATA TECHNICIAN	17											
DISPATCHER	18	40,459	42,481	44,606	46,837	49,178	51,637	54,220	56,933	59,779	62,768	65,905
GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGNER	18											
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM TECHNICIAN	18											
RADIO COMMUNICATOR	18											
SANITARY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	18											
TREASURY CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE	18											
ACCOUNT CLERK III	19	42,481	44,606	46,837	49,178	51,637	54,220	56,933	59,779	62,768	65,905	69,202
ADMINISTRATIVE AIDE	19											
ASSESSMENT TECHNICIAN	19											
ASSESSOR I	19											
BUDGET OFFICE ASSISTANT	19											
LIBRARY SPECIALIST	19											
PARTY CHIEF	19											
PERMIT PROCESS TECHNICIAN	19											
BUILDING AND SITE INSPECTOR	20	44,606	46,837	49,178	51,637	54,220	56,933	59,779	62,768	65,905	69,203	72,662
CERTIFIED ASSESSOR I	20											
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT HOUSING INSPECTOR	20											
CUSTOMER INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE SPECIALIST	20											
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INFORMATION TECHNICIAN	20											
DELINQUENT ACCOUNT COLLECTOR	20											
DEPUTY II	20											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN II	20											
GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGNER II	20											
HOUSING PROGRAM ASSISTANT	20											
MAINTENANCE OFFICE ADMINISTRATOR	20											
PAYROLL ASSISTANT I	20											
PLAN EXAMINER	20											
PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR	20											
SANITARY SEWER INFORMATION SPECIALIST	20											
SENIOR OFFICE ASSISTANT	20											
SENIOR SANITARY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	20											
VICTIM'S ASSISTANCE OFFICER	20											

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 35-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT D

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
ASSISTANT PROCUREMENT AGENT	21	46,837	49,178	51,637	54,220	56,933	59,779	62,768	65,905	69,203	72,662	76,295
CERTIFIED PERMIT PROCESS TECHNICIAN	21											
CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	21											
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	21											
DRAFTING TECHNICIAN III	21											
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYST	21											
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL CODE SUPERVISOR	21											
RIGHT-OF-WAY AGENT	21											
ACCOUNTANT I	22	49,178	51,637	54,220	56,933	59,779	62,768	65,905	69,203	72,662	76,298	80,113
ASSESSOR II	22											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN	22											
HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST I	22											
OPERATIONS SPECIALIST	22											
ACCOUNTING OPERATIONS ASSISTANT	23	51,637	54,220	56,933	59,779	62,768	65,905	69,203	72,662	76,298	80,111	84,118
CENTRAL RECEIVING SUPERVISOR	23											
CENTRAL SERVICES TECHNICIAN	23											
CERTIFIED ASSESSOR II	23											
CERTIFIED BUILDING AND SITE INSPECTOR	23											
CERTIFIED PLAN EXAMINER	23											
CERTIFIED PLUMBING & MECHANICAL PLAN EXAMINER	23											
CERTIFIED PROPERTY MAINTENANCE & HOUSING INSPECT	23											
COMPLAINTS SPECIALIST	23											
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION SUPERVISOR	23											
EQUESTRIAN PROGRAM COORDINATOR	23											
HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST II	23											
SURVEY PARTIES SUPERVISOR	23											
TREASURY ASSOCIATE	23											
CHIEF RIGHT-OF-WAY AGENT	24	54,220	56,933	59,779	62,768	65,905	69,203	72,662	76,298	80,111	84,118	88,323
CUSTOMER SERVICES SPECIALIST	24											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALIST	24											
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS OFFICER	24											
SCHOOL CROSSING GUARD SUPERVISOR	24											
SITE INSPECTIONS SUPERVISOR	24											
STAFF ENGINEER	24											
ACCOUNTANT II	25	56,933	59,779	62,768	65,905	69,203	72,662	76,298	80,111	84,118	88,321	92,738
CHIEF CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	25											
CHIEF FIELD SUPERVISOR	25											
EQUESTRIAN PROGRAM SUPERVISOR	25											
PROCUREMENT AGENT	25											
SUPERINTENDENT OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT	25											
CIVIL ENGINEER I	26	59,779	62,768	65,905	69,203	72,662	76,298	80,111	84,118	88,321	92,739	97,376
DRAFTING AND DESIGN SUPERVISOR	26											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER I	26											
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYST	26											
PAYROLL ASSISTANT II	26											
PROGRAMMER ANALYST	26											
ARCHITECT	28	65,905	69,203	72,662	76,298	80,111	84,118	88,321	92,739	97,375	102,244	107,355
CIVIL ENGINEER II	28											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER II	28											
SENIOR PROCUREMENT AGENT	28											
SEWER MANAGEMENT ENGINEER	28											
SENIOR APPLICATION ENGINEER	28											
CHIEF OF FACILITY MAINTENANCE	30	72,662	76,298	80,111	84,118	88,321	92,739	97,375	102,244	107,357	112,726	118,364
CHIEF OF PROJECT MANAGEMENT	30											
CIVIL ENGINEER III	30											
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM MANAGER III	30											
PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT ADMINISTRATOR	30											
CHIEF OF DRAINAGE OPERATIONS	32	80,111	84,118	88,321	92,739	97,375	102,244	107,357	112,726	118,364	124,280	130,494
CHIEF OF SITE MANAGEMENT	32											

Effective: 07/01/2026 (Ordinance 24-xxx)

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 40-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT A1

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	23	54,802	57,540	60,419	63,441	66,614	69,944	73,441	77,114	80,970	85,019	89,270
GARAGE SUPERVISOR	23											
MASTER MECHANIC	23											
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	23											
BUILDINGS SUPERVISOR	25	60,419	63,441	66,614	69,944	73,441	77,114	80,970	85,019	89,269	93,732	98,419
MASTER ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN	25											
PARKS FORESTRY TECHNICIAN	25											
PROPERTY SUPERVISOR	25											
PUBLIC WORKS EQUIPMENT COORDINATOR	25											
FACILITY MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	28	61,200	64,261	67,474	70,850	74,391	78,111	82,015	86,117	90,422	94,943	99,690
SUPERINTENDENT OF SEWER MAINTENANCE	28											
SUPERVISOR OF CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT	28											

Effective: 07/01/2023 (Ordinance 24-xxx)

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 40-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT B1

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	23	54,802	57,540	60,419	63,441	66,614	69,944	73,441	77,114	80,970	85,019	89,270
GARAGE SUPERVISOR	23											
MASTER MECHANIC	23											
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	23											
BUILDINGS SUPERVISOR	25	60,419	63,441	66,614	69,944	73,441	77,114	80,970	85,019	89,269	93,732	98,419
MASTER ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN	25											
PARKS FORESTRY TECHNICIAN	25											
PROPERTY SUPERVISOR	25											
PUBLIC WORKS EQUIPMENT COORDINATOR	25											
FACILITY MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	28	69,943	73,441	77,114	80,969	85,017	89,270	93,734	98,421	103,340	108,507	113,932
SUPERINTENDENT OF SEWER MAINTENANCE	28											
SUPERVISOR OF CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT	28											

Effective: 05/28/2024 (Ordinance 24-xxx)

Amends PG28 to harmonize the pay rates to a 40-hour / week

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 40-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT C1

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	23	56,172	58,979	61,929	65,027	68,279	71,693	75,277	79,042	82,994	87,144	91,502
GARAGE SUPERVISOR	23											
MASTER MECHANIC	23											
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	23											
BUILDINGS SUPERVISOR	25	61,929	65,027	68,279	71,693	75,277	79,042	82,994	87,144	91,501	96,075	100,879
MASTER ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN	25											
PARKS FORESTRY TECHNICIAN	25											
PROPERTY SUPERVISOR	25											
PUBLIC WORKS EQUIPMENT COORDINATOR	25											
FACILITY MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	28	71,692	75,277	79,042	82,993	87,142	91,502	96,077	100,882	105,924	111,220	116,780
SUPERINTENDENT OF SEWER MAINTENANCE	28											
SUPERVISOR OF CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT	28											

Effective: 07/01/2024 (Ordinance 24-xxx)

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 40-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT D1

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	23	57,576	60,453	63,477	66,653	69,986	73,485	77,159	81,018	85,069	89,323	93,790
GARAGE SUPERVISOR	23											
MASTER MECHANIC	23											
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	23											
BUILDINGS SUPERVISOR	25	63,477	66,653	69,986	73,485	77,159	81,018	85,069	89,323	93,789	98,477	103,401
MASTER ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN	25											
PARKS FORESTRY TECHNICIAN	25											
PROPERTY SUPERVISOR	25											
PUBLIC WORKS EQUIPMENT COORDINATOR	25											
FACILITY MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	28	73,484	77,159	81,018	85,068	89,321	93,790	98,479	103,404	108,572	114,001	119,700
SUPERINTENDENT OF SEWER MAINTENANCE	28											
SUPERVISOR OF CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT	28											

Effective: 07/01/2025 (Ordinance 24-xxx)

**PAY PLANS AND RATES OF PAY FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE 40-HOUR WORKWEEK EMPLOYEES
REPRESENTED BY THE DELAWARE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES COUNCIL 81, AFSCME, AFL-CIO, AFFILIATE LOCAL 1607**

24-089
EXHIBIT E1

CLASSIFICATION	PAY GRADE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	23	59,015	61,964	65,064	68,319	71,736	75,322	79,088	83,043	87,196	91,556	96,135
GARAGE SUPERVISOR	23											
MASTER MECHANIC	23											
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	23											
BUILDINGS SUPERVISOR	25	65,064	68,319	71,736	75,322	79,088	83,043	87,196	91,556	96,134	100,939	105,986
MASTER ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN	25											
PARKS FORESTRY TECHNICIAN	25											
PROPERTY SUPERVISOR	25											
PUBLIC WORKS EQUIPMENT COORDINATOR	25											
FACILITY MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	28	75,321	79,088	83,043	87,195	91,554	96,135	100,941	105,989	111,286	116,851	122,693
SUPERINTENDENT OF SEWER MAINTENANCE	28											
SUPERVISOR OF CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT	28											

Effective: 07/01/2026 (Ordinance 24-xxx)

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Tackett, Mr. Hollins,
Mr. Bell, Mr. Sheldon
Requested by: County Council
Date of introduction: May 28, 2024

SUBSTITUTE NO. 1 TO ORDINANCE NO. 24-090

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

**APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024
APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET TO THE SENIOR HOME REPAIR PROGRAM GRANT,
WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES**

1 **WHEREAS**, the Senior Home Repair Program Grant is designed to provide minor
2 housing repair assistance to eligible senior homeowners age 60 and older with a maximum grant
3 amount of \$2,500.00; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, the home must be located in New Castle County, outside the boundaries of
6 Wilmington and Newark; and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, there are currently over 129 seniors on the waiting list for this program; and
9

10 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council has determined that there will be unspent
11 funding available in the Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item at the end of FY2024; and
12

13 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council wishes to provide \$28,675 to the Senior Home
14 Repair Program Grant from their Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024
15 Approved Operating Budget; and
16

17 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance substantially
18 advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government interests (i.e.,
19 promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or welfare of the
20 present and future inhabitants of this State).
21

22 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
23

24 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby amended
25 by adding the material underscored and deleting the material bracketed and stricken on the
26 attached "Exhibit A."
27

28 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
29 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C. §*
30 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$28,675 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget to the Senior Home Repair Program Grant. In order to complete this transaction, **Substitute No. 1 to Ordinance No. 24-093 must be passed by County Council to complete this transaction.**

The Senior Home Repair Program Grant is designed to provide minor housing repair assistance to eligible senior homeowners age 60 and older, who own and reside in their home as their primary residence, have assets under the asset limit and have homeowners insurance. The maximum grant amount is \$2,500. The home must be located in New Castle County, outside the boundaries of Wilmington and Newark. There are currently over 129 seniors on the waiting list for this program. Funding for the program is from the Community Development Block Grant Program.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$28,675 in funding to the Senior Home Repair Program Grant, which is administered by the Department of Community Services. Partial funding for this program will be provided from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item in the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget by \$28,675. This increase will affect FY2024 and beyond since this program is ongoing, without an expiration date, until all funds have been expended.

DEPARTMENT: Community Services

GRANT TITLE: Senior Home Repair Program

PROGRAM TITLE: Senior Home Repair Program

EXHIBIT: "A"

Substitute No. 1 to Ordinance No. 24-090

Revenue	Current	Change	Revised
Federal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ 617,894.51	\$ 28,675.00	\$ 646,569.51
Program Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 617,894.51	\$ 28,675.00	\$ 646,569.51

Expense	Current	Change	Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Training/Civic Affairs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$ 60,205.50	\$ -	\$ 60,205.50
Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$ 557,689.01	\$ 28,675.00	\$ 586,364.01
Land and Structures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 617,894.51	\$ 28,675.00	\$ 646,569.51

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation: 7/1/2012

Estimated Program Completion: ongoing

The Local Match: **Found in (ORG):**

Ordinance Passed:	Date Revised:
12-043 4/24/2012	21-106 9/30/2021
18-072 7/16/2018	22-068 5/24/2022
19-065 7/3/2019	<u>23-064 5/23/2023</u>
20-060 6/9/2020	
21-075 Floor Amend 1 6/16/2021	

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Senior Home Repair Program is designed to provide minor housing repair assistance to eligible senior homeowners age 60 and older, who own and reside in their home as their primary residence, have assets under the asset limit and have homeowners insurance. The maximum grant amount is \$2,500. The home must be located in New Castle County, outside the boundaries of Wilmington and Newark. There are currently over 129 seniors on the waiting list for this program. Funding for the program is from the Sheriff's Office, Program Income and the General Fund.

~~5/23/2023~~

5/28/2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-090

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

**APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024
APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET TO THE SENIOR HOME REPAIR PROGRAM GRANT,
WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES**

1 **WHEREAS**, the Senior Home Repair Program Grant is designed to provide minor
2 housing repair assistance to eligible senior homeowners age 60 and older with a maximum grant
3 amount of \$2,500.00; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, the home must be located in New Castle County, outside the boundaries of
6 Wilmington and Newark; and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, there are currently over 129 seniors on the waiting list for this program; and
9

10 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council has determined that there will be unspent
11 funding available in the Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item at the end of FY2024; and
12

13 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council wishes to provide \$5,000 to the Senior Home
14 Repair Program Grant from their Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024
15 Approved Operating Budget; and
16

17 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance substantially
18 advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government interests (i.e.,
19 promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and/or welfare of the
20 present and future inhabitants of this State).
21

22 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
23

24 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby amended
25 by adding the material underscored and deleting the material bracketed and stricken on the
26 attached "Exhibit A."
27

28 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
29 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C. §*
30 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$5,000 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget to the Senior Home Repair Program Grant. In order to complete this transaction, **Ordinance No. 24-093 must be passed by County Council to complete this transaction.**

The Senior Home Repair Program Grant is designed to provide minor housing repair assistance to eligible senior homeowners age 60 and older, who own and reside in their home as their primary residence, have assets under the asset limit and have homeowners insurance. The maximum grant amount is \$2,500. The home must be located in New Castle County, outside the boundaries of Wilmington and Newark. There are currently over 129 seniors on the waiting list for this program. Funding for the program is from the Community Development Block Grant Program.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$5,000 in funding to the Senior Home Repair Program Grant, which is administered by the Department of Community Services. Partial funding for this program will be provided from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item in the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget by \$5,000. This increase will affect FY2024 and beyond since this program is ongoing, without an expiration date, until all funds have been expended.

DEPARTMENT:	Community Services	EXHIBIT:	"A"
GRANT TITLE:	Senior Home Repair Program	Ordinance No.	24-090
PROGRAM TITLE:	Senior Home Repair Program		

Revenue	Current	Change	Revised
Federal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ 617,894.51	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 622,894.51
Program Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 617,894.51	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 622,894.51

Expense	Current	Change	Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Training/Civic Affairs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$ 60,205.50	\$ -	\$ 60,205.50
Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$ 557,689.01	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 562,689.01
Land and Structures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 617,894.51	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 622,894.51

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation: 7/1/2012

Estimated Program Completion: ongoing

The Local Match: **Found in (ORG):**

Ordinance Passed:	Date Revised:
12-043 4/24/2012	21-106 9/30/2021
18-072 7/16/2018	22-068 5/24/2022
19-065 7/3/2019	<u>23-064 5/23/2023</u>
20-060 6/9/2020	
21-075 Floor Amend 1 6/16/2021	

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The Senior Home Repair Program is designed to provide minor housing repair assistance to eligible senior homeowners age 60 and older, who own and reside in their home as their primary residence, have assets under the asset limit and have homeowners insurance. The maximum grant amount is \$2,500. The home must be located in New Castle County, outside the boundaries of Wilmington and Newark. There are currently over 129 seniors on the waiting list for this program. Funding for the program is from the Sheriff's Office, Program Income and the General Fund.

~~5/23/2023~~

5/28/2024

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Street, Mr. Sheldon
Requested by: County Council
Date of introduction: May 28, 2024

SUBSTITUTE NO. 1 TO ORDINANCE NO. 24-091

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

**APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024 APPROVED
OPERATING BUDGET TO THE 2023 NEW CASTLE COUNTY YOUTH EMPLOYMENT
GRANT, WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES,
DIVISION OF COMMUNITY RESOURCES**

1 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council received funds from the State of Delaware
2 Department of Labor – Delaware Workforce Investment Board to fund the 2023 New Castle
3 County Summer Youth Employment Grants; and

4
5 **WHEREAS**, the New Castle County Youth Employment Program provides employment
6 experiences for youths between the ages of 14 and 20 that will promote responsibility, teamwork,
7 and a work ethic; and

8
9 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council has previously contributed funds to the 2023
10 New Castle County Youth Employment Grant in the amount of \$100,000 via Ordinance 23-035,
11 \$5,110 via Ordinance 23-065 and \$110,020 via Ordinance 24-061; and

12
13 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council has determined that there will be unspent
14 funding available in the Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item at the end of FY2024; and

15
16 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council wishes to provide \$7,861 to the 2023 New Castle
17 County Youth Employment Grant from their Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within
18 the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget; and

19
20 **WHEREAS**, the revenue measures heretofore adopted by the County Council are, in the
21 opinion of the County Executive, estimated to yield sums at least sufficient to balance the
22 proposed expenditures as set forth in the Annual Operating Budget as hereinafter amended.

23
24 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**

25
26 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby amended
27 by deleting the material stricken and adding the material underscored on the attached Exhibit
28 “A.”

29
30 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
31 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C.* §
32 1156.

33
34 Section 3. It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance
35 shall be effective retroactive to June 13, 2023.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$7,861 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget to the 2023 New Castle County Youth Employment Grant. **Substitute No. 1 to Ordinance No. 24-093 must be passed by County Council to complete this transaction.**

The New Castle County Youth Employment Program provides employment experiences for youths between the ages of 14 and 20 that will promote responsibility, teamwork, and a work ethic.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$7,861 in funding to the 2023 New Castle County Youth Employment Program Grant, which is administered by the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Resources. Funding for this program will be provided from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget by \$7,861. There is no discernible fiscal impact on the current operating budget.

DEPARTMENT: Community Services

GRANT TITLE: NCC Youth Employment 2023

PROGRAM TITLE: NCC Youth Employment 2023

EXHIBIT: "A"

Substitute No. 1 to

Ordinance No. 24-091

Revenue	Current	Change	Revised
Federal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ <u>215,130.00</u>	\$ <u>7,861.00</u>	\$ <u>222,991.00</u>
Program Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ <u>215,130.00</u>	\$ <u>7,861.00</u>	\$ <u>222,991.00</u>

Expense	Current	Change	Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$ <u>193,210.65</u>	\$ <u>7,218.00</u>	\$ <u>200,428.65</u>
Benefits	\$ <u>21,919.35</u>	\$ <u>643.00</u>	\$ <u>22,562.35</u>
Training/Civic Affairs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land and Structures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ <u>215,130.00</u>	\$ <u>7,861.00</u>	\$ <u>222,991.00</u>

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation: 6/13/2023

Estimated Program Completion: 6/7/2024

The Local Match: **Found in (ORG):**

Ordinance Passed: **Date Revised:**

23-035 4/14/2023

23-065 6/16/2023

24-061 4/23/2024

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The New Castle County Youth Employment Program provides employment experiences for youths between the ages of 14 and 20 that will promote responsibility, teamwork and a work ethic.

4/23/2024

5/28/2024

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Street
Requested by: County Council
Date of introduction: May 28, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-091

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

**APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024 APPROVED
OPERATING BUDGET TO THE 2023 NEW CASTLE COUNTY YOUTH EMPLOYMENT
GRANT, WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES,
DIVISION OF COMMUNITY RESOURCES**

1 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council received funds from the State of Delaware
2 Department of Labor – Delaware Workforce Investment Board to fund the 2023 New Castle
3 County Summer Youth Employment Grants; and

4
5 **WHEREAS**, the New Castle County Youth Employment Program provides employment
6 experiences for youths between the ages of 14 and 20 that will promote responsibility, teamwork,
7 and a work ethic; and

8
9 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council has previously contributed funds to the 2023
10 New Castle County Youth Employment Grant in the amount of \$100,000 via Ordinance 23-035,
11 \$5,110 via Ordinance 23-065 and \$110,020 via Ordinance 24-061; and

12
13 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council has determined that there will be unspent
14 funding available in the Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item at the end of FY2024; and

15
16 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council wishes to provide \$4,500 to the 2023 New Castle
17 County Youth Employment Grant from their Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within
18 the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget; and

19
20 **WHEREAS**, the revenue measures heretofore adopted by the County Council are, in the
21 opinion of the County Executive, estimated to yield sums at least sufficient to balance the
22 proposed expenditures as set forth in the Annual Operating Budget as hereinafter amended.

23
24 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**

25
26 Section 1. The Grants Budget as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173 is hereby amended
27 by deleting the material stricken and adding the material underscored on the attached Exhibit
28 “A.”

29
30 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
31 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided by 9 *Del. C.* §
32 1156.

33
34 Section 3. It is the intent of the County Council that the provisions of this Ordinance
35 shall be effective retroactive to June 13, 2023.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$4,500 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget to the 2023 New Castle County Youth Employment Grant. **Ordinance No. 24-093 must be passed by County Council to complete this transaction.**

The New Castle County Youth Employment Program provides employment experiences for youths between the ages of 14 and 20 that will promote responsibility, teamwork, and a work ethic.

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$4,500 in funding to the 2023 New Castle County Youth Employment Program Grant, which is administered by the Department of Community Services, Division of Community Resources. Funding for this program will be provided from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget by \$4,500. There is no discernible fiscal impact on the current operating budget.

DEPARTMENT:	Community Services	EXHIBIT:	"A"
GRANT TITLE:	NCC Youth Employment 2023	Ordinance No.	24-091
PROGRAM TITLE:	NCC Youth Employment 2023		

Revenue	Current	Change	Revised
Federal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ <u>215,130.00</u>	\$ <u>4,500.00</u>	\$ <u>219,630.00</u>
Program Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ <u>215,130.00</u>	\$ <u>4,500.00</u>	\$ <u>219,630.00</u>

Expense	Current	Change	Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$ <u>193,210.65</u>	\$ <u>4,132.00</u>	\$ <u>197,342.65</u>
Benefits	\$ <u>21,919.35</u>	\$ <u>368.00</u>	\$ <u>22,287.35</u>
Training/Civic Affairs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land and Structures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ <u>215,130.00</u>	\$ <u>4,500.00</u>	\$ <u>219,630.00</u>

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation: 6/13/2023

Estimated Program Completion: 6/7/2024

The Local Match: **Found in (ORG):**

Ordinance Passed:	Date Revised:
23-035	4/14/2023
23-065	6/16/2023
<u>24-061</u>	<u>4/23/2024</u>

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The New Castle County Youth Employment Program provides employment experiences for youths between the ages of 14 and 20 that will promote responsibility, teamwork and a work ethic.

4/23/2024

5/28/2024

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Street, Ms. Kilpatrick,
Mr. Sheldon
Requested by: County Council
Date of introduction: May 28, 2024

SUBSTITUTE NO. 1 TO ORDINANCE NO. 24-092

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

**APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024 APPROVED
OPERATING BUDGET TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY EMERGENCY HOUSING – HOPE
CENTER GRANT, WHICH WILL BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF
COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING**

1 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council has determined that there will be unspent
2 funding available in the Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item at the end of FY2024; and
3

4 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council wishes to provide \$16,389 to the New Castle
5 County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant from their Grants and Fixed Charges
6 Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget; and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, funding will be used to provide emergency housing for up to a 90 day stay
9 at the HOPE Center; and
10

11 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance substantially
12 advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government interests (i.e.,
13 promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order prosperity and/or welfare of the
14 present and future inhabitants of this State).
15

16 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
17

18 Section 1. The Grants Budget, as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173, is hereby
19 amended by adding the material in Exhibit “A,” which is considered to be underscored in its
20 entirety, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.
21

22 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
23 New Castle County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided
24 by 9 Del. C. § 1156.
25

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$16,389 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget to the New Castle County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant. Funding will be used to provide emergency housing for up to a 90 day stay at the HOPE Center. **Substitute No. 1 to Ordinance No. 24-093 must be passed by County Council to complete this transaction.**

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$16,389 in funding to the New Castle County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant, which will be administered by the Department of Community Services, Division of Development and Housing. Funding for this program will be provided from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget by \$16,389. There is no discernible fiscal impact on the current operating budget.

DEPARTMENT: Community Services

GRANT TITLE: NCC Emergency Housing - HOPE Center

PROGRAM TITLE: NCC Emergency Housing - HOPE Center

EXHIBIT: "A"

Substitute No. 1 to

Ordinance No. 24-092

Revenue	Current		Change		Revised
Federal	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
State	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
County	\$	16,389.00	\$	-	\$ 16,389.00
Program Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	16,389.00	\$	-	\$ 16,389.00

Expense	Current		Change		Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Benefits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Training/Civic Affairs	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$	16,389.00	\$	-	\$ 16,389.00
Land and Structures	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Contingency	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Total	\$	16,389.00	\$	-	\$ 16,389.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation: 5/15/2024

Estimated Program Completion: 9/30/2050

The Local Match: **Found in (ORG):**

Ordinance Passed: **Date Revised:**

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Funding is provided by New Castle County Council to provide emergency housing for up to a 90 day stay at the HOPE Center.

5/28/2024

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Street
Requested by: County Council
Date of introduction: May 28, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-092

AMEND THE GRANTS BUDGET:

**APPROPRIATE FUNDING FROM NEW CASTLE COUNTY COUNCIL FY2024 APPROVED
OPERATING BUDGET TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY EMERGENCY HOUSING – HOPE
CENTER GRANT, WHICH WILL BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF
COMMUNITY SERVICES, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING**

1 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council has determined that there will be unspent
2 funding available in the Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item at the end of FY2024; and
3

4 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council wishes to provide \$4,500 to the New Castle
5 County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant from their Grants and Fixed Charges
6 Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget; and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, funding will be used to provide emergency housing for up to a 90 day stay
9 at the HOPE Center; and
10

11 **WHEREAS**, Council has determined that the provisions of this Ordinance substantially
12 advance, and are reasonably and rationally related to, legitimate government interests (i.e.,
13 promoting the health, safety, morals, convenience, order prosperity and/or welfare of the
14 present and future inhabitants of this State).
15

16 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
17

18 Section 1. The Grants Budget, as adopted by Ordinance No. 75-173, is hereby
19 amended by adding the material in Exhibit “A,” which is considered to be underscored in its
20 entirety, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.
21

22 Section 2. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
23 New Castle County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided
24 by 9 Del. C. § 1156.
25

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will appropriate \$4,500 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget to the New Castle County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant. Funding will be used to provide emergency housing for up to a 90 day stay at the HOPE Center. **Ordinance No. 24-093 must be passed by County Council to complete this transaction.**

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the Grants Budget by appropriating \$4,500 in funding to the New Castle County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant, which will be administered by the Department of Community Services, Division of Development and Housing. Funding for this program will be provided from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget.

The fiscal impact of this Ordinance, if approved, will be an increase in the authorized spending authority of the Grants Budget by \$4,500. There is no discernible fiscal impact on the current operating budget.

DEPARTMENT:	Community Services	EXHIBIT:	"A"
GRANT TITLE:	NCC Emergency Housing - HOPE Center	Ordinance No.	24-092
PROGRAM TITLE:	NCC Emergency Housing - HOPE Center		

Revenue	Current	Change	Revised
Federal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ 4,500.00	\$ -	\$ 4,500.00
Program Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 4,500.00	\$ -	\$ 4,500.00

Expense	Current	Change	Revised
Salaries and Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Training/Civic Affairs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Communication/Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Materials/Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grants/Fixed Charges	\$ 4,500.00	\$ -	\$ 4,500.00
Land and Structures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Transfer Credits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 4,500.00	\$ -	\$ 4,500.00

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Estimated Program Initiation: 5/15/2024

Estimated Program Completion: 9/30/2050

The Local Match: **Found in (ORG):**

Ordinance Passed: **Date Revised:**

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Funding is provided by New Castle County Council to provide emergency housing for up to a 90 day stay at the HOPE Center.

5/28/2024

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Tackett, Mr. Street,
Mr. Hollins, Mr. Bell,
Mr. Sheldon, Ms. Kilpatrick
Requested by: County Council
Date of introduction: May 28, 2024

SUBSTITUTE NO. 1 TO ORDINANCE NO. 24-093

**AMEND THE FY2024 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET:
REDUCE THE GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES BUDGET LINE ITEM OF COUNTY
COUNCIL TO PROVIDE FUNDING FOR NEW CASTLE COUNTY GRANTS**

1 **WHEREAS**, County Council has budgeted funding available in the Grants and Fixed
2 Charges Budget Line Item; and
3

4 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council wishes to provide funding to the Senior Home
5 Repair Program Grant, 2023 New Castle County Youth Employment Grant and New Castle
6 County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant; and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, the revenue measures heretofore adopted by the County Council are, in the
9 opinion of the County Executive, estimated to yield sums at least sufficient to balance the
10 proposed expenditures as set forth in the Annual Operating Budget as hereinafter amended.
11

12 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
13

14 Section 1. The Annual Operating Budget Ordinance for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
15 2023, is hereby amended by deleting the material that is stricken and adding the material that is
16 underscored on the attached Exhibit “A.”
17

18 Section 2. The foregoing amendment shall be considered a part of the Annual Operating
19 Budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023 and shall be effective as though incorporated
20 initially in the Annual Operating Budget Ordinance.
21

22 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
23 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9 *Del. C. §*
24 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will transfer \$52,925 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget and appropriate \$28,675 to the Senior Home Repair Program Grant, \$7,861 to the 2023 New Castle County Youth Employment Grant and \$16,389 to the New Castle County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant. **Substitute No. 1 to Ordinance No. 24-090, Substitute No. 1 to Ordinance No. 24-091 and Substitute No. 1 to Ordinance No. 24-092 must first be passed by County Council in order to amend the existing grants.**

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget by reducing the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item by \$52,925 and appropriating \$28,675 to the Senior Home Repair Program Grant, \$7,861 to the 2023 New Castle County Youth Employment Grant and \$16,389 to the New Castle County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant.

There will be no net fiscal impact if this Ordinance and its companion Ordinance are approved. The resulting effect will be the transfer of \$52,925 of FY2024 Approved Operating Budget spending authority to the Grants Budget. There is no fiscal impact beyond FY2024.

COUNTY COUNCIL

Salaries and Wages		\$	2,428,665
Benefits			1,428,590
Training and Civic Affairs			79,749
Communication and Utilities			19,649
Materials and Supplies			60,806
Contractual Services			247,171
Equipment			1,600
Grants and Fixed Charges	416,684		<u>363,759</u>
Operating Transfer Charges			162,309
Total	<u>4,845,223</u>	\$	<u>4,792,298</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	35		

COUNTY EXECUTIVE

Salaries and Wages		\$	1,777,524
Benefits			1,045,578
Training and Civic Affairs			33,904
Communication and Utilities			18,399
Materials and Supplies			15,535
Contractual Services			529,065
Equipment			1,000
Grants and Fixed Charges			1,140,000
Contingency			9,500
Operating Transfer Charges			82,016
Total		\$	<u>4,652,521</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	16		

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Wages		\$	12,203,612
Benefits			8,338,475
Training and Civic Affairs			125,275
Communication and Utilities			8,314,086
Materials and Supplies			147,505
Contractual Services			6,862,362
Equipment			380,684
Grants and Fixed Charges			3,925,350
Operating Transfer Charges			1,163,553
Operating Transfer Credits			(12,098,321)
Total		\$	<u>27,454,926</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	172		

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Salaries and Wages	\$	24,597,539
Benefits		14,348,323
Training and Civic Affairs		52,527
Communication and Utilities		27,018,724
Materials and Supplies		4,971,210
Contractual Services		10,588,055
Equipment		475,133
Grants and Fixed Charges		1,193,757
Land and Structures		35,000
Operating Transfer Charges		4,845,206
Operating Transfer Credits		(7,438,785)
Total	\$	80,686,689
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		384

DEPARTMENT OF LAND USE

Salaries and Wages	\$	8,375,178
Benefits		4,899,879
Training and Civic Affairs		69,415
Communication and Utilities		111,337
Materials and Supplies		107,807
Contractual Services		1,585,618
Equipment		53,790
Grants and Fixed Charges		56,500
Operating Transfer Charges		1,136,835
Operating Transfer Credits		(803,217)
Total	\$	15,593,142
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		118

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

Salaries and Wages	\$	11,791,052
Benefits		5,322,217
Training and Civic Affairs		25,392
Communication and Utilities		1,037,676
Materials and Supplies		1,412,563
Contractual Services		2,212,956
Equipment		37,867
Grants and Fixed Charges		3,110,149
Operating Transfer Charges		1,232,337
Operating Transfer Credits		(190,829)
Total	\$	25,991,380
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		160

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Salaries and Wages	\$	67,203,955
Benefits		39,141,888
Training and Civic Affairs		181,191
Communication and Utilities		1,032,702
Materials and Supplies		1,059,997
Contractual Services		2,181,732
Equipment		1,450,572
Grants and Fixed Charges		6,791,770
Operating Transfer Charges		7,298,634
Total	\$	126,342,441
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		711

REGISTER OF WILLS

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,111,172
Benefits		634,647
Training and Civic Affairs		40,275
Communication and Utilities		12,374
Materials and Supplies		9,925
Contractual Services		56,175
Equipment		4,143
Operating Transfer Charges		85,180
Total	\$	1,953,891
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		20

RECORDER OF DEEDS

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,232,844
Benefits		712,707
Training and Civic Affairs		36,970
Communication and Utilities		30,977
Materials and Supplies		9,315
Contractual Services		97,001
Equipment		1,150
Grants and Fixed Charges		18,350
Operating Transfer Charges		148,002
Total	\$	2,287,316
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		23

SHERIFF

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,260,692
Benefits		737,678
Training and Civic Affairs		29,452
Communication and Utilities		16,189
Materials and Supplies		21,259
Contractual Services		55,999
Equipment		5,000
Operating Transfer Charges		144,938
Total	\$	2,271,207
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		21

CLERK OF THE PEACE

Salaries and Wages	\$	474,736
Benefits		279,250
Training and Civic Affairs		14,130
Communication and Utilities		5,168
Materials and Supplies		5,424
Contractual Services		30,043
Equipment Replacement		6,000
Operating Transfer Charges		31,776
Total	\$	846,527
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		7

DEBT SERVICE

Debt Service	\$	45,540,069
Land and Structures		
Contingency		
Intragovernmental Service Charges		
Intragovernmental Service Credits		
Total	\$	45,540,069
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ETHICS COMMISSION

Salaries and Wages	\$	38,000
Benefits		3,385
Training and Civic Affairs		10,500
Communication and Utilities		1,922
Materials and Supplies		2,450
Contractual Services		290,642
Equipment		500
Operating Transfer Charges		6,699
Total	\$	354,098
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		0

COUNCIL CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	250,000
Total	\$	250,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

EXECUTIVE CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	0
Total	\$	0
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

PERSONNEL CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	455,000
Total	\$	455,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ATTRITION CONTINGENCY

Personal Services - Salaries and Wages	\$	(4,293,340)
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	\$	(2,525,429)
Total	\$	(6,818,769)
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ONE-TIME CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	1,202,655
Total	\$	1,202,655

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

Salaries and Wages		\$	128,201,629
Benefits			74,367,188
Training and Civic Affairs			698,780
Communication and Utilities			37,619,203
Materials and Supplies			7,823,796
Contractual Services			24,736,819
Equipment			2,417,439
Grants and Fixed Charges	16,652,560		<u>16,599,635</u>
Debt Service			45,540,069
Land and Structures			35,000
Contingency			1,917,155
Operating Transfer Charges			16,337,485
Operating Transfer Credits			(20,531,152)
<i>Sub-Total New Castle County</i>	<i>335,815,971</i>	\$	<u>335,763,046</u>
<i>Total Authorized Full-Time Positions</i>	<i>1,667</i>		

RESERVE ACCOUNTS AS OF APRIL 23, 2024

Tax Stabilization Reserve Account (Unaudited)	72,059,107
Sewer Rate Stabilization Reserve Account (Unaudited)	6,261,142
General Fund Budget Reserve Account	44,592,418
Sewer Fund Budget Reserve Account	18,872,304
<i>Total Reserves:</i>	<u>141,784,971</u>

Prime Sponsor(s): Mr. Tackett, Mr. Street
Requested by: County Council
Date of introduction: May 28, 2024

ORDINANCE NO. 24-093

**AMEND THE FY2024 APPROVED OPERATING BUDGET:
REDUCE THE GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES BUDGET LINE ITEM OF COUNTY
COUNCIL TO PROVIDE FUNDING FOR NEW CASTLE COUNTY GRANTS**

1 **WHEREAS**, County Council has budgeted funding available in the Grants and Fixed
2 Charges Budget Line Item; and
3

4 **WHEREAS**, New Castle County Council wishes to provide funding to the Senior Home
5 Repair Program Grant, 2023 New Castle County Youth Employment Grant and New Castle
6 County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant; and
7

8 **WHEREAS**, the revenue measures heretofore adopted by the County Council are, in the
9 opinion of the County Executive, estimated to yield sums at least sufficient to balance the
10 proposed expenditures as set forth in the Annual Operating Budget as hereinafter amended.
11

12 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE HEREBY ORDAINS:**
13

14 Section 1. The Annual Operating Budget Ordinance for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
15 2023, is hereby amended by deleting the material that is stricken and adding the material that is
16 underscored on the attached Exhibit “A.”
17

18 Section 2. The foregoing amendment shall be considered a part of the Annual Operating
19 Budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023 and shall be effective as though incorporated
20 initially in the Annual Operating Budget Ordinance.
21

22 Section 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by
23 County Council and approval by the County Executive, or as otherwise provided in 9 *Del. C.* §
24 1156.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

Approved on:

Matthew Meyer
County Executive
New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: This Ordinance, if approved, will transfer \$14,000 from the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item within the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget and appropriate \$5,000 to the Senior Home Repair Program Grant, \$4,500 to the 2023 New Castle County Youth Employment Grant and \$4,500 to the New Castle County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant. **Ordinance No. 24-090, No. 24-091 and No. 24-092 must first be passed by County Council in order to amend the existing grants.**

FISCAL NOTE: This Ordinance, if approved, will amend the FY2024 Approved Operating Budget by reducing the County Council – Grants and Fixed Charges Budget Line Item by \$14,000 and appropriating \$5,000 to the Senior Home Repair Program Grant, \$4,500 to the 2023 New Castle County Youth Employment Grant and \$4,500 to the New Castle County Emergency Housing – HOPE Center Grant.

There will be no net fiscal impact if this Ordinance and its companion Ordinance are approved. The resulting effect will be the transfer of \$14,000 of FY2024 Approved Operating Budget spending authority to the Grants Budget. There is no fiscal impact beyond FY2024.

COUNTY COUNCIL

Salaries and Wages		\$	2,428,665
Benefits			1,428,590
Training and Civic Affairs			79,749
Communication and Utilities			19,649
Materials and Supplies			60,806
Contractual Services			247,171
Equipment			1,600
Grants and Fixed Charges	416,684		<u>402,684</u>
Operating Transfer Charges			162,309
Total	4,845,223	\$	<u>4,831,223</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	35		

COUNTY EXECUTIVE

Salaries and Wages		\$	1,777,524
Benefits			1,045,578
Training and Civic Affairs			33,904
Communication and Utilities			18,399
Materials and Supplies			15,535
Contractual Services			529,065
Equipment			1,000
Grants and Fixed Charges			1,140,000
Contingency			9,500
Operating Transfer Charges			82,016
Total		\$	<u>4,652,521</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	16		

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Wages		\$	12,203,612
Benefits			8,338,475
Training and Civic Affairs			125,275
Communication and Utilities			8,314,086
Materials and Supplies			147,505
Contractual Services			6,862,362
Equipment			380,684
Grants and Fixed Charges			3,925,350
Operating Transfer Charges			1,163,553
Operating Transfer Credits			(12,098,321)
Total		\$	<u>27,454,926</u>
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	172		

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Salaries and Wages	\$	24,597,539
Benefits		14,348,323
Training and Civic Affairs		52,527
Communication and Utilities		27,018,724
Materials and Supplies		4,971,210
Contractual Services		10,588,055
Equipment		475,133
Grants and Fixed Charges		1,193,757
Land and Structures		35,000
Operating Transfer Charges		4,845,206
Operating Transfer Credits		(7,438,785)
Total	\$	80,686,689
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		384

DEPARTMENT OF LAND USE

Salaries and Wages	\$	8,375,178
Benefits		4,899,879
Training and Civic Affairs		69,415
Communication and Utilities		111,337
Materials and Supplies		107,807
Contractual Services		1,585,618
Equipment		53,790
Grants and Fixed Charges		56,500
Operating Transfer Charges		1,136,835
Operating Transfer Credits		(803,217)
Total	\$	15,593,142
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		118

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

Salaries and Wages	\$	11,791,052
Benefits		5,322,217
Training and Civic Affairs		25,392
Communication and Utilities		1,037,676
Materials and Supplies		1,412,563
Contractual Services		2,212,956
Equipment		37,867
Grants and Fixed Charges		3,110,149
Operating Transfer Charges		1,232,337
Operating Transfer Credits		(190,829)
Total	\$	25,991,380
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		160

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Salaries and Wages	\$	67,203,955
Benefits		39,141,888
Training and Civic Affairs		181,191
Communication and Utilities		1,032,702
Materials and Supplies		1,059,997
Contractual Services		2,181,732
Equipment		1,450,572
Grants and Fixed Charges		6,791,770
Operating Transfer Charges		7,298,634
Total	\$	126,342,441
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		711

REGISTER OF WILLS

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,111,172
Benefits		634,647
Training and Civic Affairs		40,275
Communication and Utilities		12,374
Materials and Supplies		9,925
Contractual Services		56,175
Equipment		4,143
Operating Transfer Charges		85,180
Total	\$	1,953,891
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		20

RECORDER OF DEEDS

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,232,844
Benefits		712,707
Training and Civic Affairs		36,970
Communication and Utilities		30,977
Materials and Supplies		9,315
Contractual Services		97,001
Equipment		1,150
Grants and Fixed Charges		18,350
Operating Transfer Charges		148,002
Total	\$	2,287,316
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	23	

SHERIFF

Salaries and Wages	\$	1,260,692
Benefits		737,678
Training and Civic Affairs		29,452
Communication and Utilities		16,189
Materials and Supplies		21,259
Contractual Services		55,999
Equipment		5,000
Operating Transfer Charges		144,938
Total	\$	2,271,207
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	21	

CLERK OF THE PEACE

Salaries and Wages	\$	474,736
Benefits		279,250
Training and Civic Affairs		14,130
Communication and Utilities		5,168
Materials and Supplies		5,424
Contractual Services		30,043
Equipment Replacement		6,000
Operating Transfer Charges		31,776
Total	\$	846,527
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	7	

DEBT SERVICE

Debt Service	\$	45,540,069
Land and Structures		
Contingency		
Intragovernmental Service Charges		
Intragovernmental Service Credits		
Total	\$	45,540,069
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ETHICS COMMISSION

Salaries and Wages	\$	38,000
Benefits		3,385
Training and Civic Affairs		10,500
Communication and Utilities		1,922
Materials and Supplies		2,450
Contractual Services		290,642
Equipment		500
Operating Transfer Charges		6,699
Total	\$	354,098
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions	0	

COUNCIL CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	250,000
Total	\$	250,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

EXECUTIVE CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	0
Total	\$	0
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

PERSONNEL CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	455,000
Total	\$	455,000
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ATTRITION CONTINGENCY

Personal Services - Salaries and Wages	\$	(4,293,340)
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	\$	(2,525,429)
Total	\$	(6,818,769)
Total Authorized Full-Time Positions		

ONE-TIME CONTINGENCY

Contingency	\$	1,202,655
Total	\$	1,202,655

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

Salaries and Wages		\$	128,201,629
Benefits			74,367,188
Training and Civic Affairs			698,780
Communication and Utilities			37,619,203
Materials and Supplies			7,823,796
Contractual Services			24,736,819
Equipment			2,417,439
Grants and Fixed Charges	16,652,560		<u>16,638,560</u>
Debt Service			45,540,069
Land and Structures			35,000
Contingency			1,917,155
Operating Transfer Charges			16,337,485
Operating Transfer Credits			(20,531,152)
<i>Sub-Total New Castle County</i>	335,815,971	\$	<u>335,801,971</u>
<i>Total Authorized Full-Time Positions</i>	<i>1,667</i>		

RESERVE ACCOUNTS AS OF APRIL 23, 2024

Tax Stabilization Reserve Account (Unaudited)	72,059,107
Sewer Rate Stabilization Reserve Account (Unaudited)	6,261,142
General Fund Budget Reserve Account	44,592,418
Sewer Fund Budget Reserve Account	18,872,304
<i>Total Reserves:</i>	<u>141,784,971</u>

RESOLUTION NO. 24-143

**CELEBRATING AND HONORING THE LIFE OF KATHLEEN MACDONOUGH
AND EXPRESSING CONDOLENCES TO HER FAMILY AND FRIENDS**

1 **WHEREAS**, Kathleen “Kate” MacDonough, known as the “Duchess of
2 Bellefonte,” a longtime Bellefonte resident, civic leader and volunteer extraordinaire,
3 passed away peacefully on November 25, following a brief illness. She was 73; and
4

5 **WHEREAS**, Kathy was born on May 31, 1950, and spent her early life in
6 Chenango Bridge, near Binghamton, NY. She graduated in 1968 from Chenango Valley
7 Junior-Senior High School and from Vassar College in 1972, where she majored in
8 psychology; and
9

10 **WHEREAS**, she moved to Delaware later in 1972 and worked in the New Castle
11 County Planning Department (now Land Use) for several years. Over the years, Kathy
12 held several positions with local organizations, including WILM Radio, the Wilmington
13 Branch of the American Association of University Women, and the Trustees of the New
14 Castle Common. She was also program manager for the Friends of the Brandywine
15 Hundred Library during the fundraising campaign to build the new library; and
16

17 **WHEREAS**, Kathy moved to Bellefonte in 1993 and quickly became involved
18 with the Town of Bellefonte municipal government, serving as town commissioner,
19 secretary, president (2007), planning commission member and chair. She was also
20 instrumental in the publication of Bellefonte's centennial history, assisting in the
21 research. Kathy was known to be the resource and enthusiast for all things Bellefonte;
22 and
23

24 **WHEREAS**, Kathy was a volunteer for the Delaware League of Women Voters,
25 where she spent significant time preparing voters' guides during election years, served
26 as election poll worker, served on the board of directors of Planned Parenthood of
27 Delaware, and was a booster of the Brandywine High School Band; and
28

29 **WHEREAS**, she was a board member of EB100, a foundation that supports the
30 heritage of Eastern Brandywine Hundred. She also chaired the Brandywine Classic
31 Band Festival and volunteered for the Clifford Brown Jazz Festival in Wilmington. She
32 was an avid supporter of Forgotten Cats, for which she volunteered rescuing feral cats;
33 and
34

35 **WHEREAS**, Kathy's life touched hundreds if not thousands of neighbors by her
36 friendship, dedication, and compassion. One would be hard pressed to find anyone
37 who gave so much to her community. She will be sorely missed by the Bellefonte Town
38 Commission. She is survived by her son and two grandsons, whom she cherished.

39 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by and for the County Council of New
40 Castle County that County Council hereby expresses their deepest condolences to the
41 family and friends of Kathleen MacDonough.

Adopted by County Council
of New Castle County on:

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: Same as title

FISCAL NOTE: There is no discernible fiscal impact with the adoption of this resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-144

**RECOGNIZING AND CELEBRATING SEPARATION DAY
IN HISTORIC NEW CASTLE**

1 **WHEREAS**, "Independence is happiness" — Thomas Jefferson, and the people of
2 Delaware have long understood the value of their independence, celebrating their unique history
3 and heritage; and

4 **WHEREAS**, Separation Day marks the historic moment on June 15, 1776, when Delaware
5 declared its independence from both Pennsylvania and Great Britain, becoming the first state to
6 do so, which paved the way for its later status as the first state to ratify the U.S. Constitution; and

7 **WHEREAS**, this historic event is celebrated annually in the City of New Castle, a historic
8 river town that was the landing spot for William Penn and Delaware's first capital, showcasing its
9 rich heritage and ongoing community spirit; and

10 **WHEREAS**, the Separation Day Festival, one of the longest-running traditions in
11 Delaware, includes a variety of activities such as a Colonial-inspired parade, children's rides, an
12 Artisan & Vintage market, live music, and a beer garden, culminating in a spectacular fireworks
13 display over the Delaware River; and

14 **WHEREAS**, the celebration brings together residents and visitors, fostering a sense of
15 unity and pride in Delaware's unique historical identity, and contributes significantly to the cultural
16 and economic vibrancy of New Castle County; and

17 **WHEREAS**, the New Castle County Council recognizes the importance of
18 commemorating Delaware's pivotal role in American independence and the enduring values of
19 liberty and self-determination;

20 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the New Castle County Council hereby
21 recognizes and celebrates Separation Day in the City of New Castle, encouraging all residents to
22 participate in the festivities and honor the legacy of our forebears who fought for and secured our
23 freedoms.

24 **BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the New Castle County Council extends its
25 appreciation to the organizers, volunteers, and sponsors who make this annual event possible,
26 ensuring that the rich history of Delaware continues to be preserved and cherished for future
27 generations.

Adopted by County Council of
New Castle County on: 6/11/2024

Karen Hartley-Nagle
President of County Council
of New Castle County

SYNOPSIS: Same as title.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no discernible fiscal impact with the adoption of this resolution.